

# CANADIAN MACHINERY

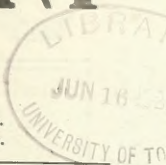
## AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

A weekly newspaper covering in a practical manner the mechanical, power, foundry and allied fields.  
 Published by The MacLean Publishing Company, Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg and London, Eng.

Vol. XVIII—No. 10

Publication Office: Toronto, September 6, 1917

Subscription Price  
\$3.00 per Year



### SaBEN Extra HIGH SPEED STEEL

Tested through many generations. In the 150 years of making steel this "Saben Extra" has undergone no change. The only feasible reason is—quality. It is the most economical and efficient steel for machining shells; also for your work. Inquire of us.

Manufactured by SANDERSON BROS. & NEWBOULD, Limited  
SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

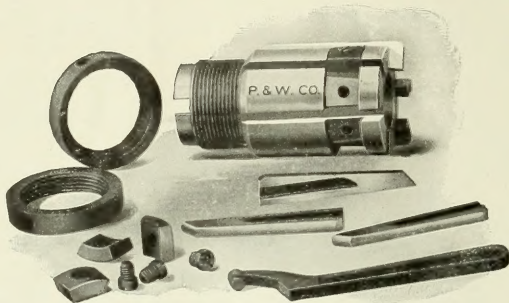
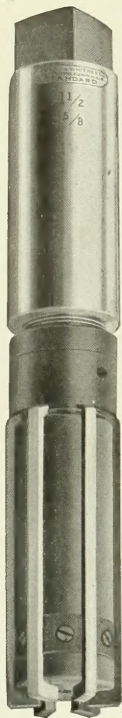
**H.A. DRURY COMPANY, LIMITED**  
STEEL

MONTREAL TORONTO NEW YORK



# SMALL TOOLS

## P. & W. Adjustable BLADE REAMERS



These reamers have eccentric relief and can be set to size without regrinding. They are unexcelled for design and simplicity and ease of adjustment. The eccentrically relieved blades are stronger than others, do not chatter, and produce a smoother hole. The hand, shell and fluted chucking reamers have interchangeable nuts, screws and wrenches. The bottom of a hole can readily be faced. By a simple adjustment of the blades the reamers can easily be set to size without regrinding.

### PROMPT SERVICE

is assured at our nearest store, where P. & W. Small Tools are carried in stock. Place your order there to-day.

Precision Machine Tools Standards and Gauges

# PRATT & WHITNEY CO.

of Canada, Limited

Works: DUNDAS, ONTARIO

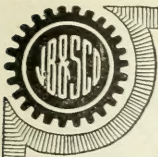
MONTREAL  
723 Drummond Bldg.

TORONTO  
1002 C.P.R. Bldg.

WINNIPEG  
1205 McArthur Bldg.

VANCOUVER  
B.C. Equipment Co.

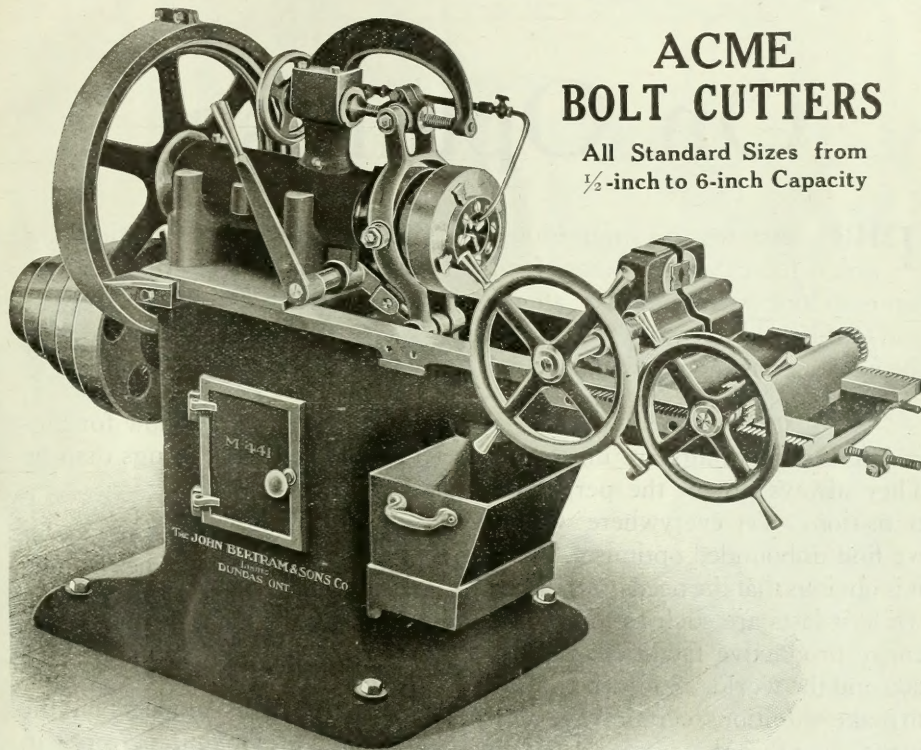




# BERTRAM MACHINE TOOLS

## ACME BOLT CUTTERS

All Standard Sizes from  
1/2-inch to 6-inch Capacity



Supplied with Leadscrew Attachment for Stay Bolts or other work requiring special Accuracy of Pitch.

WRITE US FOR FULL DETAILS ON ANY MACHINE OR MACHINES  
IN WHICH YOU ARE INTERESTED

## The John Bertram & Sons Company Limited

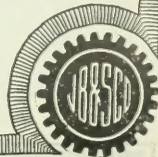
DUNDAS, ONTARIO, CANAD

MONTREAL  
723 Drummond Bldg.

TORONTO  
1002 C.P.R. Bldg.

VANCOUVER  
609 Bank of Ottawa Bldg.

WINNIPEG  
1205 McArthur Bldg.



*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*

# The Publisher's Page

---

TORONTO September 6, 1917

---

## On Optimism

THE cessation of munitions orders has caused our manufacturers to look with redoubled attention to their old lines and to such of the new ones as the requirements of present needs indicate as best.

Admittedly, things are unsettled. They always are in the period of transition. Yet everywhere we go we find unbounded optimism. For it is obvious that the needs of the war while it lasts are such as to tax the entire productive facilities of Canada and the world. So if we are not to make munitions, certainly we will make other things.

The munitions period just ended has been a liberal education to the Canadian manufacturer. He now has an organization, funds and experience to tackle anything in reason.

His interests have broadened with the present need and opportunity.

It is not his alone. It is everybody's who buys from him or sells to him.

He is in the market now for bigger things and more things than he has ever been.

And this is where our service in Canadian Machinery comes in. We will put each manufacturer in touch with the other, so that all their needs will be supplied.

Our services as pioneers in the education of manufacturers in munitions making are well known. And so, as in the past, we will endeavor here to offer you the broad service of reflecting the needs and opportunities of the moment, as fast as they occur, and how best to profit by them.





Quality

Service

**STEEL & IRON  
PRODUCTS**  
OF  
**Every Description**  
THE  
**STEEL COMPANY**  
OF  
**CANADA**

LIMITED  
HAMILTON - MONTREAL



*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*





## FOR PULP AND PAPER MILLS

SKF Ball Bearings are in use with great success in paper and pulp mills. Every SKF from the tiny one on slitter cutters to the bearing with 9" bore used on dryer rolls has been a vast improvement on plain bearings.

From barkers to wet machines, from beaters and Jordans to slitters and winders SKF has been tried and proven. Our Engineering Service Department will make bearing recommendations for you. A trial of SKF will convince you.

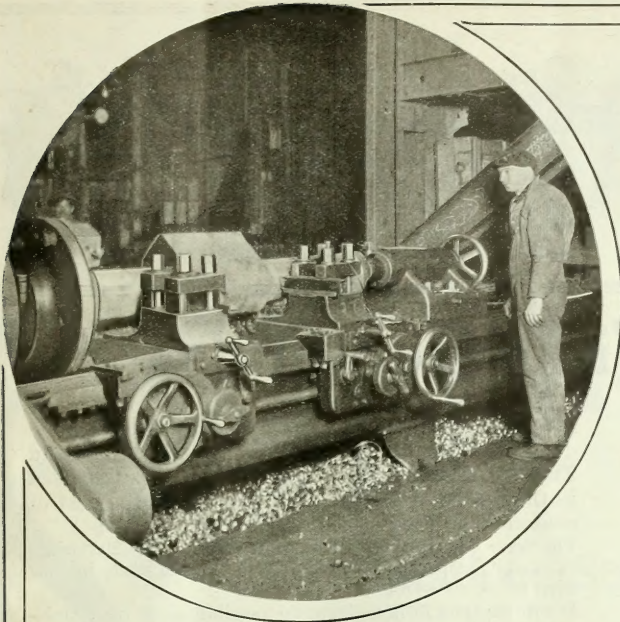
**CANADIAN SKF CO., LIMITED**

TORONTO

ONTARIO

CANADA





Turning Two  
Crank Shaft  
Bearings  
at the Same Time  
with a  
Two-Carriage  
Bridgeford

One Way of  
Increasing  
Production.

**EARLY DELIVERIES** on these Heavy Forge Lathes.

**27" Bridgeford Heavy Forge Lathes**

With any length bed for rapid and accurate production on heavy shafts and forgings.

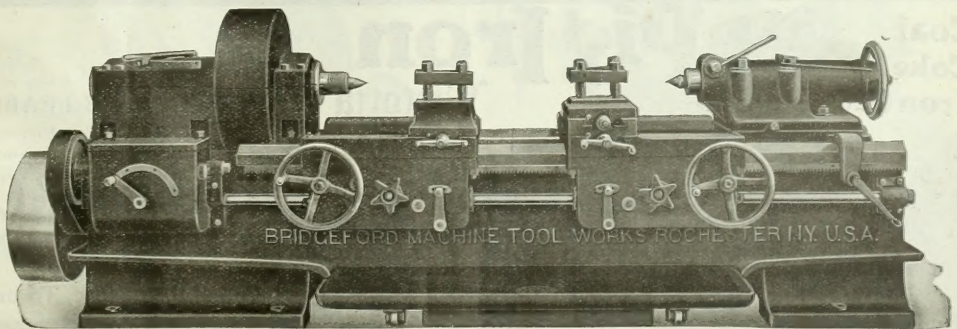
Full Swing	- - - -	27"
Swings over Carriage	- - - -	13½"
Distance between Centres,	12' Bed	6'

WRITE FOR INFORMATION—TO-DAY.

**Bridgeford Machine Tool Works**

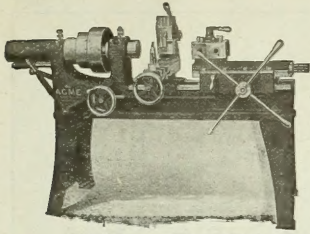
161 WINTON ROAD

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

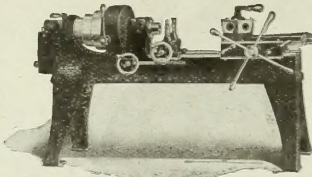


*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*

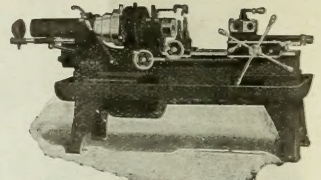




16" Forming Turret Lathe



18" Turret Lathe



2 1/4" x 11" Screw Machine

## Meet War Time Demands

### The Acme Machine Tool Co.

Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.

Code Word: ACME

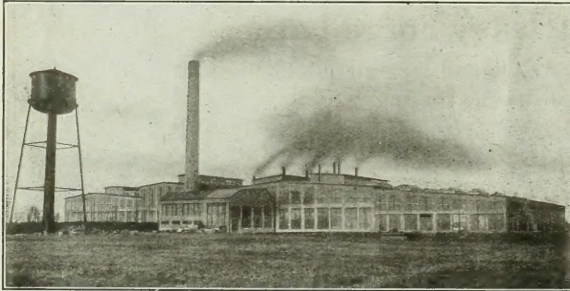
CANADIAN AGENTS: RUDEL-BELNAP  
MACHINE CO., MONTREAL, TORONTO

For fast and accurate work that conditions now demand, **Cincinnati Acme Screw Machines and Turret Lathes** are right up in the front rank. Used in the best shops of the world, and give the best of satisfaction in efficiency and economy in production.

The Screw Machines are made in five sizes, 11" to 20" swing, 5/8" to 2 1/4" capacity. The Turret Lathes are made in four sizes, 14" to 20" swing.

It will pay you to investigate the possibilities of the *Cincinnati Acme* in your shop.

*Write to-day.*



Works: LONGUEUIL, QUE.

### CANADIAN MANUFACTURERS

are you using Steel  
**MADE IN CANADA?**

We are manufacturing at our works at  
LONGUEUIL, QUE.

**SPECIAL HIGH SPEED AND CARBON  
TOOL STEELS, MISCELLANEOUS  
SHOP TOOLS, GAUGES, Etc.**

**ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH of CANADA  
LIMITED**

HEAD OFFICE: 298-300 St. James St., Montreal

27 King William Street, HAMILTON  
Branches: Dominion Bank Bldg., TORONTO  
McArthur Bldg., WINNIPEG, MAN.

**Coal  
Coke  
Iron Ore**

# Pig Iron

**Victoria FOUNDRY & MALLEABLE**

Made by The Canadian Furnace Co.  
Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

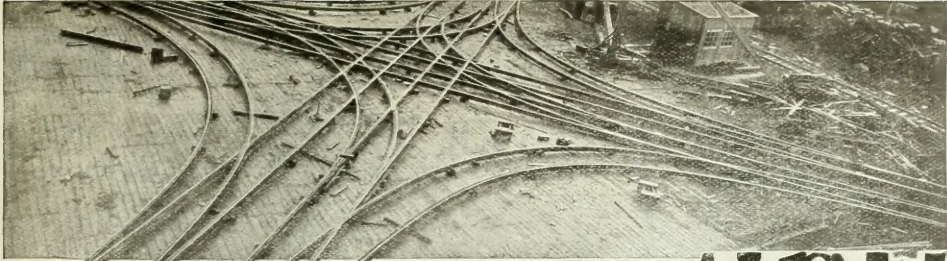
## M.A. HANNA & CO.

Sales Agents, CLEVELAND

Canadian Office:

703 C.P.R. Bldg., Toronto





Solid Manganese Steel Intersection for Montreal Tramways Company.

# Steel Castings

For Hydraulic, Mill Gear, Locomotive, Rolling Stock, Marine—in fact we make castings of any size and any kind—Manganese, Vanadium, Titanium, Chrome, Nickel, etc. Dependable products always.

**Canadian Steel Foundries, LIMITED**  
MONTREAL WELLAND

We guarantee shipment within 24 hours of receipt of order

"Extra"  
"Special"  
"High Speed"  
**Tool Steels**

# SISCO

Made in Sweden from selected Dannemora Ore

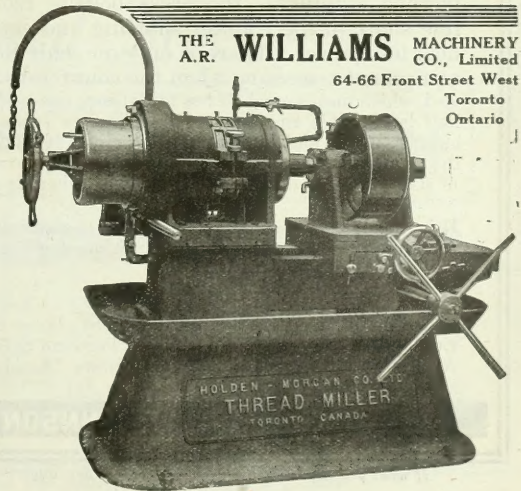
We also carry in stock Solid and Hollow Drill Steel, Die Blocks, "SISCO" Welding Wire, Drill Rod and Swedish Iron.

**Swedish Steel & Importing Co., Ltd.**  
MONTREAL, QUE.

## The Life of a Thread Miller

Depends not upon the amount of work it does, but the ease and thoroughness with which the work is done. These Thread Millers are noted for these qualities. Its quality of work is unrivalled. Our Service Department will give you all the particulars. *Write us!*

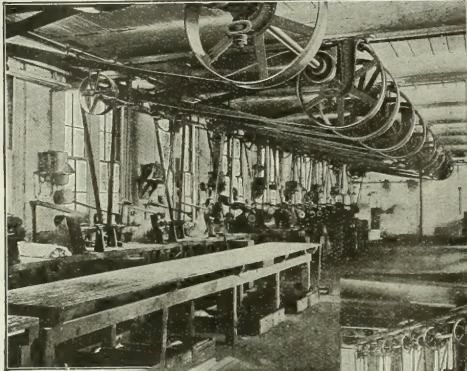
**THE WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., Limited**  
A.R. 64-66 Front Street West  
Toronto Ontario



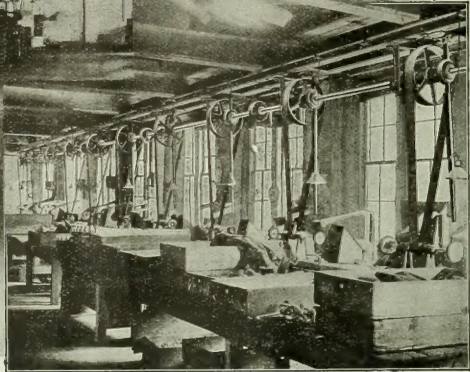


# THE JOHNSON FRICTION CLUTCH HAS CHANGED POWER TRANSMISSION

*The  
Old  
Way*

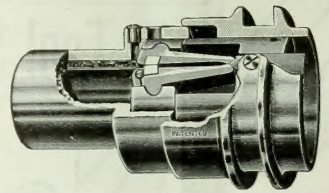


*The  
New  
Way*



## “Johnsons” Drive Direct from Line Shafting

Johnson Friction Clutches mounted over every machine allows any machine to be stopped or started at the will of the operator while the others are still running. This method eliminates the cross-shafting from the regular line shaft to the counter-shafting and consumes a great deal less power. There is only one-half the transmission equipment necessary when the countershafting is eliminated, which means one-half less initial cost, one-half less friction, one-half less trouble and repair, one-half less space occupied, and a cleaner, neater and lighter machine room. Although small in size the Johnson Friction Clutch is designed to drive considerable power at high speeds. It works in a field of its own, as we do not build a clutch to handle more than 40 H.P. at 1,000 R.P.M.



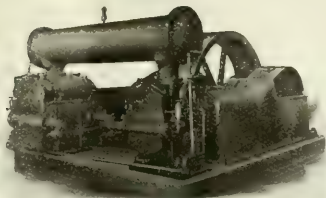
Single Clutch—Interior

It is the clutch the conservative engineers specify. Let us help you derive clutch satisfaction. We have the clutch for your requirements. Write for our booklet, “Clutches as applied in Machine Building,” and our yellow data sheets.

Canada: Williams & Wilson, Ltd., 320 St. James St., Montreal; Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Toronto.  
 England: The Efadem Co., 159 Gt. Portland St., London, W., Sole Agents British Isles.  
 Australia: Edwin Wood, Pty., Hardware Chambers, 231 Elizabeth St., Melbourne, Victoria.

**THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO. MANCHESTER CONN.**

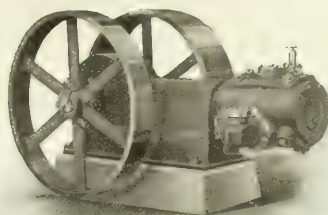




**JENCKES CLASS DB-2  
AIR COMPRESSOR**

If you understand compressors look over the following outline. If you are not acquainted with these machines it would delight us to give you an introduction.

Inlet Valves are of the Corliss type, the outlet valves of the disc type; flood type lubrication, allowing a continuous flood of oil over bearings, crank pins, etc., while in motion. Machine of the enclosed type.



**JENCKES CLASS CB-1  
AIR COMPRESSOR**

If your requirements do not justify either of the above machines, just bear in mind that we have a very comprehensive range that will cover all usual and unusual needs. The above is equipped with inlet and outlet disc valves; splash gravity lubrication system; extra large bearings; machine entirely enclosed.

**Jenckes Machine**

Works: St. Catharines, Ont.  
Works: Sherbrooke, Que.

The



**Company, Limited**

SALES OFFICES: 710 C.P.R. Bldg., Toronto;  
908 E.T. Bank Bldg., Montreal; West Chester  
Ave., St. Catharines; Cobalt, Ont.; Exchange  
Bldg., Vancouver.

**DOUBLE  
M U S H E T**

High Speed Steel

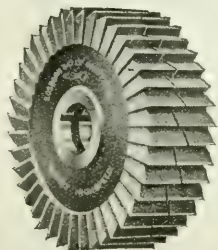
Carbon Steel

Gauge Steel

Alloy Steels

SOLE MAKERS

**Samuel Osborn & Co. Ltd.**  
SHEFFIELD



*Twist Drills and  
Reamers, Milling  
Cutters and Slit-  
ting Saws*



**Sam'l Osborn (Canada)**  
Limited

Head Office and Works: Montreal, P.Q.

Branch Office: Toronto, Ontario

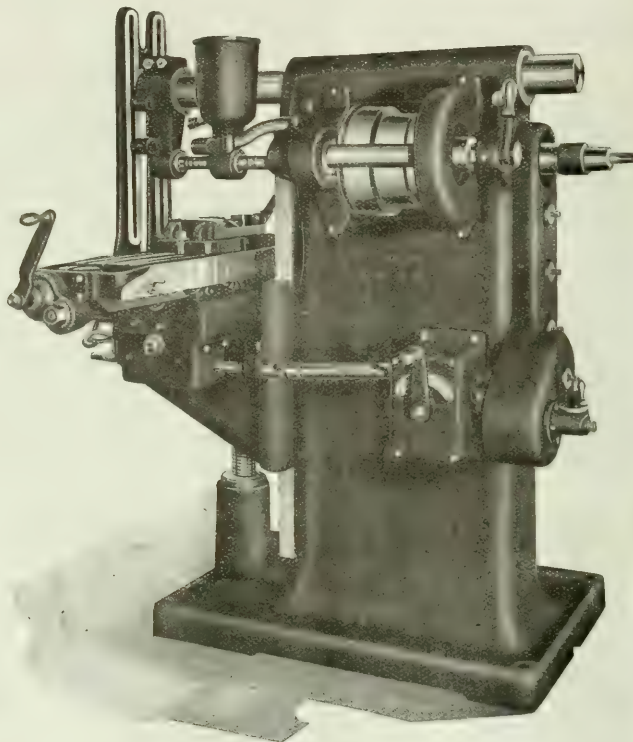


The Ford-Smith Machine Company

## Adv't. No. 3

## Miller Series

**JUST A FEW REASONS WHY OUR MILLERS ARE PROVING BOTH SERVICEABLE AND PROFITABLE**



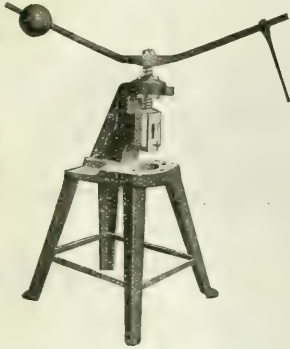
- Reason No. 1. Large amount of Power delivered to Cutter.
- Reason No. 2. Ease of Feed and Cutting Speed Changes.
- Reason No. 3. Centralized Control of Machine.
- Reason No. 4. Large capacity of Table and Vise.

**THERE ARE OTHER REASONS, WHICH WE HAVE NO CHANCE TO TELL YOU OF HERE—SUPPOSE YOU DROP US A POST CARD FOR OUR CATALOG—IT TELLS THE DETAILS.**

**The Ford-Smith Machine Company, Limited**  
 HAMILTON                      ONTARIO                      CANADA



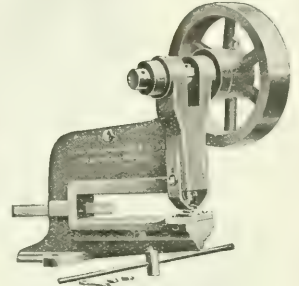
# Sheet Metal Working Machinery of any description



NO 7 SCREW PRESS

For

Quality Efficiency  
Durability Speed  
they are unsurpassed.



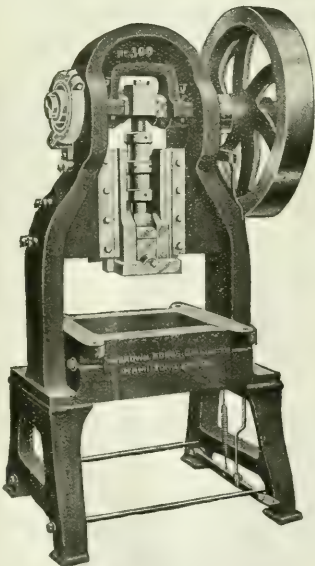
NO 100 GEARED  
POWER PUNCH

## The Brown, Boggs Company, Limited

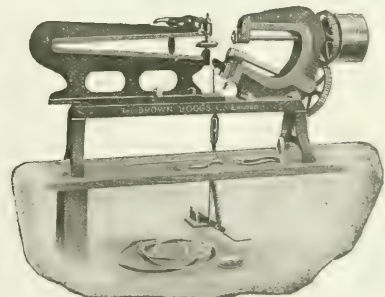
Hamilton, Ont.

*Manufacturers:*

Tinsmiths', Heavy Sheet Metal  
Working Machinery, Canners'  
and Evaporating Machinery.



NO. 300 ARCH PRESS



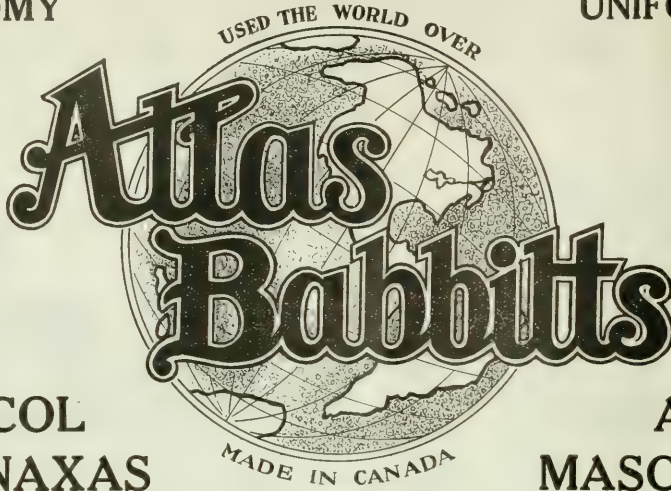
NO. 6 COMBINED  
RING and CYLINDER SHEARS

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



ECONOMY

UNIFORMITY



AMACOL

ATLAS

TENAXAS

MASCOT

TIN TOUGHENED



W. E. W. BABBITT

HAVE A WORLD-WIDE REPUTATION FOR UNIFORMITY

**A**TLAS Alloys are scientific products—the result of much patient research and long years of experience. They are manufactured under the most modern scientific conditions, thereby eliminating any element of chance in their composition and ensuring a standard maintenance of quality and uniformity.

**A**TLAS Brands are not alloys that *sometimes* give satisfaction. They are alloys that can be implicitly relied upon *always*. They are alloys with our *prestige* and *reputation* always behind them.

**D**O not let prejudice stand between *you* and *profit*. You can obtain the *maximum efficiency* from your plant at a *minimum of cost* by using ATLAS BABBITTS.

THERE IS AN ATLAS BRAND TO MEET ANY NEED

NO SHOCK TOO SEVERE

NO WEIGHT TOO HEAVY

NO SPEED TOO GREAT

Atlas Metal and Alloys Company of Canada, Limited

MONTREAL

Sales Agents:

The Canadian B. K. Morton Co., Limited

MONTREAL

49 Common Street

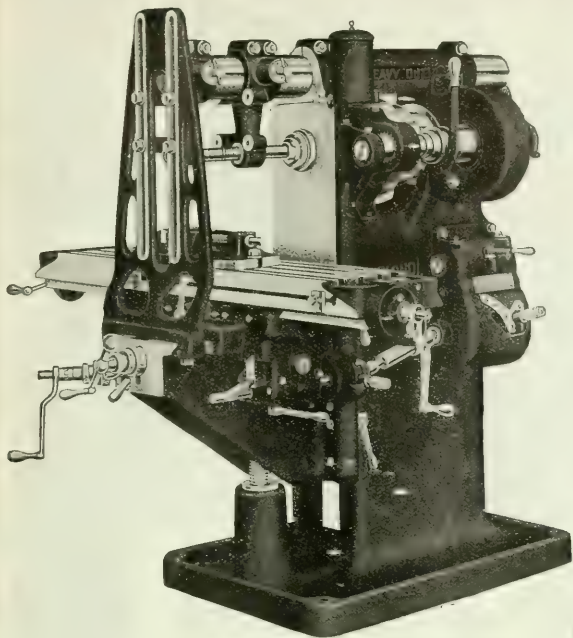
Phone M. 3206

TORONTO

86 Richmond Street East

Phones M. 1472-1473





## LeBLOND Heavy Duty Milling Machines

Plain or Universal Types—  
Cone or Gear Drive. All commercial  
sizes No 0 to No. 5.

Adapted for the Heaviest  
Manufacturing or the most exacting  
tool room service. A suitable  
Range and Capacity for every class  
of milling.

Patent Self-Aligning Arbor Supports—  
Hardened Steel Spindle Bearings—  
Double-Friction Back Gears—and the  
simplest type of right-hand control, contribute to an increased production and longer life as a precision machine.

**The R. K. LeBlond Machine  
Tool Company**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.

# “ULTRA CAPITAL” HIGH SPEED STEEL Balfour’s Tool Steel “CAPITAL” HIGH SPEED TWIST DRILLS

MANUFACTURED BY  
**Arthur Balfour & Co., Limited**  
Dannemora Steel Works,  
Sheffield, England.


## The Eagle & Globe Steel Company, Limited

Head Office, Canada and U.S.  
Ontario Office and Warehouse  
Winnipeg Stock  
Vancouver Stock

128 Craig Street West, Montreal  
36 Colborne Street, Toronto  
Dominion Equipment & Supply Co. Limited  
Frank Darling & Co.

W. A. BRADBURY, Agent, 128 Craig Street West, Montreal





**"ELECTRITE" URANIUM  
HIGH SPEED STEEL**

*THE FINEST QUALITY*  
**HIGH-SPEED STEEL  
IN EXISTENCE**

By using Uranium in our process of steel making, we have produced a truly remarkable combination of those two most desirable qualities, toughness and strength.

Through the consistent maintenance of quality, workmanship, and the exclusive use of automatically regulated furnaces, which eliminate all possible chance of human fallibility, we are able to produce a very high grade of High-Speed Steel.

"Electrite-Uranium" has an exceptional cutting ability. It is increasing the users' output everywhere. Give it a trial.

We can make immediate deliveries on bars of regular sizes.

**Latrobe Electric Steel Co.**  
**LATROBE, PENNA.**

**SALES OFFICES:**

165 Broadway, New York.  
N.Y.  
Monroe and Jefferson Sts.,  
Chicago.  
40 Central St., Boston.  
2802 Union Central Bldg.,  
Cincinnati.  
Conover Bldg., Dayton.

198 Cleveland Ave., Buffalo.  
First National Bank Bldg.,  
Pittsburgh.  
664 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo.  
2230-2240 9th St., Cleveland.  
Commercial Trust Building,  
Philadelphia.  
1001 Ford Bldg., Detroit.

**ELECTRITE**

ESTABLISHED 1870

# W<sup>M.</sup> ATKINS & C<sup>O.</sup>, L<sup>TD.</sup>

TRADE MARK



*Reliance Steel Works*  
SHEFFIELD, ENG.

TRADE MARK



TRADE MARK

*of the Famous*

# “WACO”

Brand

## High Speed Steel and Twist Drills



### “DOUBLE WACO” Quality

Specially Adapted for all kinds of  
MUNITION WORK

“Turtle” Brand  
High Class Tool Steel, Files, etc.  
of all descriptions.

*For particulars apply to our  
Sole Representatives for Canada*

## GEO. A. MARSHALL & CO.

70 Lombard Street Toronto, Ontario



One of the  
**Steels of the Century**  
**Centurion High-Speed**

Made from the **BEST** Materials  
 Iron, Tungsten, Chrome, Vanadium

Melted by the **BEST** Process  
 The Crucible Furnace Method

Handled by the **BEST** Workmen  
 Melters, Forgemen, Annealers, Metallurgists

**CONSEQUENTLY**  
 Will do the **BEST** Work

---

<i>Quality</i>	<i>Delivery</i>	<i>Service</i>
----------------	-----------------	----------------

---

*We have a catalog waiting for you. Write for it.*

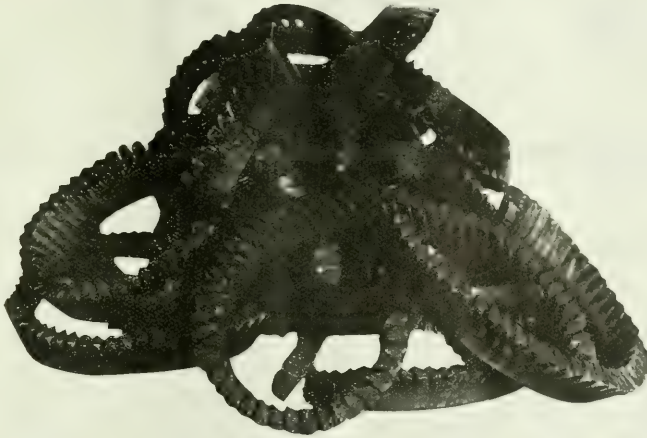
**THE CENTURY STEEL CO. OF AMERICA**

**MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH-GRADE CRUCIBLE STEELS**

*Works:*  
**POUGHKEEPSIE,**  
**N.Y.**

*Sales Offices:*  
**120 BROADWAY,**  
**NEW YORK**

# SPECIMEN CUTTINGS MADE WITH URANIUM HIGH SPEED TOOLS



Note Depth of Cut on the Tests Below

Tool—	Feed	Speed Ft. Per Minute	Depth of Cut	Material cut before grinding.
U-8.....	1/16"	45	5/8" to 3/4"	Ran 87" most of time the nose of tool was on scale.
U-8.....	1/16" to 1/10"	38	15/16"	Ran 127". Time 3 hr. Speed increased to 65 ft. p. m. after tool had gone 105".
U-8.....	1/16"	60	1 1/16"	Ran 12".

*See your tool steel man or write us*

## STANDARD ALLOYS COMPANY

Forbes and Meyran Aves.

PITTSBURGH, PA.



**"Not a Steel,  
but its Master"**

**F**INISHING the profile of 8-in. Howitzer shells made from rolled steel forgings.

The cut starts at a speed exceeding 200 ft. per min. and machines the surface 9 in. long in 1 min. 24 sec.

The tool is given a feed of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. per revolution and imparts a highly finished surface to the work.

An output of 55 shells per grinding is maintained easily.

An instance of extreme conditions which Stellite is meeting successfully every day.

Stellite is harder and tougher than steel. Cuts longer and 25 to 300% faster. Requires no forging, and cuts as well when running at red heat as when cold—does not lose its temper. Convince yourself that STELLITE stands behind bigger production and tool economy by giving it a try-out.

# STELLITE

## High Speed Tool Metal

**Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Limited,**

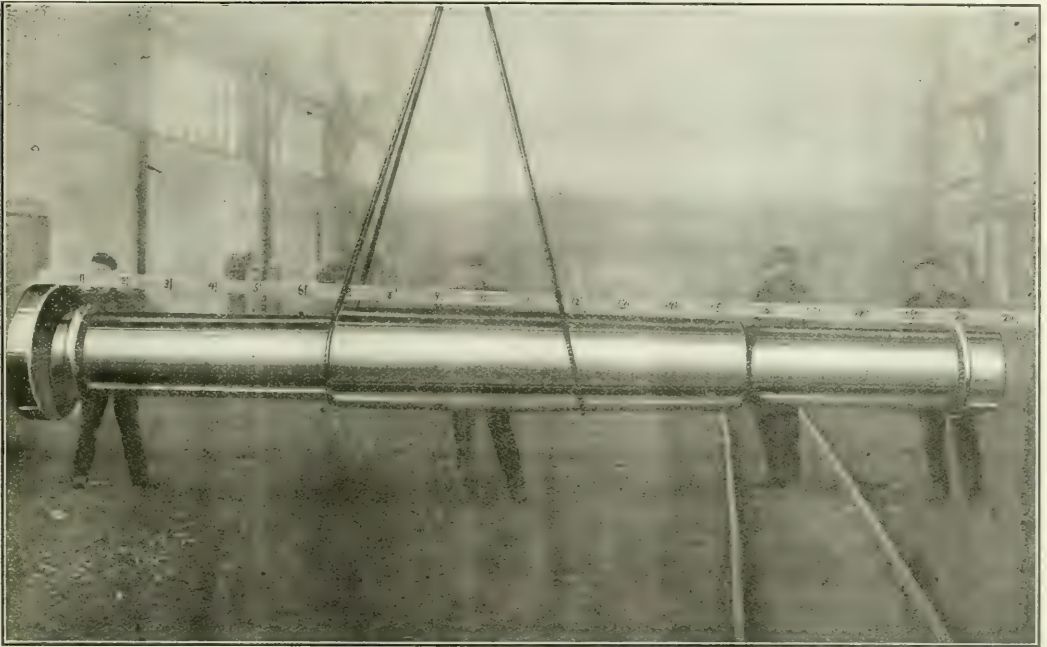
Toronto, 200 King St., West

Stellite Sales Dept.  
DELORO, ONT.

Montreal, 315 Craig Street, West

# **Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Company** *Limited*

**New Glasgow, Nova Scotia, Canada**



**FINISHED COUPLING SHAFT, 18 IN. DIAMETER BY 21 FT. LONG.**

## **Heavy Marine Engine Forgings in the Rough or Finish Machined**

Our Steel Plant at Sydney Mines, N.S., together with our Steam Hydraulic Forge Shop and modernly equipped Machine Shop at New Glasgow, N.S., place us in position to supply promptly Marine Engine Crank and Propeller Shafting, Piston and Connecting Rods; also Marine and Stationary Steam Turbine Shafting of all diameters and lengths, either as forgings or complete ready for installation, and equal to the best on the American Continent.



**IF YOU WANT THE**

**BEST  
BASE PLUGS,  
BUY  
BANFIELD'S**

Have in stock for immediate shipment either threaded or bevel Plugs for 4.5," 5" and 6" High Explosive Shells. These are shipped subject to acceptance of Government inspector at your plant.

*Capacity, 3,000 per day.*

*Write for prices.*

**EDWIN J. BANFIELD**  
**STAIR BLDG.                    ∴                    TORONTO, ONT.**

Manufacturer of Plug Milling Machines for above size shells. Prices and deliveries on application.

*The Lathe that Stands the Test*

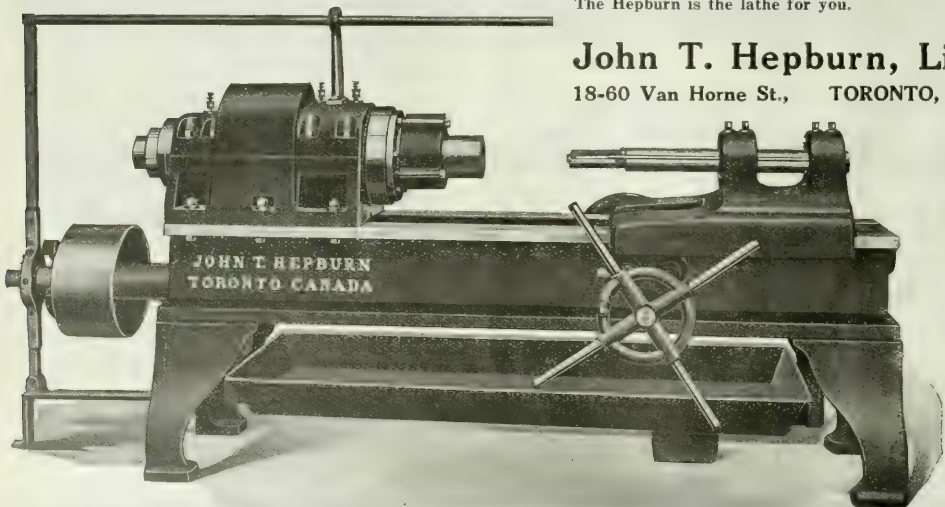
**Hepburn**

Shell work thoroughly tests the ability of a lathe. The Hepburn Lathe is making a wonderful record in the munition plants of Canada in boring up to 6" shells. It has shown superior speed and superior quality of work and keeps right at it day in and day out. We also rebuild lathes embodying in them all latest improvements.

The Hepburn is the lathe for you.

**John T. Hepburn, Limited**

18-60 Van Horne St., TORONTO, ONTARIO



*If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.*



# GARLOCK-WALKER MACHINERY CO. LIMITED

32 FRONT ST. WEST.

TORONTO

TELEPHONE MAIN 5346

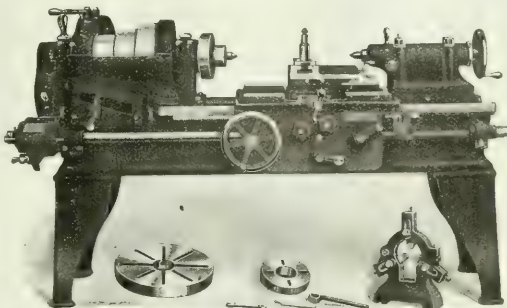
## LODGE & SHIPLEY ENGINE LATHES

### EQUIPMENT

Lathes, unless otherwise specified, are regularly furnished with large and small face plates, quick-change gears, power cross feed, steady rest, countershaft, and necessary wrenches.

### FOR THREAD CUTTING

For convenience of operation while thread-cutting a chasing dial is furnished, so that operator can catch the thread at the commencement of each successive cut.



Lodge & Shipley Engine Lathe with double back gears and quick-change gears.

*Write us for prices and illustrations*

**METAL and WOODWORKING MACHINERY of all Kinds**

# For Export and Import—

Iron — Steel — Metals

Machinery, Raw Products and Manufactured Goods

**A. G. KIDSTON & CO.**

with offices in

LONDON            GLASGOW            MONTREAL            NEW YORK  
 AUSTRALIA            NEW ZEALAND            SOUTH AFRICA

and connections all over the civilized world, have exceptional advantages for the marketing of Canadian and other products.

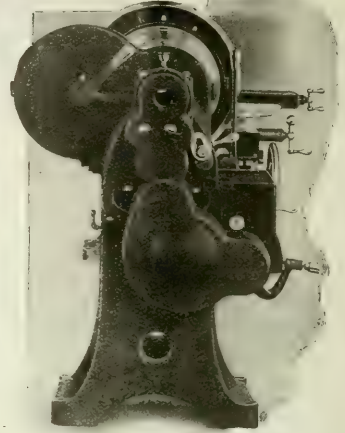
Enquiries invited and promptly handled.

Manager for Canada and U.S.A.:

C. E. GAUSDEN, 17 ST. JOHN STREET, MONTREAL

Cables: "KIDCO," Montreal





## Powerful, Fast, Efficient

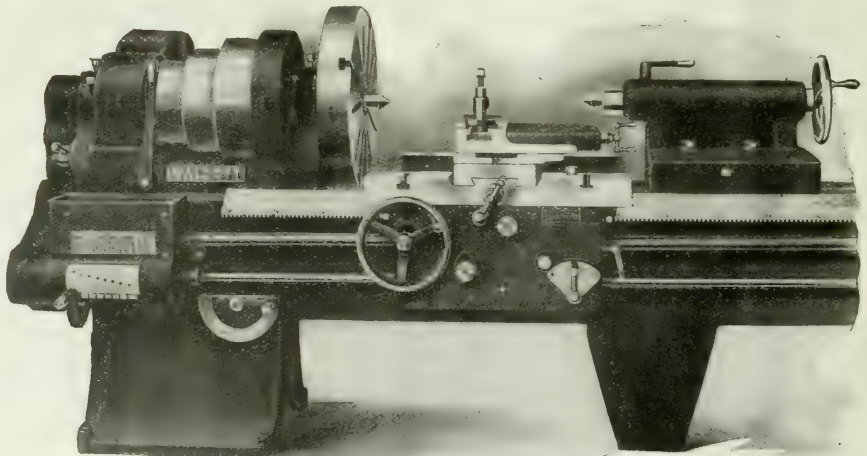
Lathes are our specialty and all our designs reflect the most modern ideas of construction, but this type of Engine Lathe herewith illustrated represents a masterpiece of Walcott ingenuity. A combination of power, speed and accuracy are welded together in it in such a manner as to guarantee maximum results every minute of the day.

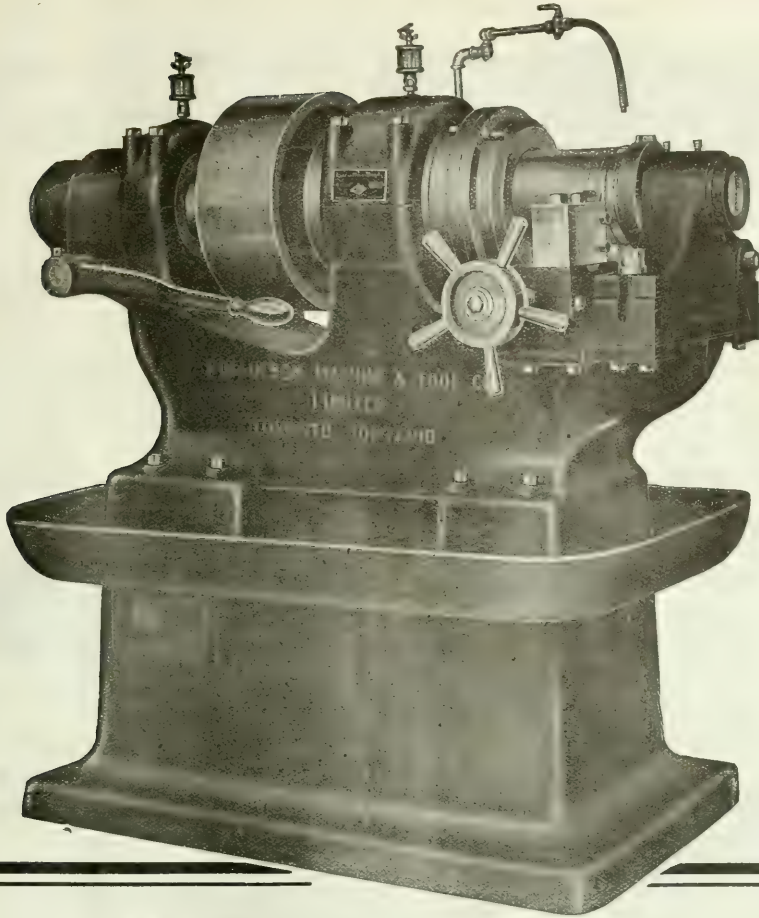
A few points of its ideal construction: Has double apron plate, drop forged gear in apron; rigid compound rest; back gear arm reinforced by one-piece gear guard and headstock, not a single tooth exposed; feed gears run in oil; large frontway on bed; rod and screw feed, and quick-change gear box.

Made in 14", 16", 18", 20", 26" and 28" sizes

Let Walcott Engineers advise you. Thirty-six years' experience.

**Walcott Lathe Company** Calhoun Street **Jackson, Mich.**





## Just Now—

we have two 4.5 machines ready for immediate delivery

**T**HIS Band Turning Machine, by its ability to perform efficiently month after month under exceptional production strains, has proved its worth to munition makers. It is being used by many Canadian munition plants, where it is giving absolute satisfaction.

▲ glance over some of the features will interest you.

Integral (en bloc) construction assures

perfect rigidity, permanent accuracy and desirable compactness.

Chucking with spring collet chuck insures accurate and speedy chucking.

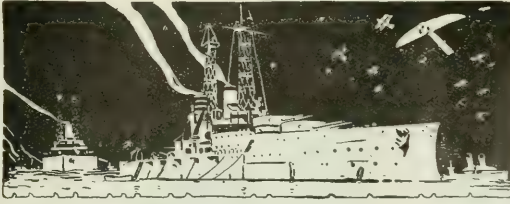
Graduated feed dial, two cutting tools, and ample belt power insure output of accurate work in least possible time.

Machines are also built for 15, 18, 60-pdr. and 6" shells.

### ROELOFSON MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY, LIMITED

Head Offices: 1501 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Canada. Works: Galt, Canada



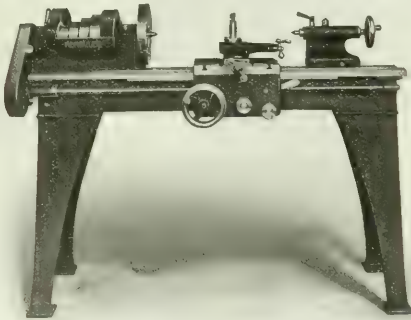
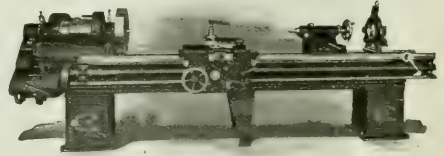


# PUTTING PEP IN PREPAREDNESS

Preparedness is a continual process. It doesn't stop with the shipment of the first ammunition abroad. It involves "getting ready" for whatever the future may contain. Just now it is preparing for MORE war and the peace that will follow. "Sidney for Service" Lathes put "pep" in preparedness. They speed production. They minimize spoiled products. They permit men to do maximum duty. They put zip and go into industrial plants. Write for Bulletin 30.

## The Sidney Tool Co. SIDNEY, OHIO, U.S.A.

Represented in Canada by:  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd. - Toronto, Ont.



## LATHES

12", 16", 18" and 21" swing

Strictly modern in design, rigidity and accuracy guaranteed.

Himoff Machine Company

45 Mills Street  
Astoria, City of New York, N.Y.

## For Rapid Production and Accurate Work

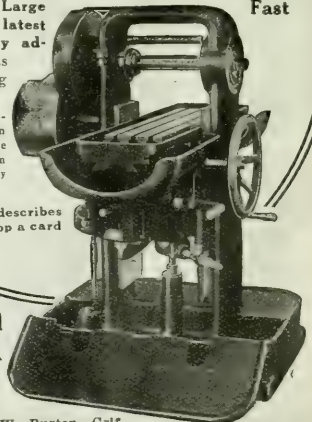
### USE THE "BRIGGS"

The Briggs Miller handles work no other machine of its size can touch. It is a manufacturing machine. On account of its rigid construction it will produce accurate work when running at a high rate of speed and feed.

The Base Tank and Large Gear Pump is the latest addition to its many advantages. Tank holds 20 gallons of cutting lubricant

Pump never requires priming and will deliver ten gallons per minute to the cutters, keeping them cool when run at very high speed.

Our booklet describes fully. Drop a card for it.



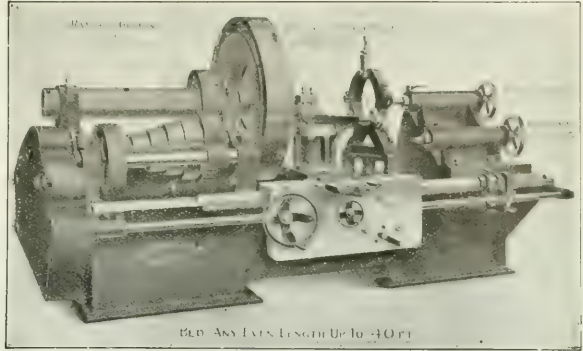
## Gooley & Edlund

Cortland, <sup>INC.</sup>N.Y., U.S.A.  
Foreign Agents: Allied America, France, Belgium, Italy, Switzerland, Machinery Company of Russia, Scandinavia, C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London, Manchester and Glasgow, Barandiaran, Metivier, Gazeau & Cia, San Sebastian, Spain.

# One Ship-building Plant

wrote to six different Lathe-Builders

and bought McCabe's "2-in-1" Double-spindle Lathe—on a 30-ft. bed—because it was "different" and built especially for such a wide range of work.



McCABE'S "2-in-1" Double-Spindle Lathe—26-48 inch Swing As a 48 inch Triple-Geared Lathe

What other big Lathe can you get, and have full use of your Lathe, whether you have big or small work? What Lathe Manufacturer except McCabe could make such a low price possible? No other Lathe builder turns out 48-inch Lathes in such big lots at a time, making the parts all duplicate and interchangeable. And in addition to the 48-inch Triple-geared Lathe, the 26-inch is the "Lathe plus" feature McCabe offers you at no extra cost. DOUBLE service—convenience and capacity—all described in Latest Bulletins.

**J. J. McCABE, 149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK**

# Improved Centering Machine

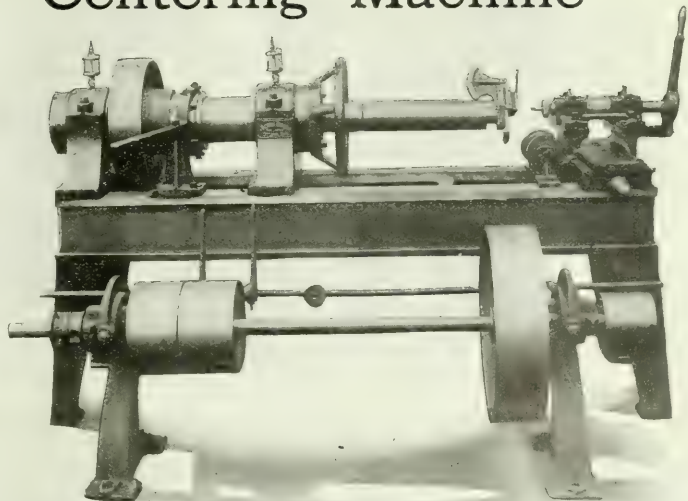
*Mr. Shell  
Manufacturer:*

The importance of centering is obvious. This tool is giving real satisfaction every day and stays on the job.

Write for price and description.

Delivery, ship 10 days after order.

Shipping weight 2040 pounds.



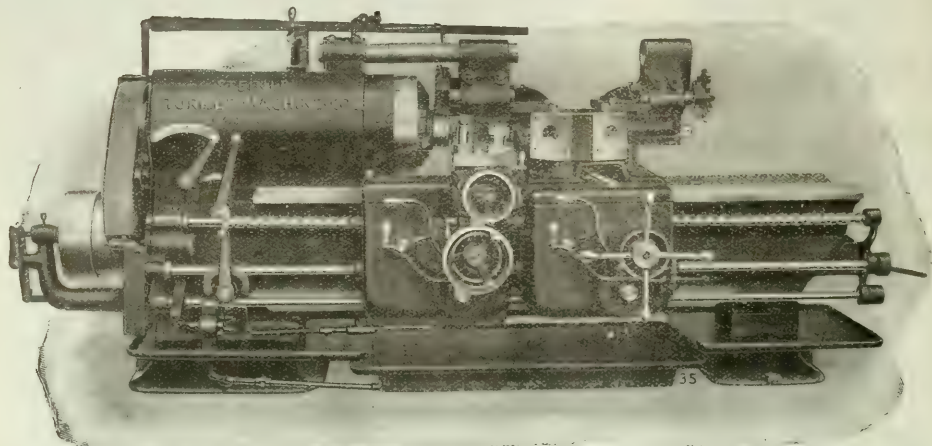
**VICTORIA FOUNDRY COMPANY, LIMITED**  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*

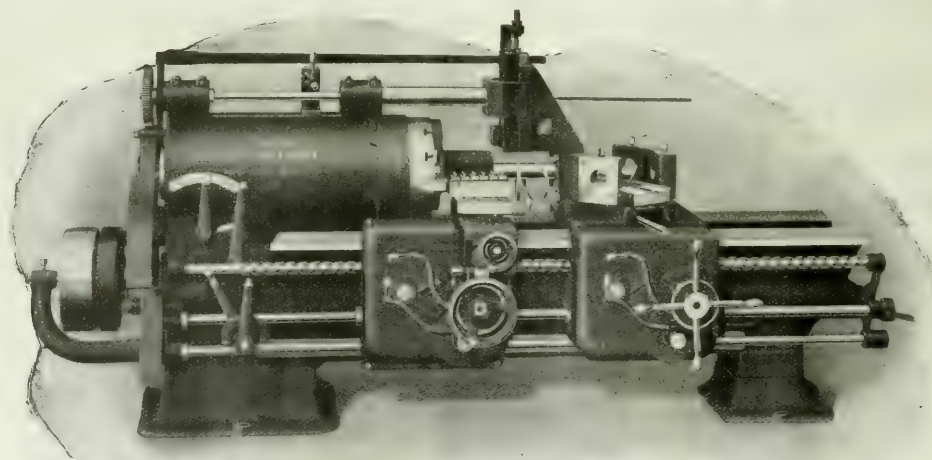


# A GENERAL PURPOSE HEAVY DUTY TURRET LATHE

*Adapted to a Wide Range of Work*



Standard Machine Equipped with Tools for Munition Work



Same Machine Tooled Up for Manufacturing Piston Rings

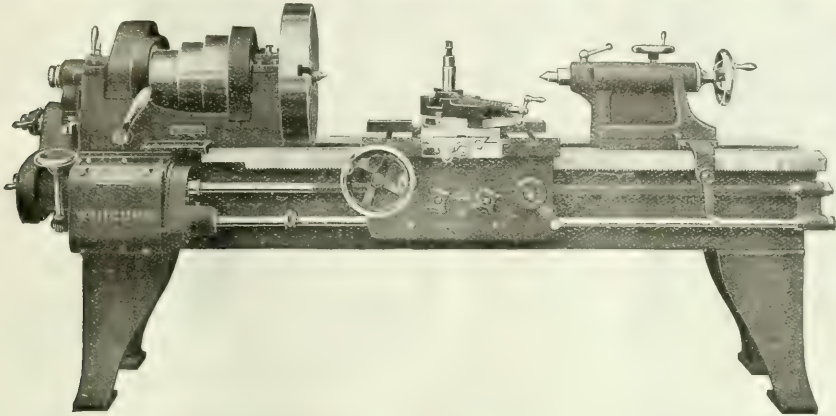
WRITE FOR INFORMATION

## STEINLE TURRET MACHINE COMPANY

MADISON, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.

*If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.*

# Whitcomb-Blaisdell Lathes



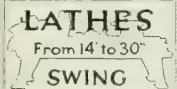
## With Ample Power for the Heaviest Cuts

In the Whitcomb-Blaisdell Lathe *increased power* is obtained by the use of double-back gears and a three-step-cone driving pulley carrying an extra wide belt.

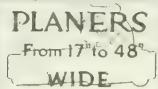
Nine changes of spindle speed are readily obtainable. Ratios of gearing are unusually large. The smallest step of cone is of sufficient diameter to give ample belt contact.

So throughout the transmission—from the pulley to cutting tool—the Whitcomb-Blaisdell has an excess of power. No cut that high speed steel can take is too heavy for the Whitcomb-Blaisdell.

**Write for catalog giving complete details and specifications of Whitcomb-Blaisdell Lathes.**

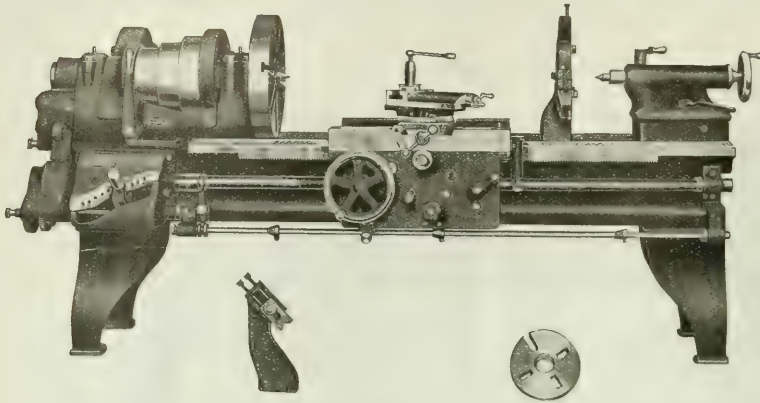


**WHITCOMB-BLAISDELL  
MACHINE TOOL CO.  
WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A.**





# THE LATHE WITH THE PULL



is made in  
14", 16", 18", 24"  
sizes

It is made as good  
as any machine  
can be.

It is Simple, yet  
Efficient.

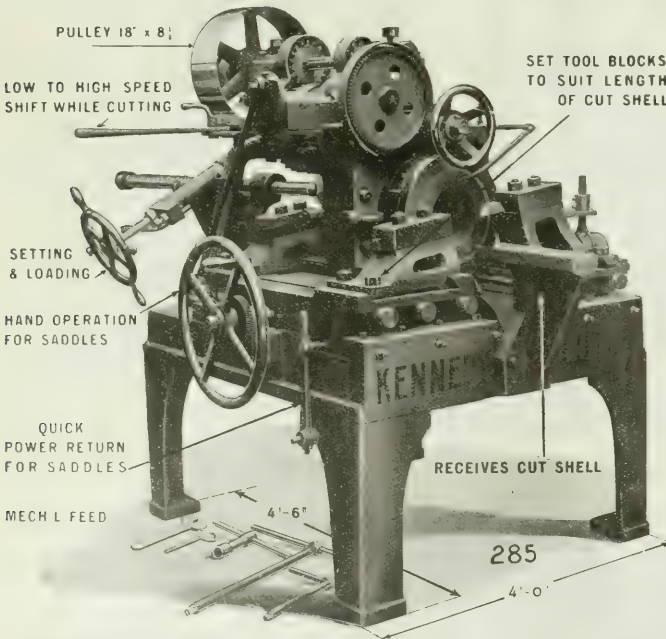
It is Strong, yet  
Accurate.

And it is  
Economical.

A CISCO bought to-day means a CISCO running in 1925;  
means few repairs, means dollars earned, means worry lessened,  
means shop saving.

Sold in Canada Exclusively by  
**The A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Ltd.**

Manufactured in Cincinnati, U.S.A., by  
**The Cincinnati Iron & Steel Co.**



PULLEY 18" x 8"

LOW TO HIGH SPEED  
SHIFT WHILE CUTTING

SET TOOL BLOCKS  
TO SUIT LENGTH  
OF CUT SHELL

SETTING  
& LOADING

HAND OPERATION  
FOR SADDLES

QUICK  
POWER RETURN  
FOR SADDLES

MECH L FEED

RECEIVES CUT SHELL

285

4'-6"

4'-0"

## CUTTING-OFF MACHINES

Cuts both ends at once

except 8 in. and 9 in. sizes which  
cut one end only

Forgings load in one end and discharge out the other when cut

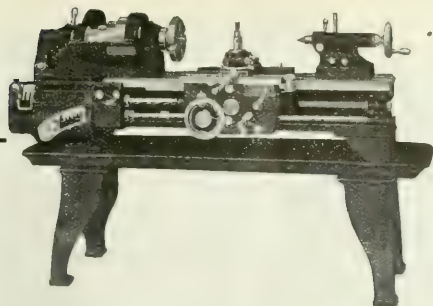
**A Girl can operate it**

- New quick power return for saddles

DELIVERIES REASONABLE

The  
**Wm. Kennedy & Sons,**  
Limited  
Owen Sound

# Two



# Facts

## 37 Feeds

Utility is amply proven in these two facts—37 feeds— $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 80 threads per inch. This range is obtainable by a quick-change mechanism mounted on the form of the lathe. The feeds are illustrated on a chart on the lathe. Cone gears are cut with 20 degree pressure angle cutters forming a pointed tooth slightly rounded at the top. This permits engaging of the gears with-

## $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 80 Threads = 1-inch

out any clash, and in this manner promoting the speed of the machine and lengthening its life.

These are a few of the points that single this lathe out as distinctly a quality lathe.

Our agents will furnish you immediately with data and specifications. Inquire of them.

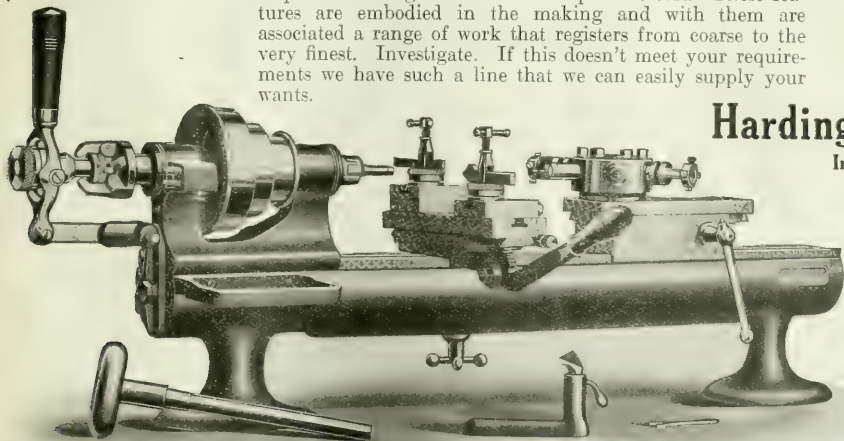
**Mulliner-Enlund Tool Co. Inc.**  
Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.A.

*Representative:*  
**H. W. PETRIE, LTD.**  
Toronto, Ont.

*Representative:*  
**FOSS & HILL MACHINERY CO.**  
Montreal, Que.

## If it is a Question of Efficiency

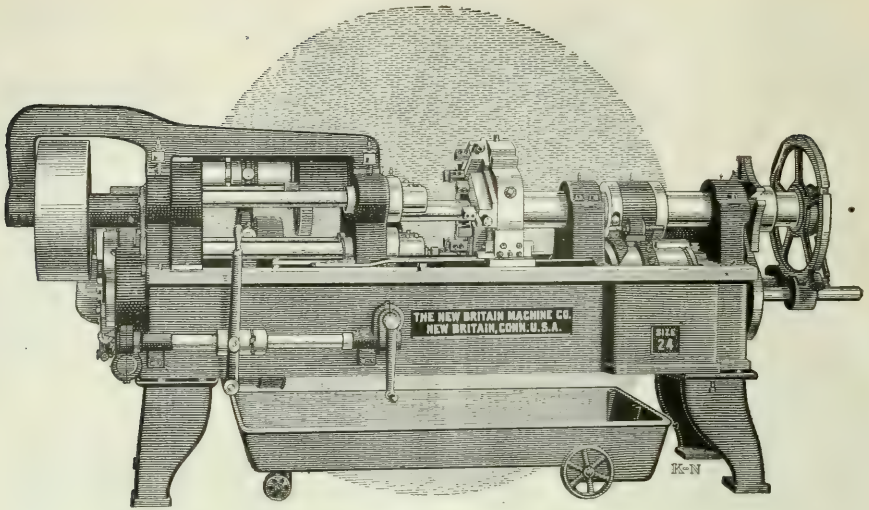
There are lathes that will give you all grades of efficiency. But we interpret efficiency to mean highest speed and quality of production together with lowest possible cost. These features are embodied in the making and with them are associated a range of work that registers from coarse to the very finest. Investigate. If this doesn't meet your requirements we have such a line that we can easily supply your wants.



**Hardinge Bros.**  
Inc.

1770 Berteau  
Avenue,  
CHICAGO,  
ILL., U.S.A.





## The Pinnacle of Production

**I**N the field of chucked work the "New Britain" Multiple-Spindle Automatic Chucking Machine occupies a position of unquestioned supremacy.

Its ability to perform all operations simultaneously and automatically gives it a production capacity three to five times that of other machines designed for handling similar work.

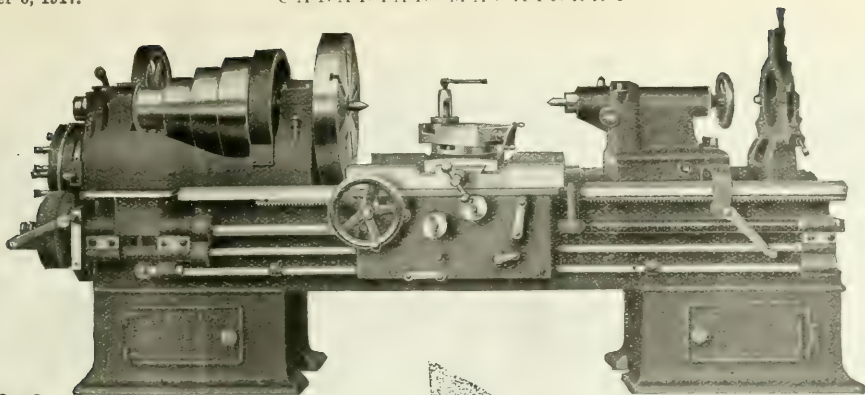
Have you considered its possibilities for cutting your costs and relieving your labor stringency? We are prepared for the demonstration.



**THE NEW BRITAIN MACHINE CO.**  
 NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A.



*If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.*



The

# "HAMILTON"

**I** NSTALL the most modern machinery in your plant to meet the new conditions of to-day. You get it in Hamilton Lathes.

We are living in the greatest speed-up, cut-the-cost-of-production period of modern times. War time conditions demand speed and economy in the machine shop as well as in other institutions of commerce. Shops everywhere are now producing more work with the same force of men than before the war. The war has created a demand for the utmost efficiency and brought out the resourcefulness of the country in new machinery.

Hamilton Lathes represent the conditions in the machine shop and the spirit of the times with their speed, durability and accuracy.

*Write now for Bulletins—yours for asking.*

**The Hamilton Machine Tool Co.**

HAMILTON, OHIO

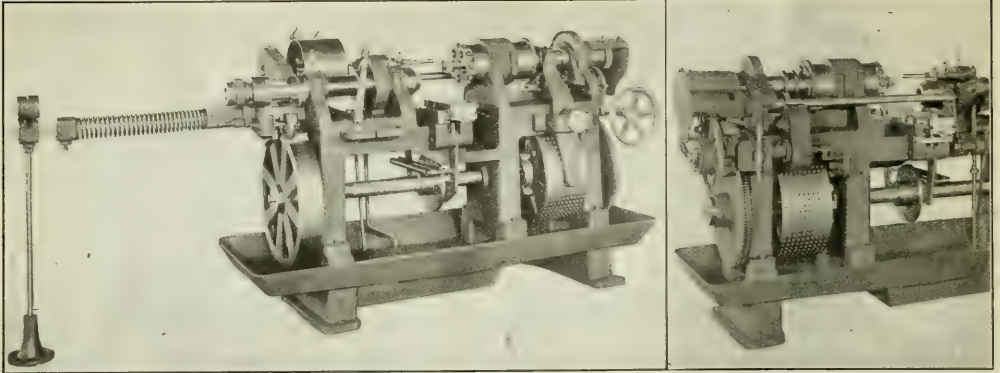
*Sole Agents for Ontario:*

H. W. PETRIE, Limited

- TORONTO, ONT.

**Speeds  
Production**





## The Chicago Automatic Screw Machine

The result of 10 years' extensive and intensive screw machine manufacture. By an indexing device one or more idle holes not carrying tools may be skipped in indexing without pause or loss of time—you know the value of that feature.

The amount of usage does not affect its efficiency. The longer it is used the more you benefit. In six weeks we can have a "Chicago" in your plant ready to give you the same economical and exceptional service it has rendered to many other Canadian plants.

### The John MacNab Machinery Company

90 West Street  
New York City

European Representative  
John MacNab, Hyde, England

## The Man Who Uses ACME Automatics

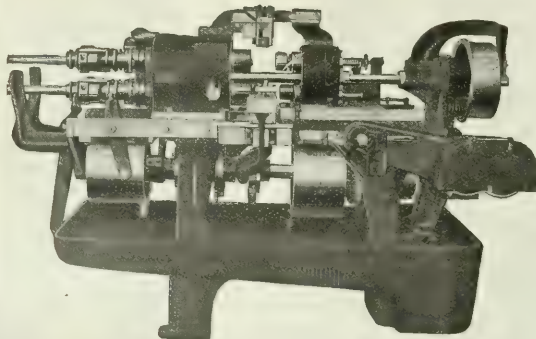
**The ACME  
Automatic  
Multiple  
Spindle  
Screw  
Machine,  
Capacities  
Up to 3¾"  
Diameter**

Ask him why he uses them?

He will tell you that better finish, greater production and lower cost per piece were his reasons for specifying Acmes.

Moreover, the Acme Adaptability to such operations as cross milling, drilling, slabbing and slotting before the work leaves the machine means a saving in the cost per piece which in many cases has paid for the machine.

Let us show you the true economy of the Acme Way. Send a sample or blue print.



### The National Acme Co. Cleveland Ohio

New England Plant: Windsor, Vermont  
Canadian Plant: Montreal, Quebec

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK, BOSTON,  
CHICAGO, DETROIT, ATLANTA, SAN FRANCISCO  
REPRESENTATIVES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Makers of Gridley Single and Multiple Spindle Automatics at Windsor, Vermont; and Acme Automatics, Threading Dies, and Screw Machine Products at Cleveland, Ohio.



HIGHEST IN QUALITY

NATIONALLY KNOWN

Our Country requires the extreme limit of production from every lathe, planer, miller or other machine tool

BE PATRIOTIC

# "Red Cut Superior"

The Nationally Known First Quality  
**HIGH SPEED STEEL**

Will enable you greatly to increase your output

"IT'S THE BEST FOR ALL MACHINE WORK"

**VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO.**  
PITTSBURGH, PA. Works at LATROBE, PA.

CARRIED IN STOCK AT THESE WAREHOUSES:

E. T. WARD'S SONS  
44 FARNSWORTH ST.  
BOSTON, MASS.

GEO. NASH CO.  
304 HUDSON ST.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

FIELD & CO. INC.  
721 ARCH ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO.  
PITTSBURGH, PA. AND  
LATROBE, PA.

GEO. NASH CO.  
945 WASHINGTON BLDG.  
CHICAGO, ILL.





The Vulcan Crucible Steel Company wishes to announce that Wolfram will continue to be a standard Tungsten High Speed Steel.

This Company is progressive, and is entirely familiar with the effects of the various alloys that may be used in steel, but until it is convinced of the superiority of any element over Tungsten, Wolfram High Speed Steel will continue to be a standard Tungsten Steel.

## Vulcan Crucible Steel Co.

Aliquippa

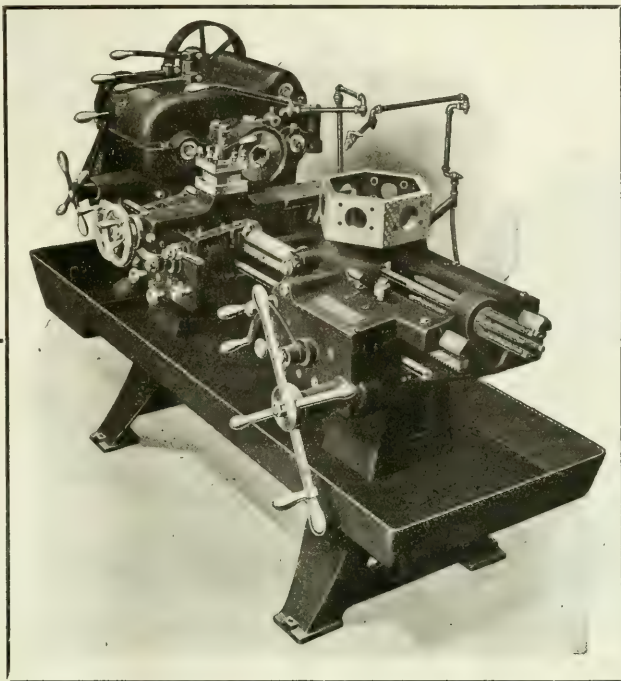
Established 1900

Pa., U.S.A.

*Represented in Canada by*

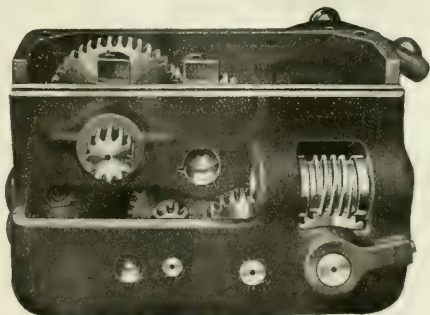
Messrs. Norton, Callard & Co.

Montreal, Que.



# QUALITY

The rack pinion and all sliding gears and other gears subjected to heavy strain or wear are made of chrome-nickel steel. But this is not all. Behind the quality steel is our new modern and strictly up to the hour heat treating department, and behind this is the knowledge of how to treat the steel to get the result.



Saddle Apron

Please note, however, that this applies to all of the several sizes of machines built by the

## FOSTER MACHINE COMPANY

ELKHART, INDIANA



## Let the ACORN DIE Cut Your Threads

Die and  
Holder

THE DIE

The adjustment is mechanically perfect — simply turn the cap and all the prongs of the die converge equally — a great advantage over the spring die.

The Acorn Die Holder is smaller in diameter than any other die holder of equal cutting size.

The float permits the die to follow its own lead.

The die projects slightly beyond the adjusting cap, making it admirably adapted for shoulder work—and the chips are thrown ahead of the work, so the die does not clog.

Will you try the Acorn Die on your own work—under your own conditions?

**WELLS BROTHERS COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited**  
GALT - ONTARIO

SALES AGENTS: The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver, Winnipeg, St. John, Calgary

May We Repeat

THAT



TRADE MARK

## QUALITY FILES

are the only files made in Canada using BEST CRUCIBLE CAST STEEL exclusively in their manufacture. What does that mean to the user?

IT MEANS a keener cutting edge to the teeth, and longer life to the file. IT MEANS the stock has that "pep" in it so beloved of metal workers. IT MEANS that after a long and honorable career on the bench, there is still fine steel in the file which warrants the user in having it re-cut and put on the job again on less "fussy" work.

THAT IS TRUE ECONOMY.

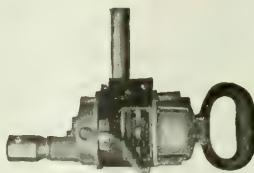
**Port Hope File Mfg. Co.,  
Limited**

Port Hope, Ont.

"Ask your jobber"

## U. S. Electric Drills and Grinders

Save Time, Labor and Money



3 SIZES

3-16 in., W.G.T., 6 lbs.

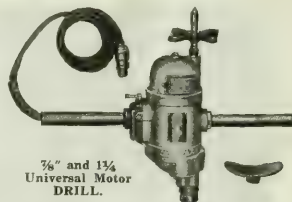
¼ in., W.G.T., 9 lbs

⅜ in., W.G.T., 12 lbs.

All motors wound for 110 or 220 volts.

Direct or alternating current.

Try a few of our Electric Drills and Grinders and you'll send us an order for more. Our guarantee protects you.



¾" and 1¼"  
Universal Motor  
DRILL.

For Sale By

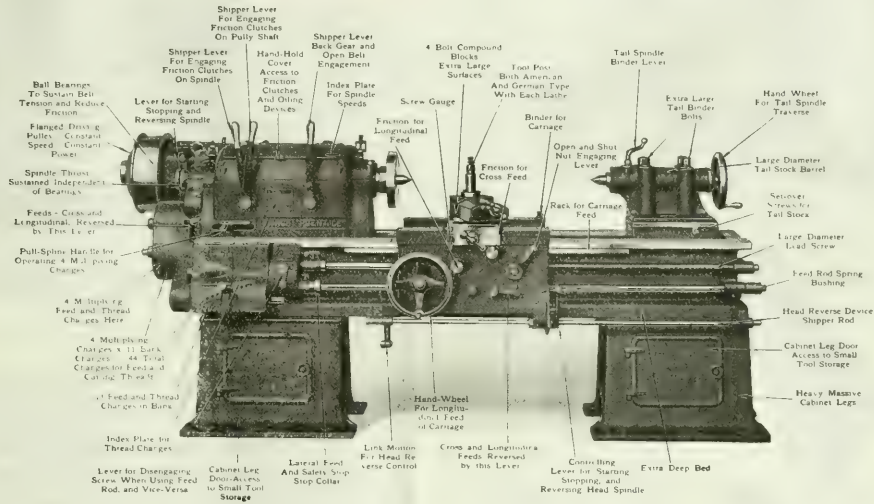
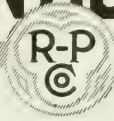
The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Limited

Montreal, St. John, N.B., Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary,  
Vancouver

**THE UNITED STATES ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

# REED-PRENTICE COMPANY

WORCESTER Mass. U.S.A.



## WHY USE A BLUNDERBUSS?

THERE IS AS MUCH USE TRYING TO KEEP UP TO THE PACE SET BY MODERN METHODS WITH OUT-OF-DATE MACHINE TOOLS AS THERE IS OF AN "OLD ONE-CYLINDER" TRYING TO WIN A RACE AGAINST MODERN CARS.

CONSIDER THE ADVANCEMENT MADE IN CUTTING TOOL MATERIALS AND HOW LABOR VALUES HAVE CHANGED—WHY EVEN OUR CONCEPTION OF THE WORD "PRODUCTION" HAS TAKEN ON A NEW MEANING.

DON'T GO AFTER PROFITS WITH A BLUNDERBUSS, USE MODERN ARTILLERY.

REED-PRENTICE MACHINE TOOLS HAVE BEEN MADE INCREASINGLY EFFECTIVE FROM YEAR TO YEAR, MAINTAINING THEIR PRE-EMINENCE AS THE MACHINES WHICH GIVE THE GREATEST OUTPUT WITH LEAST EFFORT.

REPRESENTED BY  
THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO., LIMITED

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



## The Proper Marking Tools

for Heat, Test and Inspection Marking of Shells



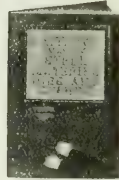
Special Champion Holders concave on face for marking sides of shells.



Special Holder shown, with the type chamber curved radially for marking the base of shells. Small illustration shows style of type used in these holders.

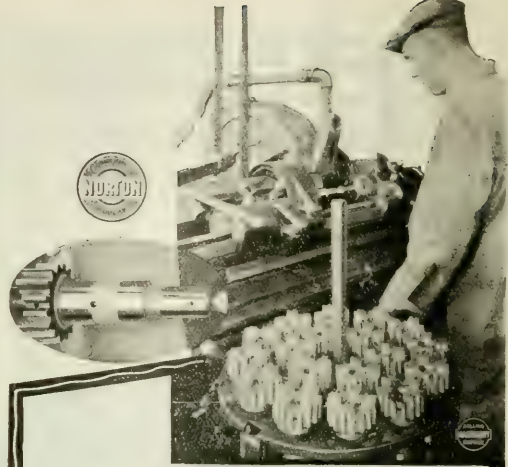


For Full Particulars Write Now For This Book



Est. 1850  
**Jas. H. Matthews & Co.**  
 MARKING DEVICES  
 Forbes Field  
 Pittsburgh, Pa.

The CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO., Ltd.,  
 Montreal, St. John, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary,  
 Vancouver, Windsor, Ottawa, Quebec,  
 Saskatoon, Hamilton, Victoria  
 DISTRIBUTORS FOR CANADA



## Where Accuracy is a Large Factor

the choice of the right wheel is of vital importance.

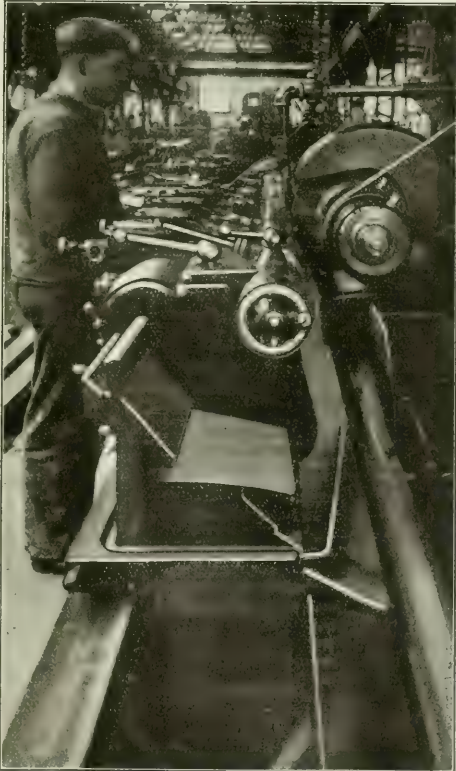
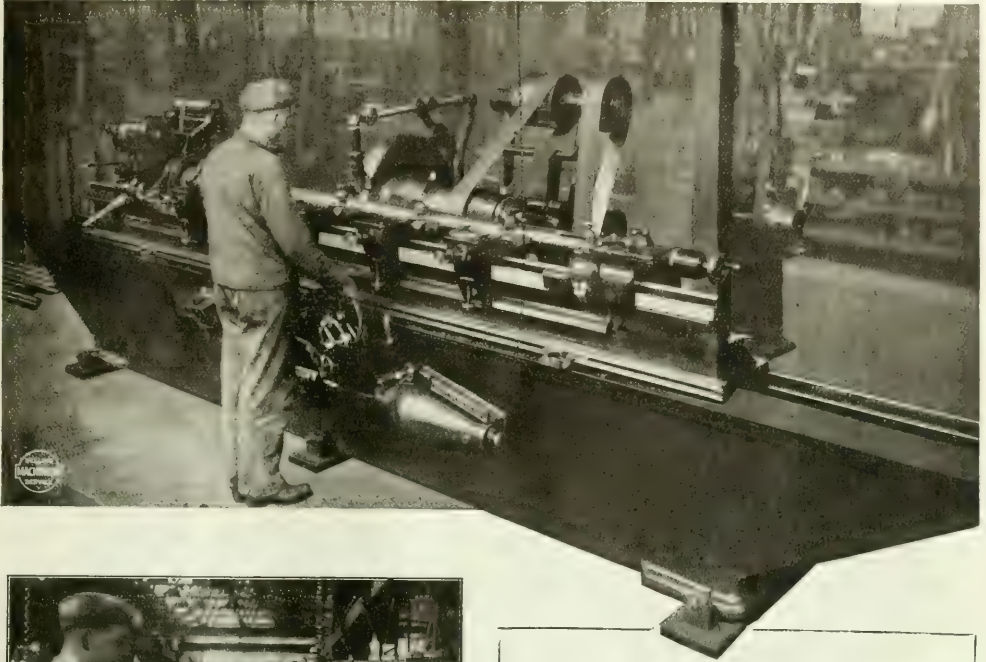
An exceedingly accurate job is grinding the main drive gear stem, made of steel—case-hardened. There are two diameters, one 1.575" and the other 1.125". The larger diameter is 3/16" long, and is held to 0.0001" over size and 0.0003" under size. The small recess at the center is not ground. Stock removed is 0.010" from both diameters. In spite of these close limits the number of pieces produced in nine hours is 265.

A very satisfactory wheel for work of this kind is a 3824 combination K or L, Alundum.

**Norton Company**  
 Worcester, Mass.

Canadian Agents:  
 The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Limited  
 Montreal Toronto Ottawa St. John, N.B. Winnipeg  
 Calgary Saskatoon Vancouver Victoria  
 F. H. Andrews & Son - - - - - Quebec, Que.

ELECTRIC FURNACE PLANTS  
 Niagara Falls, N.Y. 846 Chippawa, Ont., Canada



## This NORTON Grinding Machine Work within Limits of 0.0001"

Impossible? No! Somewhat out of the ordinary perhaps; but you can do it, too, if you require work within that limit.

Of course the machine, a Norton 16" x 120", is kept in the pink of condition. It is used for rough and finish grinding; 60 days for seasoning the work being allowed between the operations. The spindles are 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter by 8' long; 0.005" stock is left for the finish grind. This machine is owned and operated by the Lucas Machine Tool Company, Cleveland.

For accuracy when you need it; production when you need production only; and the proper proportions of both for the usual run of work—use Norton Grinding Machines.

### NORTON GRINDING COMPANY WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

*Canadian Sales Agents:*

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO., Limited, St. John, Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Hamilton, Windsor, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria

518 X





# THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY, LIMITED.



## Manufacturing Plant Equipment

### 8 RECEIVING, ROUTING, SHIPPING

YOU'LL FIND  
WHAT YOU  
WANT HERE:  
Fairbanks Scales,  
all kinds  
Elevating Trucks  
Electric Transfer  
Trucks  
Electric Elevating  
Trucks  
Electric Tractor  
Trucks  
Hand Trucks  
Box Trucks  
Overhead Cranes  
Trolleys  
Yale Triplex  
Blocks  
Telfer Systems  
Electric Hoists  
Block and Tackle  
Portable Cranes

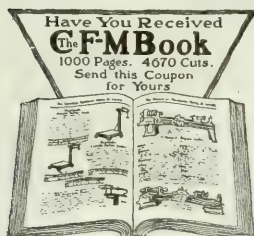
Gasoline Trucks  
Redden Truck  
Maker  
Industrial Track  
Gasoline Engines  
Dump Cars  
Conveyors,  
all kinds  
Elevators  
Conveyor Scales,  
Continuous  
Weighing  
Pumps, Pipe  
Valves and  
Fittings  
Safes and Vaults  
Watchman's  
Clocks  
Paper Balers  
Packing Tools  
Bolts, Nuts,  
Screws, etc.

Maximum economy of production can only be obtained when each individual item which enters into production is raised to its highest efficiency.

The receiving, stores, handling of goods and shipping departments require equally high-grade, efficient equipment that you buy for your production of departments.

Fairbanks Direct Reading Scales, Fairbanks-Morse Elevating Trucks, Telfer Systems, etc., will help you materially to secure the greatest economy of production.

Let us quote on your requirements.



## The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Limited

Canada's Departmental House for Mechanical Goods

St. John, N.B. Montreal Quebec Ottawa Toronto Hamilton  
Windsor Winnipeg Saskatoon Calgary Vancouver Victoria



# Recent Developments in Chucking Appliances

Staff Article

*Quantity production on an efficiency basis is dependent upon the facilities provided for the handling of the product, so that the minimum amount of time is consumed between actual machining operation. Special effort has been centered upon the design and construction of operating appliances for the rapid and economical manufacture of all classes of shells, and some observations of driving appliances form the basis of the accompanying article.*

**I**N a previous issue we described at some length, a few of the developments that have taken place in the adaptation of the expanding arbor to the manufacture of shells, and the advantages to be derived by cutting down the unproductive factor of repetition production. Where articles are to be made in large, or comparatively large quantities, it is very desirable if not absolutely necessary, that accessory equipment such as special chucks, jigs or fixtures, be provided to handle the work more accurately and rapidly, and consequently with increased efficiency and economy. What was true in the case of the expanding arbor for exterior machining, is equally true in the development of equipment, either as special machines or attachments, for holding the work while metal is being removed from the bore. While the expanding arbor is essentially an attachment to machine tool equipment, and offers little opportunity for incorporation in special machinery of the unit type, the collet or split ring compression chuck has many features that provide ideal conditions for the single purpose machines; so much so, that the developments in this class of equipment, while highly desirable for shell making purposes, will leave an excess of "ornamental" tools on the market at the close of the munitions activity. It is very unlikely that any line of domestic enterprise will attain the magnitude of recent shell making, and there will be little need for the bulk of the existing equipment of a special character, but the varied experience of the past three years may enable the different engineers to adapt many of the designs to a wider use in ordinary machine shop practice.

The adapter is first held in an independent jaw chuck and the large diameter turned to fit the recess in the solid chuck B; the diameter of this recess corresponding to that of the counterbore of the shell base. After facing the back, the adapter is placed in chuck and secured by the cap screws C, holes having been previously drilled and tapped in the proper position. This method is very satisfactory for machining, but has the disadvantage that considerable time is required for placing in and removing the work from position; this being the chief reason against its general adoption.

The chuck shown in Fig. 2 does not offer any better machining facilities than that of Fig. 1, but has the distinct advantage of rapid operation, a feature that is all essential in this particular class of work. It will be seen from its construction that it is a unit in itself and with a few modifications could be readily adapted for certain classes of general chucking work. In the design here shown, the steel piece B was shrunk on the end of the lathe spindle A, but for ordinary purposes these could be made of one piece and secured to the spindle or face-plate by any convenient method. The steel bush C, that controls the radial

insure the pawls entering their respective notches.

### Shell Chucks

During the incipient stages of munitions manufacture, considerable experi-

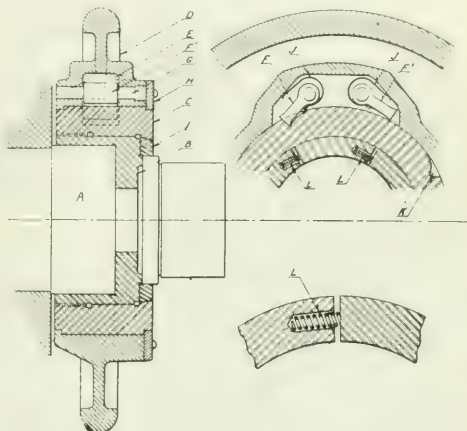


FIG. 2. KNOCK PAWL RING CHUCK FOR ADAPTERS.

menting was necessary before equipping the various machines with such attachments as are now in general practice. Before shell making could be proceeded with in any large quantities, it was very essential that the different machining operations be given a try-out on a few shells so that some basis could be arrived at for series production. The chuck illustrated in Fig 3 is one that was designed primarily for experimental work, but several of these are still in active service. The greater number of the machines in the plant where these chucks are used, were of the standard type of engine lathe, and owing to the fact that the firm was one of the first to engage in the industry, much of the auxiliary equipment was of home-made design and construction. In the plain pot chuck shown, B is the portion bolted to a special face plate on the lathe. The outer portion of the body is turned in position and is afterwards supported by a steady head located between the clamping screws; these are six in number, four at D being set permanently to a certain position for a forging or rough turned shell, the two screws E-E being used for locking the shell in the chuck. When facing the base end the gage rod C is secured centrally to the rear end of the chuck.

A knock pawl type of split ring chuck designed for gripping the base end of

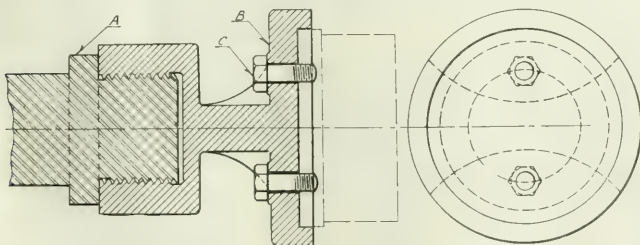


FIG. 1. PLAIN FACE PLATE CHUCK FOR ADAPTERS.

### Chucks for Adapters

Before going into the chucks that have been developed for the shells proper, we will just touch on two that have done effective work on the large size adapters. Fig 1 illustrates a plain solid face-plate chuck for finishing adapters.

movement of the sectional ring I, is threaded to the piece B. Fitted to the outer diameter of the bush C, is the hand wheel D, cored out to receive the two pawls, F and F'; the former being the releasing and the latter the tightening pawl, the springs being provided to



the shrapnel shells, is shown in Fig. 4. This is of the unit design; that is, it can be removed from its position without dismantling any of the parts. The central

degrees apart. The hand wheel D is locked to the cage ring by the tapered key F. The jaws, as illustrated, have teeth for gripping the forging, but

ly secured to a central position by means of the screws F, two retaining screws being used in the top block to prevent the same from falling out of position when assembling the head. The three blocks H that control the radial movement of the jaws J, are secured to the centre spider of the head by the screws shown. The gripping jaws are relieved in the centre as shown at K, to provide a better means of holding the shell. The forked collar L which is connected to the draw rod M, engages with the offset on the end of the three jaws. The operation of the device can either be obtained by hand wheel or pneumatic appliance, suitably located at the rear of the lathe spindle. No springs are required to control the release of jaws after the pressure has been removed, as the jaws are positively controlled in a radial direction by the dove-tailed connection shown.

**Chucking Shells for Thread Milling**

Some interesting attachments have been developed for regulating the lead of the chuck and likewise the shell, while the threads are being milled in the base or the nose. Owing to the nature of the

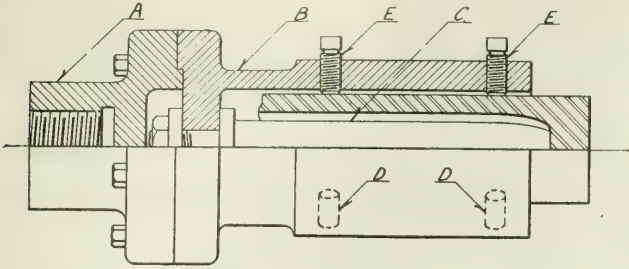


FIG. 3. PLAIN POT CHUCK.

portion A, that carries the chuck proper, is made with a shank that fits into the nose of the hollow spindle B. Fitted to the outer diameter of A is the steel bush C, that controls the radial movement of the hardened steel split ring D, the ring spring keeping the sections in contact with the conical bearing. On the outer surface of the piece C, the operating hand wheel E, is fitted freely and locked in a lateral position by means of the ring H; this ring is of the piston type and sprung over the shoulder shown. The pawl G is fitted in the body of the hand wheel and operates the ring C by its action against the notch shown. To prevent the fixture from turning in the spindle, the pin I is driven in the shank and locks the same in slot J. An interesting feature of these chucks, especially on light work, is their semi-automatic action; as the shell can be placed in the chuck so that the starting of the machine causes the inertia of the heavy hand wheel to close the chuck, and when stopping the opposite effect takes place, as the momentum of the wheel is sufficient to release the chuck when hand or mechanical friction is applied to the shell or the cone pulleys.

A special compression chuck having the controlling hand wheel fixed to the operating cam, is illustrated in Fig. 5. In this device, the body or containing

where a turned shell is being held, these can be replaced by others having smooth surfaces.

The heavy collet chuck shown in Fig. 7 is somewhat cumbersome, but very efficient. The main casing of the chuck is a large casting cored out as shown in

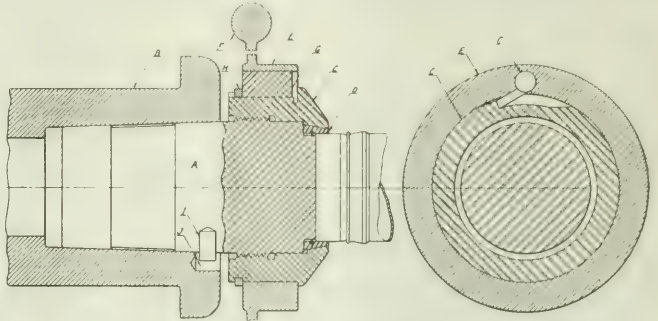


FIG. 4. KNOCK PAWL RING CHUCK WITH SHORT GRIP.

order to provide lightness with size. The casing A is secured direct to the nose of the spindle and locked in a permanent position by means of the key C, the front end of the chuck being supported in the

machining operation, it is necessary to advance either the work or the milling cutter while the thread is being cut. A general arrangement of one of these devices showing the chuck and also the operating mechanism is illustrated in Fig. 8. While the attachment shown is not directly a chucking proposition, a de-

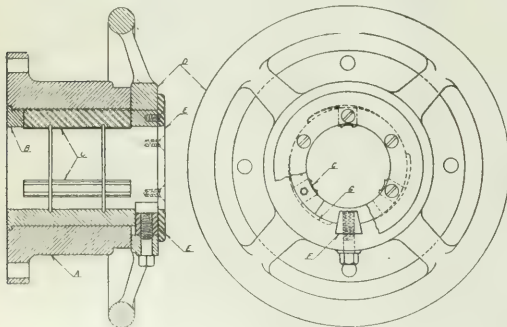


FIG. 5. CAM OPERATED CHUCK.

ring A is bolted to the face plate and encloses the cage B that retains the three jaws C in their respective positions, 120

steady rest D; this support is secured to the lathe bed and is fitted with three adjustable blocks E that can be accurate-

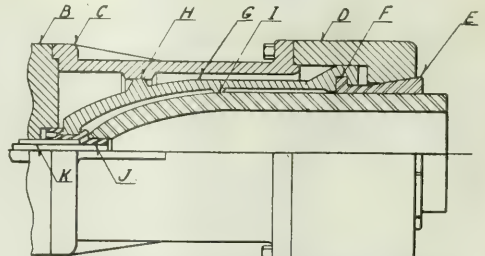


FIG. 6. HEAVY COLLET CHUCK FOR BASE AND BORE OPERATIONS.

scription of its construction and operation may be of considerable interest. The machining of the base is entirely ac-

complished by the milling process, the spindle and the shell being revolved at a constant speed by means of a train of gears. The pulley A, which is driven from an overhead shaft, is keyed to a worm shaft, the worm of which is held in the casing B, and engages with the

the arm W, one end carrying the two pawls X and Y, the other provided with a handle for returning to the initial position. The pocket Z contains the spring that keeps the pawls to their respective positions, these being set by the handle A. The ratchet wheel B, is keyed to

twenty-nine were serious. Acid burns in the eye are treated with prompt first-aid washing with lime water. At the hospital the eye is irrigated with 16 oz. of lime-water and then with warm boric acid solution. Hot compresses of boric acid are applied until the inflammation subsides. After this treatment only one case of permanent injury to sight has been recorded.

WELDED SHIPS

By T. J.

WELDING cast steel sections together into ships is one of the latest propositions for speeding up shipbuilding. Briefly the idea is to build a hull in sections, each a casting as large as the conditions will allow, and to weld the castings together electrically by an arc method. One casting might constitute the bottom of the vessel for a section eight feet in the dimension lengthwise of the ship; another casting would form practically one side of the hull for that section, and a third the corresponding side opposite; a fourth casting would form part of the deck framework or the stiffening between the upper parts of the sides. The scheme is thus to build a large number of substantially identical sections, so that the work may be carried out in duplication in many centres and at the same time it is intended to afford a means of adding rapidly to shipbuilding capacity without depending upon the rolling mills, which are already fully engaged. Midship sections would, of course, be duplicated to a large extent, and then for the corresponding parts of standardized ships the identical castings would be used.

The abutting edges of castings would be bevelled to form the V-shaped grooves used in electric welding, and by means of interlocking lugs and overhanging ends the cast sections would be drawn together to bring the edges into exact registration, to be welded electrically. In the size of the castings—section 8 ft. by 30ft. might be used or even larger if the plant permitted it. The grooves are on the inside of the hull, leaving the outside of the ship without projections other than the minute ones corresponding to the surface of a steel casting untouched from the sand. The only work contemplated necessary on the outside would be the removal of chipping of the steel fins following the use of built-up forms of mould, which may be used for the large castings.

The inner skins of the vessel to form bulkheads, ranks and bunkers, may be composed of rolled-sheet metal welded to the decks, beams, frames and plating. There would be the necessity in this type of construction for the castings to be reinforced to secure strength to the hull itself as well as to provide for satisfactory casting results. On a close examination of this method it cannot be said that there is a great likelihood of its having much success, as the work involved might very possibly be lengthened through broken castings, and riveting by pneumatic power is not yet out of date or superseded by any more successful method.

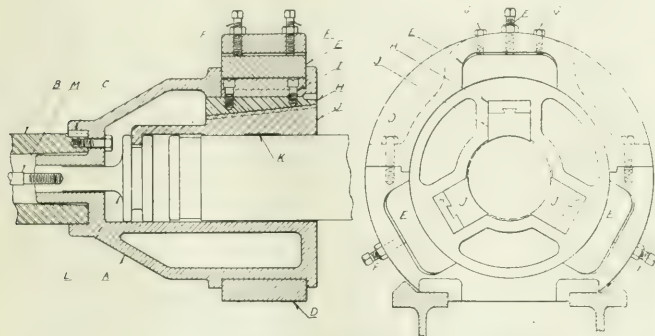


FIG. 7. HEAVY COLLET CHUCK FOR NOSE OPERATION.

worm wheel C, the latter being secured to the shaft of which D is an integral pinion; this pinion engages the intermediate gear E, which in turn drives the main spindle in the centre of which the gear G forms an integral part. Secured to the forward portion of the spindle is the chuck support I, upon which is mounted the chuck mechanism. The ring J that controls the split ring K, is operated by tightening and releasing pawls located in the web of the hand wheel L. When in a working position, the inner or nose end of the shell is centrally supported on the bush O, fitted to the stud P, that is threaded to the rear spindle C, which is firmly pinned to the

the end of the shaft Q, the threaded portion C, fitting the nut V, which is of the same pitch as the thread to be cut. When the counterbore and recess are being milled, the pawl Y is engaged with the wheel B, causing the shaft and the nut to revolve together, with no lateral movement in shell position.

After the base is prepared for the thread, and the thread milling cutter brought into working position, the handle A, is moved to disengage pawl Y and engage pawl X with wheel U; this keeps the arm W and the nut Y stationary, resulting in the shaft Q revolving in the nut, thus slowly drawing the spindle and shell backwards equal to the pitch on the thread C, during the milling of the work thread. On this particular machine the operator of too much over travel of the mechanism.

PRECAUTIONS IN PICRIC ACID WORKS

IN the hospital attached to the works of the New England Manufacturing Co., Woburn, Mass., the following routine treatment is carried out in all cases of gassing with nitric fumes, and it has given so far the best results. Foremen are instructed to send their men at once to the hospital even in the slightest case of gassing. The patient is then at once treated by the inhalation of ammonia, by means of a modified lung motor, the air used being passed over aromatic spirit of ammonia. This air may, if needful, be forced into the lungs without causing a great deal of inconvenience to the patient—the relief given being immediate. When cough and substernal distress are relieved, the patient is kept under observation; sal volatile and occasional inhalation of smelling salts is the treatment, with the saline purgative. Bed treatment is insisted upon in all severe cases. No deaths have been recorded out of 398 cases treated, although

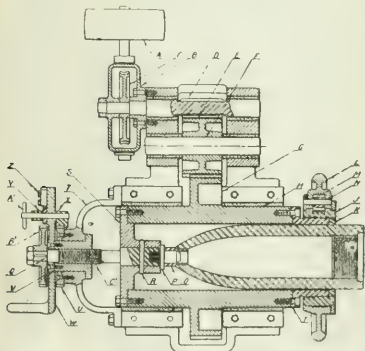


FIG. 8. SPECIAL CHUCK FOR THREAD-MILLING OPERATIONS.

back support of the main spindle. The idea of the bush O is to accommodate the two different sizes of nose threads.

The mechanism that controls the advance of the work is shown to the extreme left of the cut. Fitted to the rear housing is the bracket T that supports the lateral feed shaft Q, and the operating gearing. The ratchet wheel U is bolted to the bracket T, and always remains stationary in relation to the machine frame. Bolted to the nut V is



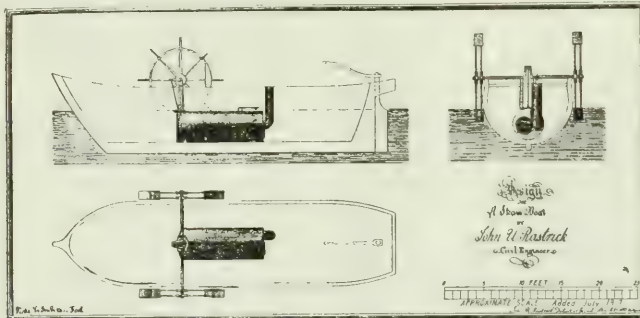
### AN EARLY STEAMBOAT

THE present advanced state of marine engineering causes peculiar interest to attach to the accompanying illustration of a design for a steamboat by John U. Rastrick, who built engines for Richard Trevithick in the beginning of the 19th century. The illustration, signed by John U. Rastrick, March 27, 1813, Bridgnorth, is reproduced by courtesy of our contemporary *The Engineer* which publishes the following letter from the owner, Arthur L. Johnson, Limited, of Middlesborough, England, who wrote: "I picked up at a country book-shop the large folio volume of plates to Tredgold's Works, dated 1839, London, John Weale, which contained, stuck in a back page, a drawing which must surely be of interest to all engineers, as it is signed by John U. Rastrick, March 27, 1813, Bridgnorth, and is a plan, sectional elevation and end elevation of a design for a steamboat. The engine is set in the end of the boiler, and is high-pressure, and directly connected to the crank shaft, on which are mounted a pair of

in the paddles will be observed. The whole thing is excellent in its simplicity and directness of purpose."

"We are quite unable to say whether this "ship," as Mr. Johnson calls it, though pinnace is probably a better name, was ever constructed, and if any of our readers can give any clue to it, we engineers would be greatly indebted to them. Trevithick, as readers of his "Life" know, was deeply interested in steamboats, and in Vol. I, page 352 of his "Life," a letter by him to Hazeldine, Rastrick and Co., Bridgnorth, dated November 13, 1815, Penzance, may be found. In it he says, "Enclosed you have a drawing for the towing engine for London, which you will execute as soon as possible." It is clear from the context that the engine in question was meant to drive a screw propeller, so that even if it were not two years later than the Rastrick drawing, it would be obvious that the same vessel is not referred to."

"It may be of interest to recall that Fulton's steamboat, the *Clermont*, was



EARLY DRAWING OF STEAMBOAT DESIGNED BY JOHN U. RASTRICK IN 1813.

paddle-wheels. The workmanship of the draughtsman is admirable, and the shading would probably not be worth the trouble to-day. The picture is of interest, as Rastrick was the founder who built the engines of Richard Trevithick, and it would please me to know if Trevithick ever had such a ship constructed, and if he planned it himself. The scale of the drawing is  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to a foot, and the ship was intended to be about 40 ft. long, 11 ft. 6 in. beam, and 5 ft. 6 in. draught."

Commenting on the picture our contemporary says: "Simple as it is, it is an extraordinarily interesting link in the history of steam navigation. The Trevithick influence is obvious. The engine is a high-pressure one—there is no condenser—and all the complication of side-levers or overhead beams is avoided. The whole design is as direct and simple as could be desired. The cylinder is apparently single acting, and we gather that a trunk piston, with the connecting-rod coupled to a gudgeon pin, was proposed. It is almost buried in the domed end of boiler, which has a fire-flue at one side and a return flue at the other. The counterbalance weights

completed in 1807, and that John Robertson's "Comet" was built in 1812. Hence Rastrick—or Trevithick—could not be regarded as a pioneer; but it must, at the same time, be admitted that the simplicity of the design, and the obvious intention to use high-pressure steam, are matters of the highest interest."

### SOME NEW AND GROWING BRITISH INDUSTRIES

By Mark Meredith.

SINCE the struggle between Britain and Germany for military supremacy began, British industrial concerns have been by no means idle, and quite a number of new industries have been started, and there is very reason to hope that they will continue long after the clash of arms has ceased. One of the most important steps in the struggle for wresting the supremacy from Germany in many important trades was the exhibition of Austrian and German goods exhibited in the Midlands, for at this collection of samples it was possible for manufacturers to examine and handle the actual products of the central empires. It is no use laying down rules and regulations

and giving all manner of hints to a manufacturer, for he wants to see the actual article and take it to pieces and reconstruct it his own way. Until he has done that he has not much knowledge.

### Municipal Encouragement

One immediate outcome of the Exhibition held under the auspices of the Board of Trade was that the Chambers of Commerce of Birmingham and Wolverhampton adopted a forward policy and a scheme involving research work has been inaugurated, and several municipalities and local authorities have set themselves the task of attracting new industries within their borders. A new factory will shortly be completed at Wolverhampton for the manufacture on a large scale of wrought enamelled hollowware, and a factory is to be built within the borough for the manufacture of artificial silk. In another part of the Midlands a brush-making machine, made formerly in Germany, is being manufactured, and a welcome stimulus has been given to the flint-glass industry and other departments of the glass trade. Considerable developments have been made in the Sheffield district with the heavy steel industry, and electrically melted steel is likely to play an important part in the future struggle for industrial supremacy. At the present moment a large number of electric furnaces are in use and are used chiefly for the production of alloy steels for constructional purposes, and to an increasing extent they are replacing the crucible for carbon and high-speed tool steel. For a number of purposes electrically melted steel is proving an efficient substitute for the scarce and more expensive Swedish brands.

The war produced a boom in high-speed tool steel which would appal the imagination if the figures relating to the value of the material produced and sold could be given. Every crucible furnace in Sheffield has been given up to its manufacture, and there has been no pause in the consumption or the demand. Yet at the beginning of the war the steel trade had no source for the supplies of tungsten metal, without which high-speed steel cannot be made—than Germany. It was no light task to set about creating a home supply, as the making of tungsten involves intricate chemical processes, accompanied by much patient research and experiment, and it must be taken into account that the German makers had passed the experimental stage years ago. Here again Britain rose triumphantly to the occasion, and at the present time there is an ample supply for home needs and for export as well. At least half of the ores are found in the British Dominions and the whole of this will doubtless be reserved in the future for British makers.

### Dyes and Optical Goods

Again, in the dye industry great progress has been made and the British chemist has succeeded in producing what is known as indanthrene blue, a dye which the Germans declared could never be produced by any one but themselves; but not only has the firm of British Dyes, Ltd

produced this useful color, but a Carlisle ... has done so as well.

Users of gelatine in sheets were often of the opinion that Germany was the only source of supply for this, but for many years a Belfast firm has made sheet gelatine, and in addition made great use of it for enamelling and imparting a washable surface to show-cards.

Although German opticians have obtained a high reputation for their goods, and this reputation has been considerably helped by the fact that photographers and others thought that a lens of German design and make was ipso facto better than anything which the British optician could turn out—actually that belief, as the more expert photographers know, will not bear examination. The two factors which determine the quality of a photographic lens are: first, its optical formula, and second, the perfection of workmanship by which the curves, etc., prescribed in the scientific formula are given to the separate glasses and the latter polished and centred in their metal mounts. It was a British optician, Mr. H. Dennis Taylor, who in the early 'nineties of last century first showed in the "Cooke" lenses that the very highest optical qualities could be obtained with very simple glasses by means of suitable air spaces between them, a principle which the Germans, in common with opticians in other countries, adopted, with variation. In workmanship, too, official tests in Great Britain by the National Physical Laboratory, constantly made in pre-war days, have shown that of two lenses made according to the same German formula, one in Germany by the parent firm and the other in London by the workmen of a licensee, the British-made objective was optically the better of the two. Again, the British have succeeded in evolving an improved type of lens for the special work of photographing from aircraft, which has enabled observers of the Royal Flying Corps to obtain photographs which were superior to any work which the Germans could execute.



#### THE ENGINEERING COUNCIL OF AMERICAN ENGINEERING SOCIETIES

THE formation of Engineering Council is the outgrowth of a real need for proper consideration of questions of general interest to engineers and to the public, and to provide the means for united action upon questions of common concern. Many such questions have come up in the past and will arise in greater number in the future. This war has brought out very impressively the actual need for united action of some kind. At present the Council is concerned only with four societies because that seemed the most practical way of getting a group of men together to answer the immediate needs, but these societies do not assume to speak for all engineering societies in the country. Criticism that they are exclusive in any way is utterly mistaken. There is the

hope that such a council by proving itself effectively may lead to much wider co-operation in a strictly representative body for all engineers, and thus pave the way for a very much larger union in the future.

How can the council be enlarged? By a union of all societies either as the outgrowth of the present council or by a congress of engineers leading to united action by all societies. The first method, will be the most natural one because many local societies and national societies also have a large membership in the four societies at present concerned. We have three classes of engineers to reach: first, those who are members of local societies and not members of national societies; second, those who are members of national societies and not members of local societies; and third, those who are members of no society. The last named class constitutes a very large number in our profession. We are almost as mixed as American citizenship and we suffer therefrom just as much as America with a population representing every race and every people in Europe. There can be no question of the enormous advantage of union. That union should be completed by strengthening the existing agencies and not by the formation of new societies. The national societies are thoroughly national notwithstanding an occasional complaint that they are run by New York. If they have not been able to express the democratic spirit of our country as fully as might be desired it is the fault of the members in all the states and not of the city in which the principal offices are located.

The four societies concerned at present are the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. They have come together in pairs from time to time in the past for special purposes and there have been general conferences on subjects requiring immediate settlement, but until the council was definitely organized in June there was no permanent body to advise all the societies. We have had many fruitful discussions in the past leading to useful action. The Standardization Committee which has been organized to represent five societies has passed upon commercial standards of all kinds. This committee has great possibilities and it should be enlarged enough so that its influence may become very widespread.

Many problems have already been presented before the council. Its personal made up of twenty-four men representing equally the four societies is well balanced and judicial. The first duty was necessarily the organization and appointment of standing committees which have already been reported in the press.

Certain questions relate, however, to the war and the assistance that engineers can render. A committee to be

called the American Engineering Service Committee was appointed with instructions to invite the co-operation of all engineering societies. Its present duty is the tabulation and listing of the members of the five societies represented, in order that we as a profession may be in a position to take a larger part in the industries after peace is declared. This tabulation has already in part been done, but in a rather unsystematic and unequal way. It is hoped that the new committee by having additions from other societies may make a final and lasting tabulation of all the engineers in the United States. The list is to be kept in the Engineering Building for general use in Government problems and in the industries. At present the committee is devoting its attention to the immediate need of the hour, namely, the procurement of men for special service in the Government. A list of specialists in the societies has already been completed. There are three methods by which engineers may enter United States Service: first, through some organization; second, through individual application to a department of the Government; and third, through selection by the Conscription Law. But this is War Service wholly and not Civil Service which is the same now as it has always been. As a matter of fact a great many engineers have already entered through the engineering societies, through colleges and through various special boards in Washington.

Another committee is called the War Committee of Technical Societies. It was appointed to assist any organization in Washington, such as for instance, the Council of National Defense, the National Research Council and the Naval Consulting Board, in any way in which it can bring to the attention of the engineers of the country the necessity for thought and help in the numerous problems that arise.

A council organized by the enlargement of the present Engineering Council can be very effective in many ways, without interfering with the autonomy of any individual society. Every society has some definite purpose of its own and also some which it holds in common with all other societies. One of the latter purposes relates to public service and to co-operation. To the end that all societies may understand full their opportunity, communications will be sent out inviting co-operation and it is hoped that the council may be successful in arousing sufficient interest to bring about a larger and better council for all engineers.

In organizing the council provision was made for the election to membership of other national engineering and technical societies. There is no doubt that rules can be made which these societies may become members. This will involve consultation and discussion in the future. The office of the council will be in the Engineering Building, 29 West 39th Street, New York City.



# PROCESSES IN MANUFACTURE

Inventive Genius and Research Operate to a Dual End—They Aim to Improve What We Now Possess and Bring to Our Service Commodities Before Unknown

## WELDING WITH APPLICATION TO AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

By Herbert L. Towns.

**T**HE evolution of the methods employed by manufacturers in the industrial world is undoubtedly a source of wonder, and probably one of the greatest advances is that of welding. Along with welding has come the cutting of metals by the application of heat, and so great has been the development of these means of manufacture, that the welding and cutting apparatus has become an ideal and absolute necessity to the engineering trade. In dealing with this subject it will be advisable to make some classification, and the best method to adopt will be to deal with the process of welding in a general sense, and then consider the possible applications to automobile industry.

Welding is the process of joining two pieces of metal by melting the adjacent edges of the metal together, and the methods of producing the necessary heat have varied; among them are the oxy-hydrogen, the oxy-acetylene, and the electric arc methods. The oxy-hydrogen flame is very rarely, if ever, used, as the heat produced by this flame is not nearly so intense as the heat produced by the oxy-acetylene flame or the electric arc, and as the oxy-acetylene flame is more extensively used, it will be as well to confine all consideration to this method in order to devote the limited time at our disposal to a single subject:

Oxy-acetylene welding is classed as an autogenous welding process in which two parts of the same metal, or different metals, are joined by the melting of the adjacent edges of the two parts and causing them to become joined without the use of hammers or any form of compression the melting of the edges of the pieces of metal being performed by the heat produced by an oxy-acetylene flame. It may be well to mention that the term "autogenous welding" is often used as being the method of welding performed by the heat of the flame produced by the combustion of a mixture of gases, but the correct meaning of "autogenous welding" is the joining of pieces of metal without the aid of any foreign material.

The oxy-acetylene flame is very small in size, and results from the combustion of a mixture of oxygen and acetylene, which mixture has been made in a special burning torch or blowpipe.

### Acetylene

Acetylene is a gas, and may be quoted approximately as 92½ per cent. of carbon and the balance hydrogen, this only being approximate on account of certain small percentages of impurities

that may exist; for instance, a certain proportion of the hydrogen may be super-saturated and superretted.

The presence of hydrogen retards the

etc., or to have the generator fitted in a special shed or house built outside of the shop. In the case of the portable outfit each operator has one of these appliances, which can be moved to any part of the shop as required. It will be seen that this method is most useful in shops where welding is not too frequently to be done. In the case of the fixed generator the whole supply of acetylene for the use in the shop can be produced and led into the shop through pipes, the size of the generator being arranged to suit the size and requirements of the shop.

### Acetylene Generators

There are various types and makes of generators now on the market, and it will be very interesting and I hope instructive to devote some attention to one or two of these types. A type of generator suitable for attaching to a portable welding plant is shown in Fig. 1. This generator is very compact, light in weight, and has the advantage of being adaptable to almost any portable framework, as it requires no fixing. Adjustable chains can be fitted to the side of the tank for the purpose of carrying the oxygen cylinder, in which case it is unnecessary for the generator to be fitted on a framework; it can stand on the floor and be moved from place to place as required. The following table shows the size of the generator in comparison with the output of acetylene.

Table 1.

Height	Weight		Output of Acetylene per Hour		Charge of Carbide	
	Ft.	In.	Cwt.	Qr.	Lb.	Lb.
4	9½	3	2	0	50	20
6	6	4	1	14	70	30
7	3	4	3	0	100	50
7	0	6	2	0	150	75

A generator of this description is automatically controlled, and, therefore, requires little or no attention save the charging of the carbide tray and the filling of the water tank. It will be seen

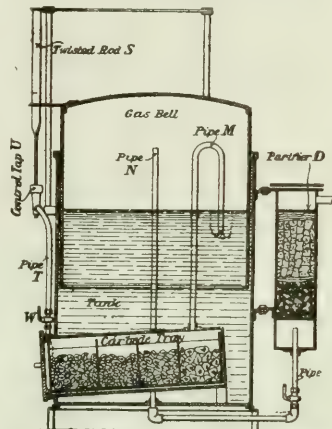


FIG. 1. PORTABLE ACETYLENE GENERATING PLANT.

combustion of carbon in oxygen, so in order to get a more rapid combustion, oxygen is mixed with acetylene, which mixture generates the hottest flame for welding, a heat of up to about 7,000 deg. F. being obtainable. This heat is greatly in excess of the heat produced by the oxy-hydrogen flame, the heat generated by the oxy-hydrogen flame being only about 4,000 deg. F.

Two important methods of supplying acetylene to a shop in which the welding of metals is performed are largely adopted these being either to have portable welding outfits which include the generator, oxygen cylinder, flexible pipes, blowpipe,

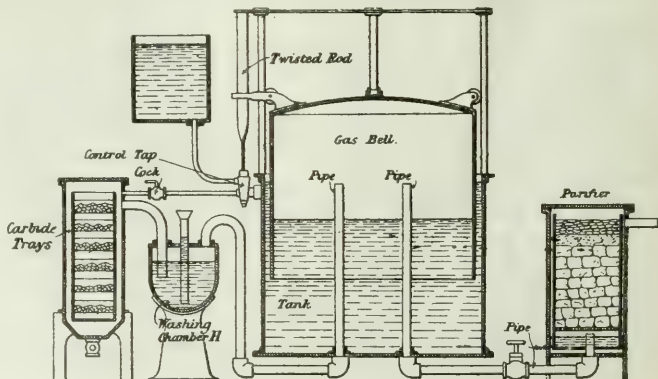


FIG. 2. FIXED ACETYLENE GENERATING PLANT.

—LEADER DESIGN read before the Coventry Engineering Branch of the Institution of Automobile Engineers.

from Fig. 1 that the carbide chambers are actually contained in the water tank, which makes the generator very compact. The plant is worked as follows: Carbide is placed in the carbide trays or generators (the sketch only shows one, but two are fitted side by side) and the tank is filled with water. The cock W, which is fitted with the pipe T, connecting the water tank with the generators is then opened, and water flows from the water tank to the generator; acetylene is then produced, and passed through the pipe M into the water, through which it bubbles into the gas bell; as the gas bell fills with acetylene it rises, being steadied by guide and pillars. One of the guides on the gas bell has an extension fitted, which engages with a twisted vertical bar S, this bar controlling the water cock U. Now, as the gas bell fills and rises the bar S is automatically operated to shut off the water cock U, this preventing further flow of water from the tank into the generator. The acetylene is taken from the gas bell through the pipe N and is passed through the purifier D to the burner. It should be noted that the acetylene is first purified by being passed through the water, from the pipe M into the gas bell. As the acetylene is used, the gas bell falls, and the cock U is again opened to allow water to pass into the generator, and the process repeats itself.

Table II.

Height		Weight		Output of Acetylene	Charge of Carbide
Ft.	In.	Cwt.	Qr.	Lb.	Pt.
6	6	13	2	0	100
6	8	16	3	0	140
6	8	19	0	0	160
9	3	22	2	0	175
9	3	27	0	0	250

A type of fixed generator is shown in Fig. 2, which type of plant does not differ in principle from that shown in Fig. 1. In this type of plant the generators and the purifying chambers are independent of the gasholder. It will be noticed that a special washing chamber H is provided through which the acetylene is passed from the generators to the gasholder. The table in the preceding column shows a comparison of the size and output of these types of plant.

In each of these types of plant the generators can be recharged with carbide without in any way disturbing the supply of acetylene, as the gas cannot get back from the holder into the generators. These types of generating plants are manufactured as standard articles in various sizes.

A method of supplying acetylene to the welding torch, which is not commonly used in practice, is that of having the gas stored in tanks or cylinders, instead of generating it. The acetylene contained in these tanks or cylinders is dissolved in a liquid called acetone, this being the only known liquid that will dissolve acetylene to any appreciable extent. Acetone will dissolve 24 times its own bulk of acetylene at ordinary atmospheric pressure, and also possesses the strange feature of destroying the highly explosive nature of acetylene while they are mixed together. This feature has the extreme advantage of rendering cylinders of dissolved acety-

lene safe for handling and transporting, an advantage which is worth consideration. Acetylene is probably more useful in this form for purposes other than welding, for instance, the lighting of automo-

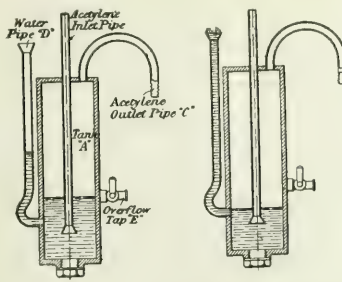


FIG. 3. BACK PRESSURE SAFETY VALVE. WATER UNDER PRESSURE.

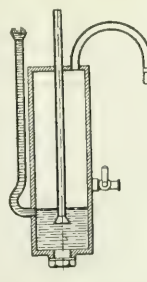


FIG. 4. B.P. SAFETY VALVE SHOWING WATER UNDER PRESSURE.

biles and ships, where generators would be a more dangerous fitment. Also there is the possibility of drawing the acetone out of the cylinder with the gas, if the rate of discharge of the gas becomes excessive, the result of this would be a reduction in heat of the flame.

Oxygen

The oxygen which is used to support the rapid combustion of the acetylene is not as a rule manufactured by the consumer, and there is actually only one firm in this country at present which manufactures this gas in any appreciable quantities. The supply of oxygen is by no means adequate enough to meet the demand for industrial purposes, and some idea of the demand can be gathered from the fact that the British Oxygen Company alone, who are at present making additions to the oxygen-producing plant, hope when this is completed to have an output of approximately 375,000,000 cub. ft. per annum, or about 1,250,000 cub. ft. daily.

The pressure and consumption of oxygen is governed by the size of the blowpipe used to suit various thicknesses of metals, as will be seen from Table III.

Table III.

Thickness of Metals to be Welded In.	Approximate Oxygen Pressure Required	Approximate Consumption per Hour	
	Lb.	Oxygen	Acetylene
		Cub. ft.	Cub. ft.
1-32 to 1-20	5	2	1 1/2
1-20 to 1-16	6 to 7	3 1/2	3
1-16 to 3-16	7 to 8	8	6
3-16 to 5-16	13 to 14	14	11
5/8 to 1 1/2	21 to 22	35	28
5/8 to 3/4	27	55	42
3/4 to 1	30	78	63
1 1/4 to 1 1/2	37	100	80
1 1/2 to 2	40	125	100

Oxygen cylinders are made in sizes varying to contain from 10 to 200 cub. ft. of the gas, the size most commonly



FIG. 5. FLAME SHOWING EXCESS ACETYLENE.

used being the 100 cubic feet. If the welder knows the actual or water capacity of the cylinder, he can determine

the approximate volume of gas remaining in a cylinder. This information is very useful, and in reality essential, in the case where a welder has a partly spent oxygen cylinder and a somewhat lengthy piece of welding to do, in order that it may be ascertained if sufficient oxygen is available to complete the work. As an example the following may be taken. Say a piece of welding work is required on metal of 5/8 in to 3/4 in. thick, for a length of, say, 2 feet. This will necessitate the use of a blowpipe, which will consume 42 cub. ft. of acetylene per hour, and the work would require about half an hour in which to be completed, as will be seen from Tables III. and IV.

The consumption of oxygen for this work would be approximately 27 1/2 cub. ft. Now if we assume that the welder has one 100 cub. ft. cylinder, which is indicating a pressure of 36 atmospheres, would it be possible to execute the work? The welder, knowing the actual or water capacity of 100 cub. ft. cylinder, say, 0.833 cub. ft., can easily estimate the possibilities of being able to complete the work with the use of this cylinder. Knowing the pressure of gas in cylinder (36 atmospheres) and the capacity of the cylinder (0.833 cub. ft.) the volume of gas at his disposal is equal to 36 x 0.833 = 30 cub. ft. (approximately). If we deduct, say, 2 cub. ft. or 3 cub. ft, which remain in the cylinder when the pressure has fallen to about 2 atmospheres, and allow for the possibility of a slightly larger consumption of oxygen by the blowpipe, we are left with approximately 26 cub. ft. or 27 cub. ft. of oxygen, and it would probably be possible to finish the work if it were done rapidly.

Installation

Having considered the production of the necessary gases for oxy-acetylene welding, the next point to note is the carrying of the gases to the place for burning. Where a fixed generator is used it is necessary to have fixed pipes for the service of the acetylene to the place (or places where more than one blowpipe is being served) of welding, and the gas fed to the blowpipe by a flexible tube connection from the service pipe. Just as the use of copper is prohibited in the manufacture of acetylene generators, the use of copper tubes is prohibited for serving the gas to the blowpipe; therefore, iron pipes should be used for this purpose, and these should preferably be galvanized, as the presence of any moisture in the gas would tend to form iron oxide, which may leave the pipe and accumulate in some more vital part of the installation. These fixed pipes should be fitted to the wall of the shop, and should be arranged with a slight upward run, so that any moisture forming in the pipe would tend to run back to the generator.

The size of the pipes fitted depends entirely on the number and size of the blowpipes to be used, and this should receive careful consideration in arranging for the fitting of an oxy-acetylene welding installation in any establishment. There is a danger of the pipes being too small in size, which results in the acetylene arriving at the blowpipe in insufficient quantities and probably at a considerably re-



duced pressure, hence the welder may have to increase the pressure of the oxygen he is using, with more or less disastrous results, as will be seen later in the consideration of the proportions of the gas mixture. It should be remembered that the length of the piping should be taken into account, as well as the size of the blowpipes to be used, when fixing the diameter of the piping, in order that the loss of pressure of the acetylene may not be excessive.

**The Safety Valve**

There is an apparatus that is absolutely



FIG. 6. NORMAL FLAME.

indispensable in the welding installation, this being the safety valve. As a matter of fact each blowpipe must have a safety valve which, in the case where a portable acetylene generator is used, is fitted to the generator, and where a fixed generator is used the valves are fitted to the fixed service pipes, in each case the acetylene passing through the valve, which is also connected to the blowpipe by flexible tubing. A type of safety valve is shown in Fig. 3, a description of which is as follows: The apparatus consists of a chamber or tank A, which is fitted with a filling pipe D, by which the tank is partly filled with water, the level of the water being regulated by the drain cock E. The pipe B is connected to the acetylene service pipe, and an outlet pipe C, to which the flexible tube is connected, is provided.

The object of fitting this safety valve is to prevent any oxygen from getting into the acetylene pipes, as would happen in the case of the blowpipe becoming temporarily choked up due to the splashing of molten metal or other causes, if a device of this description were not fitted, as the oxygen is always fed at a greater pressure than the acetylene; hence this safety valve prevents the formation in the pipes of a mixture of the two gases,



FIG. 7. FLAME SHOWING EXCESS OXYGEN.

which would be of an explosible nature, and consequently dangerous in case of the flame back-firing.

The acetylene is passed from the service pipe into the water, through which it bubbles, and passes through the outlet pipe to the blowpipe. In case of a stoppage in the blowpipe the oxygen passes through the flexible tube into the tank A, and as the pressure in the tank is increased due to the oxygen not being able to gain an outlet, the water-level in the tank becomes lower, by the water passing into the filling pipe and the acetylene pipe, until the level of the opening into the filling pipe is reached, then the oxygen bubbles up through the water in the filling pipe and escapes into the air, as shown in Fig. 4. These valves require very little attention, save the checking of the water-

level by the drain cock when the system is in use, this being preferable to getting the correct level under working pressure.

The feeding of the oxygen to the blowpipe is done through flexible tubing of three-ply rubber, which is preferable to metallic flexible tubing, owing to the increased danger arising from the deterioration of metallic tubing not being so noticeable as that of the rubber tubing.

**Blowpipe**

The blowpipe is an instrument requiring careful consideration and thought from first to last, in the first place in the designing and lastly in the handling during operation—the consideration in design being partly to make the instrument absolutely safe in case of careless handling on the part of the welder, and consideration on the part of the welder partly to allow for bad design. The blowpipe, if properly designed, built up and handled, is an instrument of simplicity and safety, being light, compact, and easy to handle. The work to be performed by the blowpipe, namely, that of mixing the two gases, is of extreme importance, as the obtaining of a good sound weld to a great extent depends on the mixture of the gases.

In theory, for the total combustion of one volume of acetylene  $2\frac{1}{2}$  volumes of oxygen are required, but in actual practice the proportion of acetylene to oxygen varies between 1 to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and 1 to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ . The result of a weld obtained by the use of a mixture of gases in incorrect proportions, may be of a very unsatisfactory nature, as if a superabundance of oxygen be admitted the flame produced will have oxidizing effects, whereas if a superabundance of acetylene be introduced the flame produced will have a carbonizing effect, in which case a hardening of the metal in the immediate vicinity of the weld will result, and the finished work will, consequently, be of a brittle nature.

The correct flame for welding is, therefore, half-way between an oxidizing and a carbonizing one. An experienced welder can readily estimate the proportions of the mixture of gases he is using by a glance at the flame produced. Some idea of the flames produced by different mixtures is given in Figs. 5, 6 and 7. Fig. 5 shows the flame produced by a mixture having an excess of acetylene, and all blowpipes should be able to produce such a flame by having the oxygen admitted at

When a blowpipe is producing this type of flame the acetylene cock on it, or the outlet cock on the safety valve, should be partly closed, till a flame similar to that shown in Fig. 6 is produced, which is the correct flame to use. The centre white light which appears in Fig. 5, as a some-

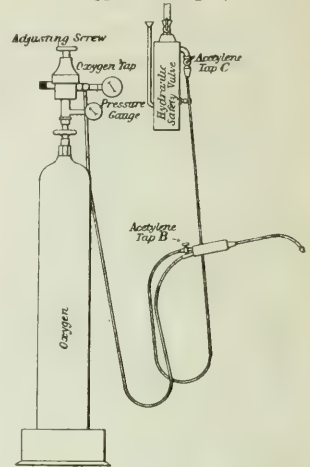


FIG. 9. INSTALLATION CLOSE TO OPERATOR.

what indefinite form has now become smaller and more definite. If a further reduction in the supply of acetylene be made by closing either of the cocks in the acetylene system already mentioned the centre white light becomes much smaller, as shown in Fig. 7, which is an oxidizing flame, produced by a mixture of gases having an excess of oxygen.

There are many different forms of blowpipes in use, but the general principle is the same in each case, and they vary in length from about 1 ft. to 2 ft. The blowpipe as shown by the outline sketch, Fig. 8, consists of a handle through which pass two tubes, each fitted with a regulating cock. These tubes carry the gases to a mixing chamber, from which the mixture is passed to the nozzle. In the design of a blowpipe an essential point for the consideration is the distribution of weight, as the instrument should be as nearly as possible balance when held by the operator, for ease of manipulation.

Blowpipes are divided into three dis-

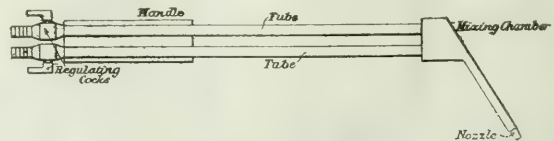


FIG. 8. OUTLINE SKETCH OF BLOW-PIPE.

normal pressure and the acetylene at full pressure, although this flame should not be used. If a blowpipe is not capable of producing a flame of this description, either it is faulty, or the system for carrying the acetylene from the generator is in some way out of order, causing the passage of the acetylene to be obstructed.

tinct classes, which are named according to the pressure at which the acetylene is being used, namely: (1) low pressure, (2) medium pressure, (3) high pressure. The pressures at which the acetylene is used are approximately: (1) for low pressure, 0.1 to 0.25 lb. per square inch, which is the pressure at which the acety-

lene is generated; (2) for medium pressure, 1.5 lb. to 5.5 lb. per square inch; (3) for high pressure, 4.5 to 7 lb. per square inch.

High-pressure blowpipes are not commonly used in practice, in consequence of which blowpipes are often referred to as being of two classes, high pressure and low pressure, the high pressure class being what in reality is the medium-pressure class. The real high-pressure blowpipe is only adaptable in cases where dissolved or compressed acetylene is being used, all other forms of acetylene having insufficient pressure for the mixing of



FIG. 10. WELD FOR METAL LESS THAN 1-16" THICK.

the gases. Low-pressure blowpipes are also uncommon as far as being used is concerned. In this type of blowpipe the gases flow at a very low speed, and back-firing is experienced, however, safety devices are usually fitted, which render them safe to handle. The medium-pressure blowpipe is the type that is most commonly used, and has very few disadvantages. In this type of blowpipe back-firing is very unlikely, due to the pressure of the gases, which keeps the speed high.

The only real danger experienced in the use of the blowpipe is due to back-firing, and this is provided for by the fitting of safety devices. Attempts have been made to cut out this small piece of the installation, but the results have been far from satisfactory.

The blow-pipe is usually made of brass, and is constructed in such a way that it is impossible for the gases to mix before they reach the welding head or mixing chamber. The nozzle is usually a detachable piece, so that the size of the orifice can be varied to suit the consumption of gases required for different classes of work. Blowpipes are usually supplied with a series of nozzles, which vary according to the consumption of the gases required for the different classes of work to be done. The size of the nozzle is determined by the consumption of acetylene per hour, and the sizes have a large range, being made to use acetylene at rates varying from 1 cub. ft. to 100 cub. ft. per hour. These nozzles are made of copper, which metal withstands the heat much better than other less suitable metals. The size of nozzle suitable for welding various thicknesses of metal may vary slightly

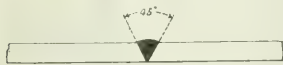


FIG. 11 WELD FOR METAL BETWEEN 1-16" AND 3-16" THICK.

according to the make of blowpipe used, but some idea of the consumption of acetylene can be gathered from Table III, and the approximate rate at which the various thicknesses of metals can be welded by using nozzles to give the consumptions shown therein is given in Table IV.

Inches	Thickness of Metals to be Welded.	Approximate run per Hour.
1-32 to 1-20	.....	39
1-20 to 1-16	.....	38
1-16 to 3-16	.....	20
3-16 to 5-16	.....	10
5/8 to 1 1/2	.....	6
3/4 to 1	.....	3
1 1/4 to 1 3/4	.....	2
1 3/2 to 2	.....	1

Some idea of the variation in costs of welding various thicknesses of metals can be gathered from Tables III and IV. To take a comparison, say 1 ft. of welding is to be done on a metal having a thickness of 1/20 in., and also a similar length on a similar metal having a thickness of 2 in. In the first case the consumption of oxygen and acetylene is 0.051 cub. ft. and 0.038 cub. ft. respectively, while in the second case the consumption of oxygen and acetylene is 125 cub. ft. and 100 cub. ft. respectively. Hence, the proportion for the costs of the gas alone is as 1 to 2,500; on top of this the time taken for the operation is 39 times greater in the second case than in the first case.

It has already been mentioned that the blowpipe is an instrument of simplicity and easy to handle, but also being an instrument of precision, very great care is called for in its maintenance if a perfect and economical working is to be experienced. The cleaning of the nozzles should be attended to at regular intervals, and great care is required here, as the size and shape of the orifice should not be altered, because any change in this direction will cause more or less serious results when used again. Any increase in the size of the orifice of a nozzle would tend to decrease the velocity of the mixture at the exit, and the tendency to back-fire would be increased. It is, therefore, advisable in cleaning a nozzle to use some instrument which is not harder than the material of which the nozzle is made, and a suggested suitable instrument is a piece of brass wire, which should be run through the opening.

In order to ensure that the interior of the blowpipe is kept free from any obstruction, the blowpipe should be disconnected from the feeding tubes and the nozzles connected up to the oxygen tube, then the opening for feeding oxygen into the instrument should be temporarily closed, and a current of oxygen blown through the acetylene passage. By playing on the end of the acetylene passage with the finger a fluctuation in the exhaust of the oxygen is caused, and the clearing of the interior of the blowpipe is accomplished.

It is advisable to avoid the dismantling of a blowpipe by any except persons thoroughly experienced in this class of work, as the putting together of the parts requires a certain amount of skill, the accuracy of which governs the correct working of the instrument.

The starting up and stopping of the working of blowpipe should be done in a methodical manner, and the following are suggestions for doing this, references being made to Fig. 9 which shows

an outline of the apparatus in the vicinity of the operator. First, the checking of the hydraulic safety valve for water-level should be done, by opening the overflow cock, and recharging with water if necessary, and the overflow cock closed. Now, with the lower acetylene tap B closed, the tap C should be opened then the oxygen valve should be closed and the cylinder opened by means of the key. The adjusting screw should then be adjusted so the required working pressure is registered by the gauge. The tap B should be



FIG. 12. WELD FOR METAL BETWEEN 3-16" AND 5/8".

opened, and when the acetylene is smelt at the nozzle it should be ignited, then the oxygen tap should be opened to admit the oxygen to the blowpipe. It will be necessary to correct the oxygen pressure, which will have dropped, as will be seen by the gauge, due to the opening of the tap. By means of the tap B the acetylene should be shut down until the flame is normal as shown in Fig. 6. On stopping work the acetylene tap C should be closed first, then the oxygen tap D, and in case of work being completely stopped the oxygen cylinder should also be shut off and the pressure released from the regulator.

In case of a back-fire the tap C should be immediately shut off, and the blowpipe should not be relighted for a few seconds. Before the lighting up of the blowpipe, in the morning, it may be necessary to disconnect the acetylene pipe from the blowpipe, in order to drain out any accumulated moisture.

Properties and Welding of Different Metals

The use of welding instruments is a comparatively simple task which can be easily acquired by very short tuition or practice, but to become an expert welder is something much more difficult. In order to be able to execute welding in a manner worthy of the term welding it is necessary for the executant to have some knowledge of the properties of the metals which are to be welded. The knowledge of the properties of metals is useful in the preparation of parts to be welded, and



FIG. 13 WELD FOR METAL OVER 5/8" THICK.

it is often due to the lack of adequate preparation that comparatively simple operations in welding prove to be failures. The metals commonly used in the engineering industry are the only ones we need consider, these being: cast-iron, malleable iron, wrought iron, steels, copper, brass and aluminum.



### Welding Rods

Welding rods are used to replace any metal that has been taken away, either due to damage or due to preparation of the article to be welded. Welding rods should be used, except in cases where very thin metal, say less than 16 gauge, is being welded. Care should be taken in the use of welding rods that no impurities are introduced into the weld—for instance, the rods should be kept free from dirt or rust. Rods having rust on them are oxidised, and it has already been stated that an oxidised weld is not satisfactory. It is advisable to use welding rods supplied by firms who specialise in the manufacture of this class of goods.

In welding cast-iron work a welding rod of alloy iron should be used, known as silicated cast-iron rod. These rods have a fair percentage of silicon in them, which tends to take the brittleness out of a weld by reacting with the carbon in the iron.

In welding steels a rod of Swedish iron is almost invariably used, which, on account of its purity makes a weld of very even grain, and easily machinable. In cases where special classes of steels are being welded, such as "high carbon steel," "nickel steel," etc., rods of special composition should be used—for instance in high carbon steel there is the possibility of the carbon burning when the metal is being fused, and the welding rod should contain an excess of carbon in order to replace that which is burnt, so that the finished weld will be as nearly as possible similar to the metal being welded.

Rods of phosphor-copper are used for adding to welds made in copper, while for brass a rod of brass is used. In the case of these metals being welded in the form of sheets, the welding rod is really in the form of a wire. In welding aluminium a rod of aluminium should be used. These rods are specially alloyed, in order to give the necessary even flow of metal.

In all cases the welding rod should not be added until the metal being welded is melted, and for this reason the rods are alloyed to give them a lower melting-point than the metals being welded, so that the filling rods can be added without allowing the metal to cool down, for if molten metal comes in contact with cooler metal the result is simply an adhesion, and not a weld.

### Fluxes

Flux is used in welding as a cleansing agent, and is usually in the form of a powder. In the melting of metals it often happens that impurities will be left solid after the metal has reached fusing-point, also it often happens that oxides form which have a higher melting-point than the actual metal—for instance, in aluminium, as already mentioned, alumina forms, which has a melting-point much in excess of the melting-point of the aluminium (about 2000 deg. F.). The purpose of using flux is to float off these impurities, or to produce a deoxidising effect which

will retard the forming of oxides, and therefore keep the metals clean for welding together. These fluxes, like welding rods, form a speciality in manufacture, and include various mixtures. Samples of flux for iron and flux for copper and brass are here shown. Fluxes should not be used by spreading on the weld, but should be used by dipping the welding rods into them and transferring to the weld.

### Preparation of Parts to be Welded

It is important to make some preparation to the pieces to be welded, and in this, there is a certain amount of scope for sound judgment on the part of the welder to make the most suitable preparation for the nature of the weld to be made. However, for straightforward work there are one or two points which apply generally. Plate work of a thickness of less than 1/16 in. can be welded with straight edges (Fig. 10); then for thicknesses between 1/16 in. and 3/16 in. the edges of the pieces should be bevelled slightly (Fig. 11). With plates or pieces of thicknesses between 3/16 in. and 1/2 in. the angle of the bevel should be increased (Fig. 12.) and for thicknesses exceeding 1/2 in. the pieces should be double-bevelled (Fig. 13). In all cases the bevelled edges should be cleaned to remove any oxide that may exist. This beveling is necessary so that the operator can reach the far side with the flame and welding rod, as in cases where attempts have been made to weld pieces of metal of a reasonable thickness without first beveling the edges the metal has melted throughout the whole thickness at the same time, and the small white flame has swept the molten metal away on the near side, thus spoiling the weld.

Incidentally it may be worth mentioning here that the small white portion of the flame should never come into contact with the metal.

### Preheating

One of the sources of trouble in welding is the liability to develop cracks, which result in a broken weld, but this liability can be greatly reduced by the practice of preheating. In the welding of metal it is necessary to raise the temperature of the metal from that of the surrounding air to the melting-point of the metal, and one of the advantages of preheating is that whole piece of metal to be welded can be expanded, so that after the weld has been made a uniform contraction will take place, and prevent breakage of the weld. It is not the expanding of the metal that is the cause of damage so much as the contracting, for a weld may appear to be good and satisfactory after completion, but unless some allowance has been made for the contraction, a break is more likely than not to occur.

### Applications to Automobile Engineering

Welding is not a practice that is adopted to any great extent in the production of automobile parts. One of the outstanding features of welded parts is the fact that comparative light-

ness can be obtained, where the part is not subject to much stress, by the use of thin metal. This fact should be taken advantage of in the manufacture of light cars as much as ever possible. Of course without considering light car design it is impossible definitely to state which parts should be built up and welded. In general automobile practice the extreme lightness which is characteristic of the light car is not required, hence, the practice of welding is not adopted to so great an extent as would be done in case of necessity; however, cases of necessity do occur.

Rear axles can be built up of steel tubes, with a central bronze casting, by welding, this being the only method of making a sound permanent joint. Parts such as water pipes should be built up by welding, all flanges being welded to the pipes, and branch pipes welded to the main pipe. Flanges can be welded to exhaust pipes, and silencers can be completely built up by welding, but this is not altogether practicable, on account of the difficulty of dismantling if it becomes necessary for cleaning inside. Brackets of various description can be built up by welding, but where thin metal is required pressings become a reasonable competitive proposition; however, where different thicknesses are required on a part pressings are impossible for the complete part. Radiators made up of pressings welded together are quite a commercial proposition, especially for commercial vehicle work, and can be turned out in quantities quite easily by an intelligent operator. For touring car work cast radiator tanks and brackets are preferable on account of a better appearance being obtainable.

In the experimental department of an automobile manufacturing works welding can be applied with some advantage, for the cost of patterns for castings might be eliminated to a great extent. Alterations to the compression of an engine can be carried out by cutting the connecting rod and welding up to make it either longer or shorter as required. Lugs or bosses can be welded to castings or other existing parts; in fact the practical use of welding in the experimental department is almost unlimited.

In foundry work the practice of welding is also applicable, as in the trimming of castings slight breakage frequently occurs, and repair by welding is preferable to scrapping the casting.

### Repair Work

Breakages are more or less frequent in almost every detail used in the construction of automobile work, and previous to the adoption of oxyacetylene welding for the repair of such breakages the parts had to be replaced at some considerable expense to the owner. Now that the art of repair to breakages has become a satisfactory proposition, the parts thrown over to the scrap heap by the automobile owner are less numerous. However, to the automobile manufacturer, the carrying out of repairs is a much more satisfactory

proposition by replacement than by patching up the existing part, as regards both finance and labour, except in cases where the part is of ancient design and some difficulty would be experienced in getting a single part through the works.

A common breakage in cylinders is in the water jacket, often caused by the freezing of the water, and such breakages can be repaired satisfactorily by welding. One point worth noting is that all damaged metal should be cut away in order to make a clean surface for welding.

Base chambers and gear cases are among the parts requiring careful handling and preparation in repair work, the main difficulty in these parts being the liability for error in the alignment of the bearing. However, by careful preparation in the way of adjusting the broken parts and preheating, this difficulty should be overcome. Where the metal is damaged, the damaged parts should be cut away and a new piece welded in. No satisfactory result can be obtained by pouring molten metal into a crevice, as adhesion takes place instead of the new and old metals becoming joined as one piece, with the result that when the new metal cools down, cracks are almost certain to appear. Parts such as base chambers and gear cases are mostly made in aluminium, and in repairing aluminium the work should invariably be preheated to about 600 deg. F.

Breakages in frames can be satisfactorily repaired by welding, but as a rule it is advisable to back up the portion of the frame in the vicinity of the repair with a plate, because a breakage in a frame is a sign of weakness due more often than not to unfair distribution of the load on the part of the owner or owner's representatives.

Teeth can be welded to broken gear wheels, but this work should be carefully adjusted and clamped, then preheated before actually welding. The tooth or teeth to be welded in should be positioned by a plate, having slots cut in at the correct pitch of the teeth, so that the plate fits to portions of each of the two pieces to be welded together.

### ELECTRIC STEEL-HARDENING PROCESS

THERE has been recently patented and developed a method of hardening steel by means of electricity known as the Wild-Barfield process, which, while following recognized practice in the fact that the steel is hardened by heating and quenching, exhibits its principal departure from customary practice in the manner in which the correct temperature of the steel is determined.

The process is carried out by means of the electrical furnace, shown in the accompanying engraving, which contains an electrical heating coil embedded in the lining A; the cylindrical shell is of suitable heat insulating material. The actual furnace temperature is measured

by a thermo-couple in the usual way, being maintained above the decalescent point of the steel to be hardened. The manner in which it is ascertained when the steel has reached this point involves recognition of the phenomenon that steel loses its magnetic properties when its

the work takes place in a comparatively short space of time, and affects the flux of the solenoid coil in a manner equivalent to withdrawing the core when magnetised. The decreasing magnetic flux of the solenoid coil brought about by this state of the work induces an external current in coil B in the opposite direction to that previously induced, deflecting the light spot accordingly, and if the work remained in place in this demagnetized condition the spot of light would return to zero when conditions became constant again. This second movement of the light spot is therefore the indication that the magnetism of the work is vanishing due to its assuming that condition which will enable it to harden when suddenly quenched.

### Rapid Operation

Rapidity of operation is a feature of the apparatus, a 1 in. plug screw gauge being raised to quenching temperature in 1½ minutes, the use of a salt bath being also conducive to uniformity of results. Results of tests carried out at National Physical Laboratory, London, for the Hardness Tests Research Committee are given below. The steel experimented with was ordinary tool steel, containing 1.5 per cent. carbon. Two specimens were hardened in the usual way by quenching in water, and two others were treated by the Wild-Barfield process, as applied to screw gauges. The scleroscope and resistance-to-abrasion figures for these four specimens were as follows:—

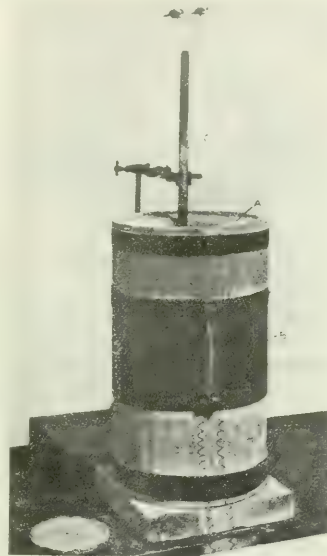
	Scleroscope	abrasion
Water quenched .....	81-110	560, 560
Water quenched .....	78-112	420, 530
Wild-Barfield .....	65	710, 710
Wild-Barfield .....	70	710, 560

In connection with these figures it is to be noted that in the opinion of most the scleroscope, whatever property or combination of properties it may precisely measure, does not give a figure which is a just measure of that property which it is desired to confer on steel by "hardening" it. It does not necessarily follow, therefore, that the scleroscope figures quoted above imply that the Wild-Barfield process yields a softer material than the water quenched. On the other hand, the scleroscope figures do establish the fact that water quenching does not give a uniformly treated product; the figure obtained varies, it will be seen, over a wide range for different parts of the same specimen. Methods of directly testing resistance to abrasion are not yet wholly satisfactory, and it is quite probable that the figures 420 for the water quenched specimen and 560 for the Wild-Barfield are due to irregularities in the testing machine.

### COAL DUST IN MOULDING SAND

By F. J.

THE inclusion of coal dust as an ingredient in moulding sand has three main objects: first the heat of the molten metal carbonises the coal dust and so makes the mould porous to the gases given off by the metal; second, the gas



SELF-INDICATING ELECTRIC FURNACE FOR HARDENING STEEL.

temperature reaches the decalescent point.

### Solenoid Principle

The heating coil when in use, acts in a similar manner to a solenoid coil, radiating magnetic flux which is increased when a core of magnetic material, i.e., the gauge or other steel body to be hardened, is inserted. The presence of liquid salt as a heating medium in the furnace slightly reduces the influence of the core on action of the coil.

On the exterior surface of the furnace is wound a coil of insulated wire B, connected to a reflecting galvanometer, whose spot of light is arranged to move on a scale in the usual way. When the piece of work is being inserted in the furnace, the increase of the magnetic flux from the heating coil induces a current in coil B and deflects the light spot. As soon as the piece of work is in position, the magnetic flux from the solenoid remains steady at the increased value so that the external current in coil B ceases and the light spot goes back to zero. These actions however are meanwhile irrelevant to the final determination of temperature.

The influence of the work during heating on the magnetic flux from the solenoid coil is stationary, until the temperature is reached at which the steel becomes non-magnetic, i.e., the decalescent point. The loss of magnetism by



from the coal dust prevents in some measure the fusion of the sand by the iron, and thereby results in a casting with a much smoother face than would otherwise be the case; and, thirdly, the effect of the carbon in the coal is to make the skin of the casting soft and dark in color. Opinion and practice with regard to the selection, grading and proportioning of coal dust in moulding sand varies widely and though the subject of coal-dust has been by no means neglected, there is still room for a comprehensive study of the whole question, one embracing not only experimental research but also the gathering of information in regard to current practice in the best foundries.

In selecting a suitable quality of coal four points have to be watched: the bituminous quality of the coal, the ash content, the volatile content, and the proportion of fixed carbon. Hitherto, too much importance has been attached to low ash content and high percentage of carbon, without due regard for the fact that such a coal must necessarily prove low in bituminous qualities, and be altogether of too refractory a character to fulfil the four ideals. A good working coal dust for general foundry use should show about 12 per cent. ash, 37 of volatiles and 51 per cent. of fixed carbon. This ash allowance will seem high, but the volatiles have to be taken into consideration, and it has, in fact, been found that scabbed castings with harsh, uneven skin, have resulted from the use of coal dust in which the ash content was much lower. Especially was this the case in some experiments made with good class anthracite, in which the percentage of ash was under 4, and the conclusion arrived at was that the coal dust had resisted the heat so much, owing to the presence of a high percentage of carbon, that it had acted as a refractory, and actually prevented the escape of gases from the mould by closing up the pores. As regards the fineness of the coal dust, the grade must, of course, vary according to the class of work and the grade of the sand.

For very light castings a coal dust of exceedingly fine grade must be used, especially if the sand has an open tendency, while a slightly coarser, though still fine grade should be used for less light work. For the larger class of castings, in which it is necessary for a considerable volume of gases to escape quickly, the medium and coarse grades of coal dust are more appropriate, blackings or facings being used to secure a smooth, even skin on the casting. Where coal dust of too coarse a grade for the size of the casting is being used, the error is often evinced by the appearance of small pits on the face of the casting, which are easily distinguishable by their formation from the indentations caused by the presence of coarse grains in the sand, and are caused by gas from the carbonized coal grains pressing into the molten metal instead of escaping through the sand. As to the proportions, much depends

upon local circumstances—class of casting, sand used, thoroughness of mixing and quality of coal dust, etc., but two mixtures which have been used with excellent results are as follows:—one, 55 parts old sand, 30 parts new sand and 15 parts coal dust. This is for heavy castings, and the other, which is suitable for light work is 70 parts old sand, 25 parts new and 5 parts coal dust.

A HANDY SAFETY VALVE CHART

By N. G. Near

A FORMULA which I believe is worthy of working into chart form is presented herewith. This is the formula:

$$A=0.2074 \frac{W G}{P}$$

P

Where A—the area of the safety valve in square inches;

P—the absolute pressure in pounds per square inch;

W=pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour;

G—the grate area in square feet.

To use the chart simply lay a straight edge across the chart twice as shown by means of the dotted lines drawn across this chart and the area is immediately found in column C without doing any pencil or mental figuring at all.

First connect the evaporation per sq. ft. of grate surface per hour (column A)\*with the grate area (column D) and locate the intersection with column B. Then run a line through the absolute pressure (also in column A) and the in-

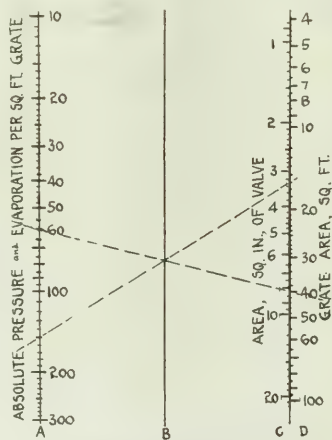


CHART FOR ASCERTAINING SAFETY VALVE RATIOS.

tersection which has already been located and the intersection of this line with column C gives the area.

For example, what area of safety valve is required where 60 pounds of steam are evaporated per square foot of grate per hour, where the grate area

is 40 square feet, and where the steam pressure is 150 pounds absolute?

The dotted lines show how this particular problem is solved. Connect the 60 (column A) with the 40 (column D) and locate the point where the line cuts column B. Then run a line through this point and the 150 (column A) and an extension of this line cuts column C at the point 3.3. The area of the safety valve should therefore be at least 3.3 square inches.

I believe this method of making double use of column A will interest readers. It serves both for the pressure and the evaporation. The first line connecting the 60 and 40 represents a multiplication as is evident by inspection of the formula. The second line performs the division.

TESTS FOR OILS AND VARNISHES

By C. T.

ONE of the most reliable tests for raw and boiled oils is the flash test, the temperature at which linseed oils usually flash being 470 deg. Fahr., whilst mineral oil, which is the chief adulterant of linseed oil flashes at about 400 deg. F., and resin oil still lower, so that the flash test is a simple method of detecting adulterants.

If the amount of the adulterant in the oil is to be ascertained weigh a portion and place it in a beaker or any suitable vessel, and add a small quantity of caustic soda, alcohol, and a little water. The contents of the vessel should be then boiled for some time, with constant stirring, after which the oil will be found to be saponified, whilst the adulterants will be unchanged. The mass is then poured into a separating vessel, and agitated with benzine until it takes up the mineral oil, which afterwards comes to the surface of the vessel. The bottom layer is then run off and the top portion is well washed with warm water until all traces of the saponified oil have disappeared. The residue, which is mineral oil, is placed in a vessel and weighed.

Common resin is also used as an adulterant, and may be easily detected, if in any considerable quantities, by painting some of the oil on any glass surface, and when, it is thoroughly dry, rubbing well with the finger. If the oil contains much resin the film will leave the glass and crumble, whilst a good oil will not be affected.

The only reliable test for turpentine is distillation. The chief adulterants are shale spirits, Russian turpentine, resin spirit and coal-tar naphtha. The determination of the proportion of the adulterant would require special chemical apparatus, but a simple method is to warm a sample of the suspected turpentine and a sample of pure American turpentine. Should the suspected turpentine contain any of the above adulterants they may be easily detected by the odor, which is entirely different from the pure American turpentine.

# EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Embracing the Further Discussion of Previously Published Articles, Inquiries for General Information, Observations and Suggestions—Your Co-operation is Invited

## CO-PARTNERSHIP

By Mark Meredith.

**T**HE great war in which the world is now engaged has brought about the solution of many interesting and serious problems in British national, business and social life; but there are numerous others which call for grave consideration, amongst the most important of which is what is generally termed the labor problem. That this problem will become more acute so long as the war continues and that it will undoubtedly attain its climax when the war is over and millions of men are relieved from military service, are conclusions to which the most intelligent and shrewd business men are being forced.

From a close study of the relations of capital and labor from within, many authorities are agreed, from a study of the abilities, habits, intelligence and prejudices of working men as a class, that co-partnership is the one means of bringing capital and labor into more friendly and satisfactory relationship, and whilst it also affords a practical solution of the labor problem, it ensures a return to the supremacy in the industrial world which Britain once held.

### No Universal Scheme

Whilst this may be accepted as the verdict of expert judges and practical business men there is no universal scheme of co-partnership which is applicable to all industries, for each scheme should be the result of careful and serious consideration, and may conceivably differ very definitely, both in detail and administration from some of those in operation in many works that recognize the stimulus the sharing of profits gives to the workpeople. There are, of course, certain broad principles which must be kept in view in this endeavor to secure a higher efficiency in the worker, of all business men who have studied this, Lord Leverhulme (till recently Sir William Lever) has given it most careful thought and consideration, and the following principles have been evolved from his experiences and also many others, based upon actual experience.

Co-partnership, or profit-sharing, must be kept from degenerating into charity or philanthropy, and its object must be increased efficiency of the undertaking adopting it, with increased prosperity of all connected therewith. It must not place management in the position of servant to labor, but it must ensure absolute freedom to labor from interference of managements in the enjoyment of the benefits to be derived from profit-sharing. There must be greater stability than a mere cash payment bonus system, and there must be an elevating tendency on management and labor, raising them in the social and industrial scale, and increasing their

power of enjoyment and happiness, as well as their power of usefulness. It is eminently desirable that the workers' wives and families should feel the benefits of the system, but that system must be such that it is not antagonistic to the legitimate rights and privileges of the working man, whether the brain or the hands are the means of work. It is advisable that control remain with those who find the cash capital.

In considering the adoption of the principles of co-partnership every firm must carefully consider the scheme which it proposes to adopt, in relation to the class of workmen who form the majority of the employees, and careful study will have to be given to the calibre of work, *i.e.*, whether skilled, unskilled or semi-skilled, and schemes must be thought out which will fit in with all the conditions obtaining in any works. As a matter of fact very few co-partnership schemes have been found to be successful, and those that have been have been governed by special circumstances, as in the case of the Port Sunlight Works. The trade unions may be taken for granted as opposing—at least at first—any scheme of co-partnership, because it would seem that their attitude does not aim at efficiency and increased production on the part of their members,

## Labor More Than a Tool

Further, capital must be educated to understand and to admit that labor is something more than merely its paid tool; and it must also be recognized that capital, as represented by a large body of shareholders, is no longer any more of a partner in production than is labor, but is merely an investor, or, in other words, a money lender. Capital, as such, is dependent on labor and management for its results, and has no right under present day conditions to allocate to itself all the gain that may accrue from intelligent and shrewd management and efficient labor. Whole-hearted loyalty in the efficient production of his work by the intelligent and industrious worker can never be obtained from the mere drawer of wages. It is equally necessary that labor be educated in connection with its new responsibilities in relation to a sound co-partnership scheme which is based on business principles and not on philanthropy. No profit-sharing scheme will be of any use if the workman does not feel that he is interested in the losses of the business as well as the profits.

No co-partnership scheme can hope for success which attempts to interfere with standard wages. The latter must in all cases be at least as high as they would



WOMEN BUILDING AEROPLANE WINGS IN A BRITISH FACTORY.

Illustration, Courtesy Engineering.

but it may be well that, if a proposal is made, which is manifestly an honest attempt to improve the status and earning capacity of the workman, by dividing fairly with him the products of his labor, the whole view of trade unionism may change in regard to this question after it has been convinced that the proposal is genuinely in the actual interests of capital and labor.

be in works where ordinary conditions prevail, whilst alterations must only follow the customs and necessities of the trades, so that the co-partners may receive real pecuniary benefits promised, which is their full share of the profits over and above the standard wages of the district. On the other hand, if there be no profits, the partners will receive nothing but their wages.



## MANAGEMENT EFFICIENCY AND CAPACITY LOSSES

By O. C.

AN interesting method of forcing upon the notice of managements the losses occasioned by working plant at less than full capacity has recently been evolved in one industrial concern and it consists of a monthly chart, upon which is marked

much as it takes away from available assets. For instance, if a machine costs \$500, the interest on that money, say at 5 per cent. per annum, is lost: then there are taxes on the machine at say 2 per cent., and insurance at 1 per cent. Further the machine probably depreciates at a rate of 20 per cent. per annum, and perhaps \$25 per year or

Mr. W. R. Ingalls, president of the American Society of Weights and Measures, recently submitted a paper to the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy in London, entitled "Shall Great Britain and the United States adopt the Metric System?"

The author, who is also editor of the Engineering and Mining Journal, and president of the Mining and Metallurgical Society of America, said the subject was of vastly greater importance than was commonly comprehended and the people of Great Britain, her colonies and the United States should be roused to the importance of preserving their interests.

### Metric Not the Only Decimal System.

The advantages of the decimal system are so manifest in many cases that the pro-metric party is wont to cloud the issue by making it appear as if the metric system were the only decimal system. Really, there is the fundamental difference that the decimal system per se is merely arithmetic, while the metric system involves the basic units of weights and measures. Another source of confusion will be dispelled if we can eradicate the chimerical idea of establishing uniformity. From a project that would manifestly put the weights and measures of the greatest industrial nations of the world at sixes and sevens it must be evident that the result would be more discord instead of more uniformity. The substitution of metric weights for English weights would create relatively light disturbance. Of course, the changing of all our weighing scales would cost a huge sum, and the recalculation of schedules—such as railway rates—must come to something, like the ransom of an empire, but after these were done, we might get on prettily well.

Let us consider the conditions that have been established in the railway business. The tracks are marked with mile posts. The railway gauge is 4 ft. 8½ in. We might in course of time get in the habit of thinking of the latter as 1,435 mm., but manifestly it would never be convenient to refer to the mile posts as being 1.60935 km. apart, and either we should have to continue to think of miles, or else pull up the posts and replant them at km. intervals, which would be something of a job. Incidentally, our posting of highways would have to be revised, and the automobilist would mourn the day when metric legislation was enacted.

### Question of Gauges and Standards

In machine shops the measures would be done with the aid of standard gages, conforming to the requirements of practice and convention. These gages are based on the inch. If the metric system were made compulsory, it is obvious that there would be but two alternatives, viz., to restamp the gages with strange and unhandy figures, and wait until people became accustomed to them as, for example, to ask for a 6.35 mm. rod when they wanted a 1-4 in. rod; or else to change the standards so as to make them



WOMEN WORKERS MAKING CORES IN A FOUNDRY.

Illustration, Courtesy Engineering.

ed diagrammatically the percentage of maximum output achieved in each department, with a series of columns for inscribing the total cost to the firm of the idle plant and for allocating that cost under the several heads of lack of orders, lack of material, bad material, breakdowns and poor planning. The regular presentation of such a chart constitutes a recurrent challenge to the management. If the cause of particular or general idleness of plant is lack of orders, either the selling department is at fault, and needs waking up, or the plant is larger than it should be, and the excess should be disposed or distributed to better advantage.

If heavy losses appear as due to lack of labor, their magnitude will indicate the amount of effort to be directed towards remedying that deficiency. If lack of material is the assigned cause of undue expense, something is wrong at the purchasing end or in the material store. If in any case the expense of idleness is greater than can be attributed to all these causes together, then the balance must go down to bad planning or defective management in general. It may be said that any manager worthy of the name knows without telling what plant is standing idle, and why; but it is very easy for a busy manager to overlook the fact and the significance of idle plant, until something happens to bring it sharply under his notice, and very few managers have any but the vaguest notion of the actual cost in cash incurred when machinery is not working at its full capacity.

The data used in constructing the chart is based on the fact that simple ownership of a machine costs money, inas-

more must be paid for the rent of the space it occupies. All these expenses, say \$100, go on whether the machine is used or not. Thus the simple fact of having bought this machine and kept it takes from the firm's assets practically 25 cents a day. The chart gives an indication of the efficiency of the management as distinct from the efficiency of the workmen.

Charts of this nature cannot but have a very educational influence on the managers of those plants. They show that idle machinery which cannot be used should be disposed of, and the money received and the space occupied put to some useful purpose. In several cases the issue of the first of such charts resulted in the scrapping of machinery which had been idle for years. The space thus saved was used for a purpose for which the superintendent had felt needed a new building. In another case it resulted in the renting of temporarily idle machinery at a rate which went far towards covering the expense of carrying that machinery.



### METRIC SYSTEM PROS AND CONS

THE persistency with which pro-metric enthusiasts advocate the adoption of that system throughout the world is apt to be overlooked or not recognized by the great body of engineering manufacturers who, because of the fact that such a change would affect them financially in a markedly adverse degree, should be fully aware of just what such a revolution would mean to them, necessitating a re-education of the rising and risen generation of technical men.

conform to metric units. Either horn of the dilemma is bad, but the second one—the changing of gages—would be calamitous. Some large American manufacturers have estimated that such a change would cost them individually from \$500,000 to \$750,000. So it is with all our affairs. Our entire system of manufacturing, of building and of doing things is based on standard units, which cannot be changed except under conditions that would mean nothing less than calamity.

Does anybody imagine that a 2x4-in. joist could be anything else but a 2x4, although it might be called a 50.8x101.6 mm.; and after we were given specifications in metric measures, should we not have to translate them back into English measures, in order to make use of our tables of board measure for easy computation? Of course, we all know that a 2x4 is seldom of those exact dimensions, and we should probably call it a 50x100 mm. after we had learned the rules of the new game. But sometimes it is necessary to figure closely in connection with joists S4S, and then we know that the 2x4 is reduced to 1 3/4 x 3 3/4 in. How we should conveniently arrive at the exact dimensions of a nominal 50x100 mm. joist deponent sayeth not.

#### Benefits Not Commensurate With Inconvenience

Any change of standards in either metric or non-metric countries is preposterous, unthinkable. We have all gone too far. Besides the colossal expense of substituting gauges the result could not be anything but a mixture. The man who needed some 1/2-in. bolts for the repair of his automobile would not relish the information that they were no longer made, but that he could have 10 mm. or 15 mm. bolts.

#### Non-Metric Tables

We have volumes of tables of figures devoted to the properties of structural steel. Similarly as to mechanics, hydraulics, surveying in brief all the branches of engineering. With the metric system these would be all but useless. The compulsory adoption of the metric system would be no less preposterous than an edict that after a certain date all business in the United States—all buying and selling, all engineering, all figures—would be illegal unless done in French.

#### English Foot Greatest World Standard

The prime argument advanced for the metric system is to have international uniformity. It is stated that a long list of the countries of the world have adopted the metric system, only the United States, Great Britain and her Colonies, and Russia (of the Indo-European nations) having failed to do so. I have emphasized the words only and Colonies, for therein is concealed the speciousness of this argument. If with "Colonies" we equate Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania and South Africa, we have a longer list of non-metric countries, and it comprises not only the most populous, but also the most industrial nations of the world. A correct statement of this theorem would

be: Considering the Indo-European race alone, there is a much larger population that does not use the metric system than does; and their nations are far superior in industrial development, measured by iron production, let us say, to all other nations combined. The foisting of the metric system upon them would be, therefore, like letting the tail wag the dog.

If uniformity be the objective, it would be better to institute a propaganda to induce Germany, France, and the Latin countries to adopt the English system. In this connection it may be remarked that, although Russia has a system different from either, the fundamental Russian measure of length, which is the most important of all measures, is the foot, and the Russian foot is the same as the English.

#### Present Tendency Toward Uniformity

Another argument on the ground of uniformity relates to the confusion existing in the English system owing to the different kinds of tons, pounds, gallons, etc. That there is such confusion, with its inherent dangers, is true; but it is also true that the confusion is much less now than it was twenty years ago, that it is bound to experience further reduction, and that it may be eliminated entirely in a way far easier than by the introduction of the metric system. In Great Britain there is but one kind of ton, viz., that of 2,240 lbs. In the United States the English, or long ton, is employed to far less extent than formerly, and in the main we have standardized the ton of 2,000 lbs. That we should have two pounds—the avoirdupois and the troy—is annoying, but the annoyance is now more academic than practical, for

metric Germany, and the quintals and metric-quintals of Chile, than I have over the pounds of England and America and the poods of Russia.

The third metric argument is the ease of the calculations, especially the correlation among measures of length, volume and weight. It may freely be admitted that there is some merit in this, but the English system is not quite helpless in this respect; and the superior merit of the metric system is far short of being a determining factor, quite apart from its calamitous effect in overthrowing existing standards and upsetting the mode of thought of the people, which, of course, are the major considerations.

#### HEAT TREATMENT OF STEEL FORGINGS

By T. E.

HEAVY steel forgings are supposed to undergo a "normalizing" heat process after suffering the drastic treatment involved in bringing them to the desired shape; but in fact the annealing temperatures to which they are subjected vary greatly, being as low as 650 deg. C., and in others as high as 927 deg. C., and the results obtained from the forging naturally vary accordingly. Some authorities question these temperatures and one is told that there is little need to trouble, as the forgings as a rule pass test, but unfortunately forgings, machine parts of all descriptions, break down prematurely, due to fatigue, and it is possible to locate fatigue failures at the manufacturer's works before such forgings are put into service.

Unless the critical temperature of 650 deg. C., is exceeded comparatively little



TUBING A MARINE ENGINE CONDENSER.

Illustration, Courtesy Engineering.

the troy pound is seldom used. Similarly have the differences among gallons, bushels, etc., lapsed in the main into innocuous desuetude. But with respect to confusion, the skirts of the metric system are not clean. As a statistician of nearly thirty years' experience I may say that I have fallen into more errors over the zentners and doppel-zentners of

change is effected in the structural condition. A forging which has been finished at a high temperature, or parts which have been raised to a forging heat and have received little or no subsequent work, on cooling retain a very coarse structure. As an example of what may occur if such forgings are not properly annealed it may be mentioned



that quite recently a double intermediate shaft actually cracked in the lathe during the turning operation. The shaft in question was cut through the defective area and subjected to microscopic examination, which revealed a structural condition not unlike that of an unannealed steel casting. The shaft was then sub-

tural condition. This is entirely wrong, and if it is desired to obtain the best normal structural condition, the heat in such forgings must be allowed first to fall below its recalescence temperature and then reheated somewhat above its recalescence temperature, and preferably cooled in air.

fuel the efficiency of the furnaces (percentage of heat in fuel actually absorbed by the steel) ranged between 13 and 15 per cent.; with natural gas average efficiencies of 20, 27, 35, 40 and 42 per cent., were obtained; and there were individual furnaces that averaged month in and month out between 60 and 70 per cent. At Clairton, near Pittsburg, Pa., the Carnegie Steel Company is now building what will be the largest plant of by-product ovens in the world, producing 65,000,000 cubic feet of surplus gas per day. This will be used for furnace heating, and will give the equivalent of 1,600 tons of coal per day. Coke-oven gas, after being scrubbed and freed of its tar and light-oil vapors is a clean fuel, and can be burned more easily without smoke than either raw coal or any other gas and will furnish a higher surface temperature than producer gas. Where producer gas is used for heating billets or small slabs in the continuous type of furnace, two points in particular have to be watched—the gas must be supplied regularly to the furnace, and air must be supplied at a high temperature.



CONSTRUCTING AEROPLANE NOSES WITH WOMEN WORKERS.  
Illustration, Courtesy Engineering.

jected to a prescribed heat treatment, after which it was again examined, and showed the entirely different structure of a properly annealed forging with nearly double the elongation, whilst physical tests showed more than double the area of reduction and bending angle than were shown by the metal in its badly annealed condition. Such cases of inadequate annealing are found not only in large forgings but equally the whole way down the scale, even to drop stampings.

As an example of the same thing in smaller forgings a case may be mentioned of a heavy bolt which was of a special type and made by heating to forging temperature for the full length pieces of round bars and "upsetting" a portion at one end to form the head. These forgings were subsequently normalized in heat at 677 deg. C., but when they were subjected to a shock, it was by no means uncommon for the head to come off. The reason for this will be readily understood when one examines what had taken place in the forging operation; the only portion which had received any work was the material forming the head, and where this adjoined the body one had two entirely different structures. After these forgings received a proper heat treatment a uniformity in structure was obtained together with the disappearance of any further shelling of the head when subjected to the same repeated shock stress.

A misconception more or less common in heat treatment of steels is that full advantage can be taken of the initial forging heat, and that forgings or stampings finished at a high temperature will on cooling regain a fine struc-

#### DEVELOPMENTS IN HEATING AND BOILER FURNACES

By D. Street.

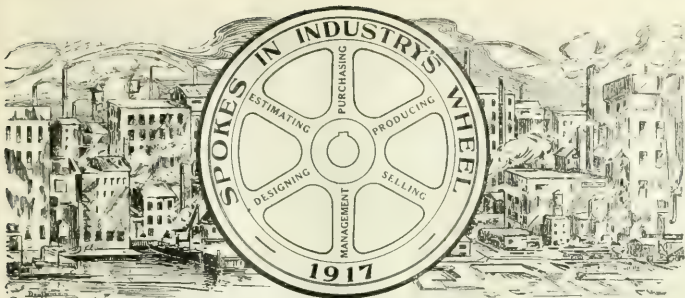
A GOOD deal of attention is being directed at the present time to the securing of fuel economy in reheating furnaces at steel works and for the elimination of smoke from their operation. For the secondary reheating of some slabs, blooms and billets some four or five times more fuel is required than for the preparation of an ingot from hot-open-hearth steel, and the operation, in the case of large steel works, affords scope for some very considerable saving. By-product gas from blast furnaces and coke ovens is coming into increasing use for the purpose; producer gas is in some cases being substituted for coal; and experiments are going forward in some quarters with tar and powdered coal as fuel and with crude oil.

Even where there is no departure from the use of coal for heating the furnaces much experimental work is being done with mechanical stokers, with a view to securing economical heating and smokelessness. At one of the Carnegie works a great improvement has been made by substituting air for water as the cooling medium for the pipes of a flat-roofed continuous furnace and carrying the heated steam to the combustion chamber. The cooling of the roof, though much reduced, is still sufficient, and the pre-heated chamber for combustion is a great advantage.

The performances of different heating furnaces as recorded over the past five years at another works have yielded some very interesting data. With coal

If hand-fired, hand-poked producers are used, the gas goes to the furnace irregularly, and at times there will be a large surplus of gas which chokes the furnace and makes excessive smoke. These defects are overcome by using a modern-type mechanically-fired and mechanically-poked producer; and if the secondary air be sufficiently pre-heated, quick and complete combustion is secured in the furnace. There are regenerative types of continuous heating furnaces, in which the air is preheated to 1,000 or 1,200 deg. Fahr., and in these all combustion takes place in the first third of the furnace, the remaining two-thirds being almost as clear as the outside air. Under such conditions there is, of course no smoke whatever. The elimination of smoke from coal-fired furnaces has been secured by applying to furnace heating the knowledge gained in the study of highly efficient boiler firing. Mechanical under-feed stokers are used in conjunction with forced draught, and furnaces 70 ft. long by 20 ft. wide are being operated by these means without smoke. In records taken of five plate-heating furnaces and two billet-heating furnaces equipped with underfeed stokers, all of which were practically smokeless some facts were gleaned of interest.

From the billet furnaces about three tons per hour were obtained. These furnaces were 26 ft. long by 7 ft. wide. The five plate furnaces averaged 18 ft. by 7 ft. hearth surface, and were used for heating plates and shapes such as were required in car construction. Smoke rarely issued from the chimney stacks of those seven furnaces for more than five minutes at a time, and that very rarely, and a uniform temperature of 2,300 deg. F., is possible at all times.



*The constitution of industrial enterprise is largely departmental—"spokes in a wheel." This series of articles has for its object the featuring in a racy, interesting and instructive fashion, the training, experience and achievement of those who to-day are transmitting, effectively, energy in their capacity as "spokes in the wheels" of our metal-working establishments.*

**CHAS. W. A. MOORE.**

**T**HE successful achievement that Canadian manufacturers have attained in the production of all classes of munitions, would never have been possible but for the able co-operation of the machine tool builder, and those associated with that branch of the industry that supplies the link between the producer and the consumer; namely, the distributors or machine tool agencies. Prominent among those whose efforts have been a pillar of support to many shell plant executives, and upon whom much reliance has been placed for the selection of suitable equipment, has been the subject of this sketch, Charles W. A. Moore, assistant manager of Foss & Hill Machinery Co., of Montreal, Que.

Charlie, as he is generally called by his more intimate friends, is a Canadian by birth, having been born at Toronto, Ontario, on Oct. 17, 1880, of Irish-Canadian parentage. When Charles was only two years old the family removed to Lachute, where the boy received his early training, and what little education he could acquire when not at work on the farm. At the age of sixteen, our "Spoke" started on his engineering career, entering the plant of the Canadian Linotype Co., of Montreal, as an apprentice machinist. After serving most of his time with this firm, he engaged himself as an improver with James Cooper, machinist; Cooper's shop, at that time, making the machinery required for the Canadian trade of the Ingersoll-Rand Co. From this time until the year 1906, he was employed in various capacities with different engineering firms in Montreal and vicinity. For the next three years he was foreman at the Allis-Chalmers-Bullock plant, following which he accepted the position of superintendent of the International Steel Co., of Montreal. In 1911, he went with the Canadian Buffalo Forge Co. as superintendent, remaining there until 1913, afterwards becoming associated, in a similar capacity, with the Hall Engineering Co., of Montreal. In 1915, he accepted a position as salesman with the Foss & Hill Machinery Co.,

and his present position is ample proof of his ability and success in the selling end.

In 1906, Mr. Moore married Maud Earle, daughter of the late William James Earle, of Valleyfield, P.Q. The



CHAS. W. A. MOORE.

union having been blessed with four children, two daughters and one son living, and one son deceased.

The activities of the past few years have confined our "Spoke" closely to his task and little opportunity has been available for relaxation. Hours of recreation, however, are necessary, and these are generally spent in lawn bowling, he being an ardent supporter of the Outremont Bowling Club. Mr. Moore is a member of the A. F. & A. M., and although his business activities occupy the greater portion of his time, he still finds it possible to take an active interest in the Ancient Craft, and is associated with the Blue, the Chapter, the Preceptory and the Shrine.

Mr. Moore attributes much of his suc-

cess to the fact that he has devoted considerable time to study. "Unless a young man endeavors to acquire a wider knowledge than that of actual contact with his daily labor, he must of necessity drift along with the tide; the great need of the present day is for men who are not only capable of successfully accomplishing what is required of them, but who are willing (by hard work) to cultivate that faculty of observation and application, that will better fit them for the larger opportunities that arise daily. They should keep in close touch with their particular line of business, making themselves conversant by practical observation or by published mediums, of the many developments that are continually taking place throughout the trade. Big things are only possible by those who are ready to accept and able to fulfil the larger responsibilities."

**DEVELOP BRITISH MINES**

THE development of the mineral resources of Great Britain and Ireland, now being undertaken by a department of the Ministry of Munitions, under the direction of Sir Lionel Phillips, is likely to lead to far-reaching results. Sir Lionel Phillips is well known for his life's work in developing the mineral resources of South Africa, and is bringing his knowledge and experience to his task. A number of engineers of outstanding ability and position are also assisting the efforts of the department, and already considerable work has been done in furthering war purposes.

**Control Wolfram Mines**

Steps are being taken to control and expand wolfram mines, from which it is expected to produce a home supply of tungsten powder, an essential ingredient in the manufacture of high-speed steel. A complete survey of the lead resources of the country is also being carried out; new sources of supply being investigated and old workings reopened. In one instance steps have been taken to assist in the drainage and development of an important lead mine from which there is a prospect of an immediate increased output.

**Other Developments**

Action is also being taken with regard to the production of zinc. A sulphur pyrites mine has been acquired, and certain low-grade copper deposits of considerable extent and promise are being carefully watched with a view to giving assistance in their working.

In the course of its immediate operations the department is gaining valuable information which will allow it to offer future suggestions as to the prospect of the normal base metal industry of the United Kingdom. It will also be enabled to report on the relative cost of home production against importation, and to advise as to the placing of the industry in the best position to meet emergencies.

William H. Cunningham, a member of the firm of Kurtz Bros., bankers, Philadelphia, Pa., has been elected president of the Lake Superior Corporation, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.



# Influence of Recent Developments on Apprenticeship Training\*

By Neil J. Maclean

*The apprenticeship question is a live issue in British Industrial circles at all times, and while it has long been a subject of controversy between employers and employees, indications abound, in view of the utterances of numerous important officials, that the apprentice of the future will be trained and appreciated as an essential factor towards national industrial success. Plans for future activity in Canada must include a consideration of this subject.*

**A**MONG the many problems connected with the engineering industry upon which experience gained during the war has shed fresh light, is that of the workshop training of apprentices, and with a view to promoting a clearer understanding of its different aspects I set forth my views below in a series of axioms, supported by some notes on the application of these axioms to a system of apprentice training, as worked out in detail in the factory with which I am connected. The more advanced training, which should include a university engineering course, is not dealt with, as this must necessarily be planned on different lines throughout; only the regular workshop training which will enable a man to qualify as a skilled workman, a draughtsman, or a junior shop executive—foreman, underforeman, inspector, etc.—is under consideration.

It will make a good starting-point in trying to sort out one's thoughts on this subject, to remember that the raw material in question, when we begin work with him, is the boy, a wayward, unstable, light-hearted, elder child, a dreamer of dreams, eager, easily interested and easily tired; that during his period of training he passes through the critical point of development from boy to man, at about the age of eighteen; that we are dealing with man in his seedtime, and hence, largely according to our sowing so shall the reaping be; and that the habits that are formed during this period will have a determining influence on the character developed during later years.

Among the habits that will most surely promote his success later on is the habit of industry, of steady, constant and intelligent labour, and this brings me to the statement of my first axiom: **The apprentice must be always busy.** It sounds simple and looks obvious, but in practice it is a condition neither easy to bring about nor to maintain. To begin with, the boy altogether lacks skill and must be shown how to do his work; this occupies the time and attention of a trained man; work suitable to his inexperience must be found for him; his interest in this work, easily roused, is easily tired, while his ingenuity—when tired of the job—in escaping from control is ever alert and watchful of its opportunity. And yet if, during his training, there are frequent spells of idle time, the habit of industry has but a poor chance to form itself, and if not

formed then, permanent harm to the boy's character must surely result.

The requirements of industry are growing more exacting, more complex; there is more ground to cover before one can be considered trained, even in a single department of the many trades comprehended within the term "engineering;" for the apprentice there is, therefore, much to learn, a wide country to explore. This brings me to my second axiom: **The apprentice must be always learning.** He must be taught to do a certain thing properly and must then be moved on to a different kind of work. The thing he is given to do first must be easier to learn than what follows. In this way confidence in his ability to perform specified tasks will gradually be acquired, whilst the range of the different kinds of work with which he is intimately familiar will be steadily widened. At the same time, by ensuring a sufficient variety in the work, attention and interest are maintained; for it must be repeated with insistence, a boy's interest is easily tired, and if lost, mischief is an inevitable result.

The engineer of a century ago was an empiricist, a cut-and-try man. He depended almost entirely on his previous practical experience; he worked to sketches, simple drawings, or models. If his first attempt to get a certain result did not succeed, he felt his way forward gropingly by practical experiments to a more successful conclusion. It is different to-day. Now he must appreciate exactness in size; he must easily read complicated drawings; he must be able to think in three dimensions, and have some knowledge of physics and chemistry; which brings me to my third axiom: **Engineering is an exact science, and the apprentice must develop the scientific mind.**

I use the term "engineer" in its broadest sense throughout, not limiting it to the director of great enterprises, the executive in charge of factories, or the workman actually carrying out a given task. Of course the training given to a group of boys in any workshop will vary individually to suit their prospective positions, but the fundamental principles are common to all, and if these are not understood and observed, successful results cannot be expected.

During apprenticeship the schoolboy of from fifteen to seventeen years of age must be turned into a young man able to think exactly, to observe accurately, and to note down clearly his results. He must develop the quantitative sense, the ability to appreciate in-

stantly and without conscious effort the magnitude of the quantities he is at the moment dealing with. To obtain such a result the training must involve an intimate mingling of practical and theoretical work, of shop experience and study, of things seen and done, things noted and written down.

Now, it must never be lost sight of that since an apprentice is trained in a workshop or factory whose business it is to make things for sale, he is hedged round with commercial conditions and considerations which may conflict with the requirements of his training. A nice balance must be struck between interests which will not always or obviously work together for a common end; and long views of what will ultimately benefit the firm, or the trade, or the nation, must be considered along with the more immediate needs of factory output and organisation; in view of which we arrive at my fourth axiom: **The apprentice's course of training must not be determined by the shop foreman or manager responsible for output.** If it is, then considerations of output will weigh too heavily and the apprentice will not get the variety of experience which is essential to fulfil axioms (2) and (3). A member of the firm having authority must determine the course of training of each apprentice in detail and must ruthlessly override any objection to necessary changes advanced by department foremen on the grounds of interference with output. This condition is more imperative as industry becomes specialised and departments more highly organised, so that variety of experience within any one department is more and more curtailed.

We have heard and read much recently of the ca' canny policy, of its mistaken basis and its harmful results. It is chiefly founded upon the idea that there is not enough work to go round. The trade unionist knows that fellow-members are out of work; therefore, says he, "I will do a little less and some of them will get a job." But this line of reasoning is not confined to the trade unionist; it crops up in other forms among other classes. The educated man says to himself, if too many highly educated men are turned out, there won't be enough comfortable berths for us all. Ergo, says he, put the brake on the education wheel; avast there, turning out too many B. Sc.'s. I think I have even read leading articles in the engineering journals voicing this view in more polished phrases. Now, the principle on which this conclusion

\*Contributed to a recent number of "Engineering," London.

is based has been thrown on the scrap heap. Let us make sure that the different conclusions themselves find their way to the same well-merited destination; which leads me to my fifth axiom: **There cannot be too many highly trained apprentices.**

There must always be forces at work that will keep back some of the starters from being finishers; ill-health, family trouble interfering with apprenticeship, decay of ambition, these will interfere with the successful completion of training courses in many cases. Against these, employers must always pit all the forces and influences at their command to turn out as many highly trained, highly educated apprentices as they possibly can, confident that the supply cannot outrun the demand. The more that are turned out, the more useful energy and creative force has been added to the nation's stock.

The industrial lesson of the past two years that has bitten most deeply into thoughtful minds, I think, is this—that, given good executive direction, high-class work can be turned out by comparatively untrained labor. But the executives must be good, very good. Now, the training that is required by a good engineering executive is so elaborate, thorough and comprehensive, that it cannot begin too early, or be too carefully planned and directed; which enables me to state my sixth and last axiom: **Special training must be given to those apprentices who show marked ability.**

A reasonable time after starting work must elapse before selection is possible; then some form of thorough test should be applied to divide the apprentices into those who can be expected only to turn into competent workers and those who may one day take the lead and rise to responsible positions. Opportunities of specially varied training and of higher study in connection with it can then be provided for the selected boys, with confidence that such facilities will not be wasted.

Having examined some of the fundamental principles that must underlie any system of training for apprentices to the mechanical trades and reduced these to simple axiomatic form, it may be of interest if their working out, as applied to a particular factory, is described in some detail. Such a system of apprenticeship has been under trial in the works of Barr and Stroud, Limited, Glasgow, for the past 12 years, a period long enough to enable an opinion to be formed of its results. A large number of apprentices have graduated under it and have proved themselves able to do good work in other factories in this country and abroad, while the junior executive positions throughout the factory are now in many cases filled by men trained under the system.

At the present time over 300 apprentices are employed, engaged in all branches of the fine mechanical trades, fitting, machining, tool-making, electrical engineering, pattern-making,

moulding, joiner-work, instrument-making, and optical prism polishing. Apprenticeship is for five years, commencing at fifteen or sixteen years of age. The boys are not indentured, but they are expected to spend the full training period with the firm. No boys not apprenticed are employed.

Considering the axioms in order, the first—that an apprentice must always be busy—is not easily reduced to any definite rules; it depends largely on the general atmosphere throughout the shops. The practice is closely followed that at each stage of training, a boy is under the supervision of a man expert in his own branch of the trade, whose duty it is definitely to show the boy how to do the work, and also to see that he is kept constantly employed. Where difficulty is met with in developing in a boy a habit of steady work, special steps to overcome it are taken. He is put on to work in which the day's task can be very exactly measured and his performance closely watched. This is not done only in a disciplinary spirit, as it must be clearly recognised that if a worker in the mechanical trades fails to acquire habits of regular industry, he can never earn any useful place for himself in organised industrial work.

The second axiom—that an apprentice must always be learning—is applied by arranging in sequence a series of different kinds of operations which he successively undertakes, commencing with the simplest. A change of work is arranged for about once every six months. During the first half of apprenticeship the training for most of the trades follows the same general lines, including fitting and machining; during the second half of the training each apprentice specialises in his own particular craft. Pattern-makers spend some months in the foundry, opticians some months in the machine shop, and so on. A special feature is made of the fourth-year training for instrument-makers, which is carried on under a qualified instructor, the work consisting as far as possible of the building of complete instruments of odd types.

The fourth year of any system of training is, I think, the critical period. It coincides with that difficult age when a boy is unsettled, whimsical, discontented, groping about uncertainly in search of the larger powers and responsibilities of manhood. It often happens, too, to be the time at home when the difficulty which his parents find in supporting him at a comparatively low wage presses hardest; he is still earning little and the end of his training period seems a long way off. His early interest in the work may have flagged, while he is still not master enough of his trade to find pleasure in working at it. For these reasons I think the fourth-year apprentice should receive particular attention. Care should be taken to make the work as interesting as possible, to appeal to his growing sense of craftsmanship by varied and carefully selected work, to see that he works

under a wise and competent guide who will watch for signs of insubordination and deal with these in a proper and understanding spirit.

The third axiom—that engineering is an exact science—is applied by bringing all possible pressure to bear on the boys to attend regularly suitable technical classes in the evenings. As the day's work does not begin till eight o'clock there is less objection—if, indeed, there is any at all—to the boys being expected to study at night than in cases where the work starts at six or six-thirty. Each apprentice is interviewed by the manager at the beginning of the evening class session, and the classes he decides to attend are entered on a card. The school is notified, and if he fails to enrol the matter is dealt with as a breach of condition of apprenticeship. An increase of pay from 6d. to 2s. per week is granted for evening class attendance, graduated in accordance with the record of work done. Early leave to attend classes is arranged for when necessary, and in no case is an apprentice allowed to work late in the factory on one of his class nights. It has not been found possible even with this considerable amount of persuasion and insistence to induce more than about 70 per cent. of the number of apprentices in the factory each year to attend evening classes regularly. Sickness, home disabilities, and temperamental repugnance to any form of book-work prove too great obstacles to the remaining 30 per cent.

The fourth axiom—that the apprentice's training must not be determined by the foreman—is met by all changes of apprentices from one stage to the next being arranged for by the works manager. A list of these changes is sent to the department foremen about once a fortnight, and must be given effect to forthwith, no matter at what inconvenience to the work in hand. It is necessary to be explicit on this point, as otherwise the competent boy will be kept on one kind of work, to the detriment of his all-round training. In arranging for a change of work regard is had, of course, to the boy's special aptitude, more particularly in the later stages of training; and there is no objection to the foreman giving boys special experience of particular machines or processes when opportunity offers, without receiving instructions to do so. The danger to guard against and overcome is the reluctance of those in charge of the work to make changes which advance the boy's training, but at a temporary cost in output. This reluctance can only be overcome by the issue of definite instructions from headquarters.

The fifth axiom—that there cannot be too many highly-trained apprentices—is certainly true in my experience. The tendency to settle down, to give up any definite attempt to make progress, manifests itself early in the life of very many young men, and I do not think that the most strenuous efforts to persuade larger numbers to steadily advance themselves in knowledge and experience



will ever produce more than—or even as many as—there are vacancies waiting for them to fill. It may happen at times that a number of ambitious and capable young men finish their training together, and they may think themselves that there is not a good prospect of their finding scope for their abilities, but it is a temporary effect, and the average over a period of years certainly proves, I think, that the demand for highly trained men is well ahead of the supply.

The sixth axiom—that special training must be given to the more able—is, I think, worth particularly careful study. It is met in the factory by a selective annual examination in subjects relating to shop practice, the result of which is combined with the result of evening class attendance, with timekeeping in the works, and with a report on conduct submitted by the shop foreman. Every quality of the boy's ability and character is therefore included in determining his place in the list which is prepared of those having the promise of executive ability. Apprentices who win a place on this list are promoted to the drawing office, are given four hours' day tuition during working hours in the winter months, and are put through a wider practical training in the factory. In certain cases they receive a set of tools, which becomes their own on completion of apprenticeship. Since it is felt that to take full advantage of this training a good day-school education is essential to start with, the firm have recently instituted scholarships to enable boys to attend a suitable course of instruction for one year at a secondary school before starting their workshop training. It is hoped that by this means it will be possible to ensure that every boy will have spent at least one year in a secondary school before commencing his apprenticeship.

In conclusion I may express the hope that these propositions and the short description of their application to one particular factory may be of use to those who just now are considering the question of the higher training of their apprentices, a question among the most important in relation to that general industrial betterment which we hope may result from the many changes of these troubled times.

### TURBINE SPEEDS AND APPLICATIONS

By T. J.

IN the earlier stages of its development the steam turbine was considered in many quarters to hold great possibilities, not so much from high expectations of thermal efficiency, as by reason of an assumption that it must prove an ideal prime mover for coupling to electric generators in power stations and propeller shafts in steamships. But mechanical arrangements seldom work out in practice along the line of the ideally simple and direct; and the speed of the large turbine units now in use has proved to be too high to permit of the satisfactory

direct coupling of turbines either to propeller shafts or to generators.

Turbine speeds can, of course, be reduced by increasing the size of the motor, but only at the price of greater weight, higher initial cost and reduced efficiency; and consequently the present trend in both electrical and marine engineering is all in the direction of introducing some form of reduction gear between the turbine and the propeller shaft or generator.

The difficulty confronting the marine engineer is that the most efficient speed for a screw propeller is only about a quarter or a fifth of the most efficient speed of a steam turbine, and if he decides upon reduction gear his choice is between helical gearing, electric reduction drive and hydraulic reduction drive. The power station engineer is up against the fact that a direct-current generator running at 2,500 or 3,000 rev. per min. is subject to commutator troubles which, in spite of many ingenious devices, such as the radial commutator, are not easily overcome; so that a 5,000 kilowatt set in a single machine appears to be the limit for safe and efficient operation with a direct coupled turbo-generator.

If a larger power from one set is required, resort must be made to one of two alternatives. The first is to use a turbo-alternator, running at 3,000 or 3,600 revolutions per minute, in conjunction with a rotary converter. This forms a combination which, in certain cases, has distinct advantages.

This combination is particularly suitable when direct-current power must be supplied to several points some distant apart, when the transmission losses and cost of mains can be kept to a minimum by generating at a moderate or high voltage, and transforming down at the sub-station where the rotaries are installed. In many instances direct current is essential for a part of the system only, while the remainder can be served more efficiently by an alternating supply, a case for which the rotary converter plant is peculiarly suitable. With such a mixed system of distribution the rotary has the further advantage that it can be inverted, taking direct current from sets with which it works in parallel, or from a battery, and supplying alternating current into the mains, thus helping out the alternating current sets in case of a breakdown. A further advantage arises if there is a linking up of several generating stations, because small direct current stations will receive alternating current from the trunk mains and convert it into direct current by means of a rotary, thus having their main-turbo-alternator sets as a stand-by; whereas, in the case of either the direct connected or geared direct-current generator, it will be necessary to use rotaries.

The other alternative is to use double helical turbine gearing to reduce the speed of the turbine to that most suitable for an engine type direct-current generator; the speed of the former is usually between 3,000 and 4,000 revolutions per minute for units of moderate size. The turbo-alternator rotary plant does not suffer from the limitation in desirable size which applies to direct coupling, and

also, to a lesser degree, to the use of mechanical reducing gears.

SEEKING to imitate klingerite, a German packing for steam-pipe joints, French chemists have found a specimen of the material about a sixth of an inch thick to consist of fifteen thicknesses of thin asbestos, says the Chemical Trade Journal. These layers were a compact felting of the best long fibres, mixed with 2 per cent. of flax threads to give strength and pliability, and each side was coated with an agglutinant containing sulphur, designed, it is supposed to increase impermeability and resistance by slow vulcanisation. Analysis showed 80.5 per cent. of asbestos, 2.2 of cellulose (flax), and 17 of rubber and balata, with a small proportion of sulphur.

IN his annual report on the trade of Denmark, the U. S. Consul-General remarks that the chief hindrance to the industrial development of that country has been the lack of coal deposits. Denmark produces no coal, and is, therefore, placed at a competitive disadvantage. The country's industries and railways consume annually about 3,000,000 tons, most of which comes from England and Germany. A Danish syndicate was formed in 1916 to investigate and exploit the coalfields of Iceland, a report of which has already appeared in The Syren and Shipping. During the past two years it was hoped to purchase coal from the United States, but freight rates prevented this being done.—*Syren and Shipping*.

THE demonstrated advantages of electric motor drive as applied to steel mill service are rapidly making its use universal in rolling mill work, while as regards reversing mills, substantial evidence of the exceptional superiority of electric drive has been given during the past two years. Less than two years ago there were two electrically-driven reversing mills operating in the United States and one in Canada. In November, 1916, there were fifteen mills of this type either in operation or being constructed, whilst in Britain, according to the "British Westinghouse Gazette," there were two.

VERY good results are said to have been attained in the experimental manufacture of square and bar steel, etc., at the Kawasaki Dockyard Company's branch factory at Hyogo, where two 15-ton smelting furnaces were installed last year. Encouraged by these results, the company has decided to establish a steel works on an extensive scale for the manufacture of steel plates and rails. According to "Eastern Engineering," a suitable site is being sought in Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu. When the site is fixed, a large works, with five 30-ton smelting furnaces to begin with, will be erected on a capital of 5,000,000 yen, for manufacturing steel plates, rails, square and bar steel, etc., the same as the Government Steel Works at Edamitsu.

# Engineering Exhibits at the Canadian National Exhibition

Staff Article

*The value of Canada's premier annual affair as an occasion on which to gain publicity is again justified by a visit to the Machinery Hall, while any doubts regarding the mechanization of the farmer are instantly dispelled by an examination of tractors, electric light plants, and other aids toward a labor-saving and luxurious existence for sons of the soil.*

**D**ESPITE the absence of a few notable exhibitors of former years, the engineering features of the exhibition, both in the Machinery Hall and elsewhere, have aroused probably a more wide-spread interest than for many years past. The fact that many people, brought

developments largely due to the recent munitions activity are indicated by several of the exhibits. One of these is the increasing appreciation of the benefits of heat treatment in certain classes of work, and in this field much initiative has been displayed by the Canadian Hoskins

It is of especial interest at this time to know that this alloy is made in Canada in the Hoskins factory, an important part of the process being played by a special type of carbon resistance furnace which is also exhibited. Its simplicity of construction and efficiency of operation render it particularly useful in high temperature work.

Further interest in the combustion field is stimulated by the extensive display of manufacturers furnaces exhibited by the Consumers' Gas Co. of Toronto. Apparatus and equipment for the convenient use of gas as a heat-producing agent in many lines of industry are shown in operation, gas and air being piped to most of the exhibits. High temperature furnaces for special steel hardening, tool room furnaces, ovens, brazing benches and blow pipes demonstrate clearly the adaptability of gas to many processes. The effect of several furnaces at white heat is very marked from a display viewpoint, the entire exhibited being markedly effective.

Of similar interest to visitors is the demonstrations of oxy-acetylene welding work. L'Air Liquide Society show the use of their apparatus in the manufacture of storage tanks for acetylene gas, to withstand 975 lbs. pressure per sq. in. A sample of liquid air, which is produced during the manufacture of oxygen was an item of more than ordinary interest, in which one could test the effects of 350 deg. below zero on the human flesh. Mechanical apparatus for the application of the oxy-acetylene flame to manufacturing operations were featured by the Carter Welding Co., who showed the well known Davis-Bournonville apparatus cutting steel plates of any thickness and shape. The radiograph is an ingeniously arranged machine on the pantograph principle, which enables patterns to be copied



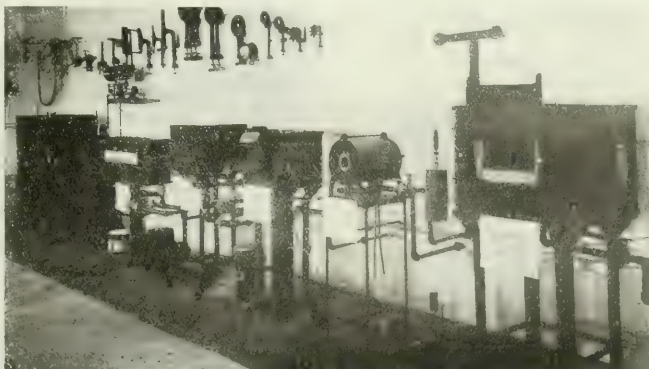
PART OF PRATT & WHITNEY'S EXHIBIT OF SMALL TOOLS.

in contact with engineering practice through the temporary activity of munitions production, are now earnestly endeavoring to find a permanent outlet for their efforts is one, if not the main reason for the great general interest displayed by visitors this year.

Present conditions, of course, have postponed any improvement in the facilities afforded exhibitors, but had proper and deserved encouragement been given in a timely manner, the machinery display would not be handicapped by comparison with certain annual events in the States, which are noted for the facilities offered exhibitors in such important matters as steam, gas, air and electricity supply, especially in the matter of reasonable charges for the latter service. As matters are now, it is only through the loyalty and patriotism of exhibitors, who annually face the expense and inconvenience of two weeks' dislocation of regular business, that the standard of the show has been maintained at its present level. In view of the services rendered to the Empire, and the great degree of confidence with which the industry is regarded as a mainstay of the country in the future, no excuse short of absolute lack of funds can justify a continuance of the present lukewarm attitude of the authorities toward engineering exhibitors. The thanks of the industry are indeed due to those who continue to "carry on."

The general state of affairs is indicated by one noticeable change in the aspect of the show—munitions have disappeared and manufactures are returning. Machine tools are the heavyweights, as always, but

Co., the well known pioneers in electrical furnace and pyrometer development. Their product now includes also gas-fired furnaces, ovens for enamelling, etc., and a unique product in the shape of Chromel, a non-ferrous alloy, which possesses marked non-corrosive properties, especially under the influence of heat. These properties are due to the high melting point of chromium combined with the great resistance of nickel to oxidization. This metal does not soften appreciably under heat like iron and has a life approximately 40 times as long. Applications already proven include carbonizing boxes, cyanide crucibles, lead pots, barium pots, pyrometer protecting tubes, etc.

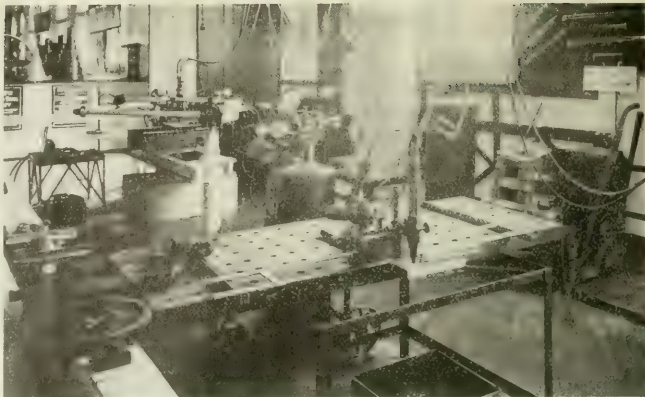


THE CONSUMERS' GAS CO. EXHIBITED GAS FURNACES IN OPERATION.



on large or small scales, the flame cutting the outline as determined by the master design; the roughing out of dies and similar work is a particularly useful field for this device.

Special appeal is made to the skilled mechanic and fine tool maker by the Pratt & Whitney exhibit of Canadian-made cutters, reamers, taps, drills, shell tools and special articles of a similar nature. The prestige attached to the name is well upheld by this exhibit, which is convincing evidence of the possibility of producing such goods on a commercial scale within the Dominion. Complementary to the foregoing are the machine tool exhibits of Canada Machinery Corporation, Garlock-Walker Machinery Co. and A. R. Williams Co. Both wood and metal-working machines are displayed on a large scale by the former, whose annual appearance is looked forward to with interest by a wide circle of acquaintances. A feature of Garlock-Walker is the showing of numerous views in lantern slide form, illustrating iron machinery from the raw state to the finished product. The entire history of iron is shown from the blasting of the rock by the miners, through railroad yards, ore docks, blast furnaces,



THE CARTER WELDING CO. SHOWED MECHANICAL APPARATUS FOR CUTTING AND SHAPING PLATES WITH OXY-ACETYLENE FLAME.

Transmission equipment and apparatus is featured by the Dodge line, one of the items of interest being an exhibit showing their wood pulley in different stages of construction, from the plain board of selected lumber to the perfectly finished wood-split pulley seen on the shafting. Ball bearing developments are also well shown, the increasing recognition of this apparatus as an efficiency factor being evidenced by the presence of the Canadian SKF Co., Ltd., which makes a convincing demonstration of the extreme accuracy and high grade of workmanship in their product. The exclusive feature of self-alignment which is an inherent part of the design is shown by means of bent shafts, which revolve as freely in a fan draft as if they were straight and true. The Chapman Co. makes an effective display

Belting exhibits are quite noticeable especially as most of the displays represent made in Canada goods. Of the four firms showing, each makes a distinctive type of product. Leather, rubber, and two varieties of stitched belting are available in weights, strengths, and finish for any kind of industrial need. Considerable local interest attaches to the two displays of that modern development of the saw bench known as the combination woodworker, one firm in particular having developed considerable business across the line.

#### Agricultural Engineering

Either engineers or farmers desirous of investigating farm apparatus which is the direct product of the machine shop find more than ample opportunity in the section devoted to this display. The present question of food control has thrown the production end further into the spotlight than might have happened in years, and the fierce blaze of criticism is turned loose on the numerous specimens of tractors, oil engines, pumps, electric lighting plants, along with other quasi-machine shop products such as

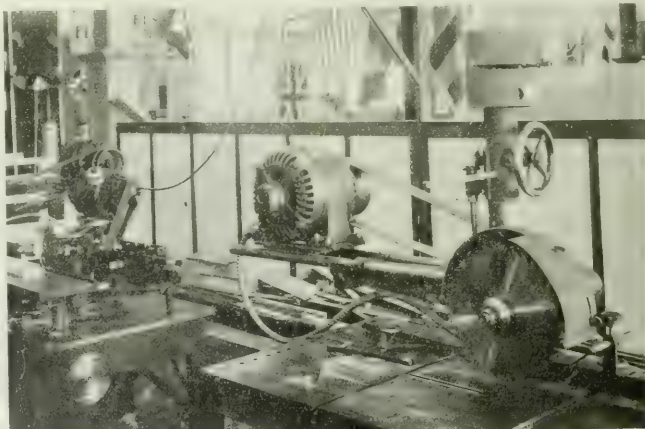


CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOLS INCLUDED SPECIAL DESIGNS FOR WOOD SHIPBUILDING.

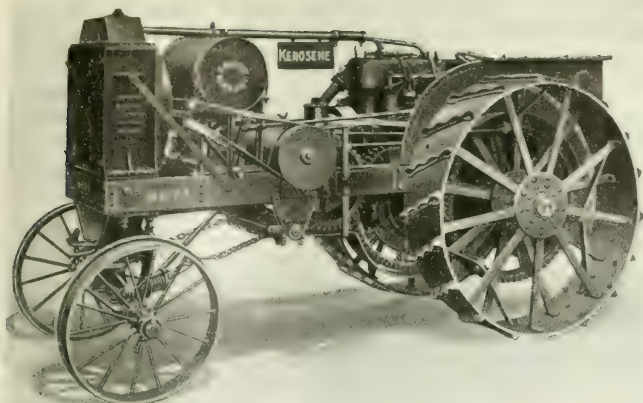
steel mills and foundries, pattern shops and machine shops till it assumes the form of a lathe, shaper or other machine tool, and demonstrates most convincingly the absolute dependability of modern manufacturing on this one metal more than any other. Suitable types of modern tools are on view to complete the exhibit.

A feature of the Williams exhibit is the demonstration of Stellite cutting tools on heavy forging machining. This wonderful alloy depends for its existence entirely on the Canadian deposits of cobalt, and during recent times has earned a wonderful reputation as a metal-cutting material. Numerous samples showing its application to tools for a wide range of operations are displayed by the Deloro Smelting & Refining Co.

Pneumatic tools and accessories possess considerable interest in view of their labor-saving and cost-reducing ability. The development of shipbuilding both in wood and steel has been carefully studied by the Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., and special wood-boring machines and drifting hammers are featured by them in addition to their latest types of regular hammers and accessories.



THE HUTCHINSON WOOD-WORKER PERFORMS LARGE VARIETY OF OPERATIONS.



SAWYER-MASSEY 12-22. 4 CYLINDER. KEROSENE DRIVEN TRACTOR.

milking machines, and similar products.

As a Canadian built product, the Sawyer-Massey line of tractors makes a special appeal. Simplicity of construction has been combined with convenience and efficiency of operation in a markedly successful degree. The 4 cyl. vertical automobile type of motor is placed near the rear axle to give maximum adhesion, and allows the transmission case and jack-shaft to be placed amidship in a most accessible position. The clutch likewise benefits thereby, while the train of reducing gears to the driving wheels is also made very accessible. Approved design of steering gear with spring buffers is fitted to front wheels. Water cooling with fan radiator is incorporated in the design in a suitable manner the radiator construction being exceptionally robust. The motor is 4 in. bore by 6 in. stroke running 700 to 1,000 rev. per min., and gives 22 horse power at the belt pulley and 12 at the draw bar. Two speeds of 2¼ and 3½ miles per

hour are provided, while weight of 5,200 lbs. enables three to four plows to be operated.

Allis-Chalmers are showing a 10-18 horse-power machine of the three wheeled type, the single front wheel following the furrow automatically and relieving the operator of much of the steering effort. It is operated by a 2 cyl. opposed type motor, 5¼ by 7 inch at 720 rev. per min. and weighs 4,800 lbs. The frame is a one-piece steel casting, heat treated, while the radiator is of the automobile type with centrifugal pump.

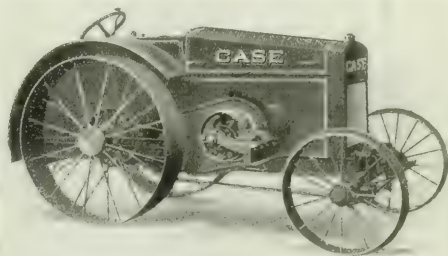
The 9-18 lease tractor was shown by the Fairbanks-Morse Co., and attracted attention

through its compact design and wonderful hill climbing ability demonstrated on a 35 deg. incline. As illustrated the motor which is 8 cyl. vertical, is placed athwartships so as to obtain straight spur drive to rear axle. The front axle is pivoted vertically at the centre, with steering knuckles on the wheels. A truck type of radiator is fitted in conventional manner and has gear driven fan, and centrifugal pump circulation. Heavy duty roller bearings are used wherever desirable, including the transmission, and rear axle, and an oil tight housing encloses the bull pinion and gear. Two speeds are obtainable, along with ample power to pull two 14 in. plows.

PASSING IT ALONG

"The neat and even elegant appearance of the American soldier isn't maintained," said United States War Secretary Baker in an address, "without hard work. Yes, the work is hard, but doesn't the result more than justify it?"

"On the train the other day a private sat with his tunic unbuttoned, for the



CASE 9-18 AUTOMOBILE TYPE TRACTOR WITH 4-CYLINDER MOTOR PLACED TRANSVERSELY.

temperature was high. A sergeant strode up to him and said:

"Button up that tunic! Did you never hear of by-law 217, sub-section D? I'm Sergt. Jabez Winterbottom!"

"A gentleman in the seat behind tapped the sergeant sternly on the shoulder. "How dare you issue orders with a pipe in your mouth?" he asked "Go home and read paragraph 174, section M, part IX. I'm Major Eustee Carroll."

"Here a gentleman with a drooping white moustache interposed from the other side of the aisle:

"If Major Carrol," he said coldly, "will consult by-law 31 of section K, he will learn that to reprimand a sergeant in the presence of a private is an offence not lightly to be overlooked."

GOT HIM INTO A ROW

Foreman (to workman whom he has "sacked" on Saturday and then finds him at his job again on Monday)—Hey, young fellow-me-lad, I thought I sacked you on Saturday.

Workman—So you did. An' a nice blinkin' row you got me inter wi' the missus, too.



ALLIS-CHALMERS THREE-WHEELED TRACTOR IN OPERATION ON A FARM.



# The MacLean Publishing Company

LIMITED  
(ESTABLISHED 1888)

JOHN BAYNE MACLEAN - - - - - President  
H. T. HUNTER - - - - - Vice-President  
H. V. TYRRELL - - - - - General Manager

PUBLISHERS OF

## CANADIAN MACHINERY AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

A weekly newspaper devoted to the machinery and manufacturing interests.

PETER BAIN, M.E., Editor. B. G. NEWTON, Manager.  
Associate Editors  
A. G. WEBSTER J. M. WILSON J. H. RODGERS

Office of Publication, 143-153 University Avenue, Toronto, Ont.

Vol. XVIII. SEPTEMBER 6, 1917 No. 10

### SKILLED MECHANICS A POST-WAR NECESSITY

**T**HERE is a growing disposition to recognize that the peace-time essential of this or any other manufacturing country will be its muster of skilled mechanics. Shell-making has not, as is perhaps too generally believed, contributed materially to Canada's pre-war quota of the latter for, with the exception of a fair percentage increase, comparatively, in the ranks of her tool-makers and equipment designers, the abnormal activity of the past thirty months has done little more than demonstrate the possibility of rapidly training as attendants men who to all intents and purposes were in the rough so far as machine tool operating knowledge was concerned.

Shell manufacture was highly specialized, but in the nature of things was quite temporary in character. Urgency of production by the most direct means available was the keynote of the whole enterprise, as a consequence little opportunity was afforded for a widespread development in the training of expert mechanics, men who in the coming time would give our metal-working industries the degree of backbone and vigor which will undoubtedly be required if we are to procure and maintain a foothold in the world's markets. With the cessation of shell-making, attention is naturally being focussed on lines of product that will provide capacity activity for our now enlarged plant establishment, while giving at the same time assurance of there being retained in steady and continuous employment the skilled men now possessed, as well as providing opportunity for materially supplementing their numbers.

It should be borne in mind that, despite the war activities now so pronounced in the United States, and those no less in evidence in Great Britain and elsewhere, the keenest interest is being displayed in the matter of post-war trade preparedness, and that recognition as never before is being taken of the thoroughly trained and expert mechanic as the principal factor in the conditions with which we will be confronted. As an indication of how the subject is viewed in the Old Country, the following paragraphs culled from a recent editorial in our contemporary, *Engineering*, may not be without interest to our metal-working plant executives:

The deficient supply of skilled men is acutely realized and is exercising the minds of all who employ mechanics.

A man having the mentality, dexterity and character

taken for granted or implied in the term skilled mechanic, or competent all-round craftsman, is prima facie a competent individual in a much wider manner than in a purely trade sense.

Natural aptitude, large mentality, resource, initiative, grit, character—all matters which make a man worthy of respect—are the inalienable possession of the man who becomes an expert mechanic.

Good mechanics were never plentiful, but present-day conditions have separated all men into two classes, those having skill and those without. Consequently, there has been a remarkable appreciation in value, the intrinsic worth of real skill has never been so realized as now. It is contended that, unless steps are taken to enable men to acquire real skill, invention will be paralyzed, improvement will be forfeited, and business some time or other will have to be rebuilt upon its old foundations.

How can we have mechanics unless we deliberately set out to produce them. Modern tendency is to commit industrial suicide. There are two outputs going on simultaneously from any business, products and men; the former earns profits, the latter serve a national as well as an industrial end. Plant can be extemporized more rapidly than skill, but if the result is to materially reduce the production of skilled craftsmen, then the industry must ultimately be penalized.

Academic training alone is no substitute, since it cannot produce the practical man of experience nor can it give manual dexterity of a high order. If the industry takes no steps to foster one of the most inherent of human desires—skill in the use of tools—it is going to decay and not to progress. Moreover, the nation which does not produce skilled craftsmen is going to forfeit industrial pre-eminence.

### CONSTRUCTIVE DISCONTENT

**P**ROGRESS is only possible where the spirit of dissatisfaction prevails; not the dissatisfaction that tends to indifference to or breeds irritation with conditions or environment, but that feeling of discontent that haunts and impresses the mind with the thought that one is not living up to and making the most of the opportunities that arise from day to day. Knowledge is acquired when we begin to study the why and the wherefore of our surroundings. Gravitation was realized long before Newton appeared on the scene, but it was to the fact that he was not content to take the falling of an apple as a mere incident that resulted in the establishment of the law which defines to us the attraction of the earth for other and smaller bodies.

Discoveries are seldom a matter of chance; they are more often the culmination of many weary hours, or perhaps days and weeks of ceaseless thought and observation. It is unquestionably true that worth-while achievements are the work of a few individuals; these and these only being responsible for the various departures from time-worn precedents.

Despite the fact that all are endowed with the same faculties, the great majority are content and willing that a few only shall develop these faculties to the point where an enlarged imagination becomes the source of dissatisfaction that eventually results in the attainment of ideals which are the foundation stones of success. The man who is content with his present condition has lost all initiative. Breaking new ground, as it were, is expressive of discontent with things as they are. When uneasiness of mind is of a constructive nature, the consequence cannot be other than progressive; on the other hand, dissatisfaction that hinges on indifference is destructive and an obstacle to progress rather than otherwise.

## INDUSTRIAL NOTABILITIES

**L**AWFORD GRANT, C.E., managing director and treasurer, Eugene F. Phillips Electrical Works, Ltd., electric wire and cable manufacturers; director, E. M. Sellon & Co., Ltd., was born in Swansea, Eng., Aug. 30, 1878, son of Alexander and Eunice Maria Grant.

After completing his education at Winchester House, Clifton, Eng., he was an articled pupil with Arthur Powell, M.I.C.E., Bristol, 1895-1899; civil



LAWFORD GRANT, C.E.

engineer with T. J. Scoones, Bristol, 1899-1901; superintendent engineer and agent for British Insulated & Helsby Cables, Ltd., at H.M. Dockyard, Malta, 1905-1907; came to Canada in 1907 as president and managing director of the Canadian British Insulated Co., Ltd.; became assistant manager of the Eugene F. Phillips Electrical Works, Ltd., Montreal, 1913; appointed president, May, 1917.

Mr. Grant is a member of Montreal Board of Trade; member of Canadian Manufacturers' Association; Honorary Secretary for Canada, Institution of Electrical Engineers (London); his technical attainments being indicated by membership of the latter body, as well as M.A.I.E.E.

On Nov. 4, 1905, he married Nancy Nelmes Grant, daughter of John Grant, England, their family consisting of three sons and three daughters. Mr. Grant is Protestant in religion and Liberal-Conservative in politics.

His clubs include: Montreal; Engineers'; Royal Montreal Golf; Automobile Club of Canada. Golf is his principal recreation.

Mr. Grant's residence is 593 St. Joseph Street, Lachine, Que.

Photo, Courtesy British & Colonial Press.



# SELECTED MARKET QUOTATIONS

Being a record of prices current on raw and finished material entering into the manufacture of mechanical and general engineering products.

## PIG IRON.

Grey forge, Pittsburgh.....	\$46 95
Lake Superior, charcoal, Chicago.....	58 00
Standard low phos., Philadelphia.....	87 00
Bessemer, Pittsburgh.....	51 95
Basic, Valley furnace.....	48 00
Hamilton Montreal Toronto.....	
Victoria.....	60 00

## FINISHED IRON AND STEEL.

Per lb. to Large Buyers, Cents	
Iron bars, base, Toronto.....	5 25
Steel bars, base, Toronto.....	6 00
Steel bars, 2 in. to 4 in. base.....	5 50
Steel bars, 4 in. and larger base.....	7 00
Iron bars, base, Montreal.....	5 25
Steel bars, base, Montreal.....	5 50
Reinforcing bars, base.....	5 25
Steel hoops.....	7 50
Refined iron.....	5 50
Norway iron.....	11 00
Fire steel.....	5 50
Spring steel.....	7 00
Band steel, No. 10 gauge.....	5 75
Chequered floor plate, 3-16 in.....	15 20
Chequered floor plate, 1/4 in.....	15 00
Staybolt iron.....	8 50
Bessemer rails, heavy, at mill.....	38 00
Steel bars, Pittsburgh.....	4 00
Tank plates, Pittsburgh.....	9 00
Structural shapes, Pittsburgh.....	4 00
Steel hoops, Pittsburgh.....	5 25
P.O.B., Toronto Warehouse.....	5 50
Small shapes.....	5 75
P.O.B., Chicago Warehouse.....	5 00
Structural shapes.....	5 00
Plates.....	8 00

## FREIGHT RATES.

Pittsburgh to Following Points	Per 100 lbs.
Montreal.....	23.1
St. John, N.B.....	35.1
Halifax.....	35.1
Toronto.....	18.9
Cueh.....	18.9
London.....	22.1
Windsor.....	18.9
Winnipeg.....	64.9

## METALS.

Lake copper.....	\$33 00	\$34 00
Electro copper.....	30 00	34 00
Castings, copper.....	32 00	33 00
Fin.....	61 50	64 00
Spelter.....	10 50	11 00
Lead.....	13 00	13 00
Antimony.....	50 00	20 00
Aluminum.....	67 00	64 00

## PLATES.

Plates, 1/4 to 1/2.....	\$12 00	\$12 00
Heads.....	12 30	12 30
Tank plates, 3-16 in.....	12 65	12 25

## WROUGHT PIPE.

Effective July 5, 1917.		
Black Galvanized		
Standard Buttwd.		
Size.....	Per 100 feet	
3/4 in.....	\$ 5 00	\$ 6 50
1 in.....	5 12	7 16
1 1/4 in.....	6 46	8 03
1 1/2 in.....	8 17	10 29
2 in.....	10 00	12 00
2 1/2 in.....	15 33	20 59
3 in.....	19 53	24 61
3 1/2 in.....	26 27	33 12
4 in.....	42 12	52 94
4 1/2 in.....	55 83	69 23
5 in.....	69 92	86 94
5 1/2 in.....	82 84	103 00

Standard Lapwd.		
2 in.....	29 23	35 71
2 1/2 in.....	43 88	54 11
3 in.....	57 38	70 76
3 1/2 in.....	71 76	89 70
4 in.....	85 02	106 28
4 1/2 in.....	96 52	121 29
5 in.....	112 50	141 24
6 in.....	145 90	183 36
7 in.....	190 40	238 00
8 L in.....	200 00	250 00
8 in.....	230 40	288 00
9 in.....	276 00	345 00
10 L in.....	256 00	320 00
10 in.....	329 60	412 00

## Prices—Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces.

WROUGHT NIPPLES.	
4" and under, 45%.....	
4 1/2" and larger, 40%.....	
4" and under, running thread.	
25%.....	
Standard couplings, 4" and under.	
35%.....	
4 1/2" and larger, 15%.....	

## OLD MATERIAL.

Dealers' Buying Prices.		
Montreal Toronto		
Copper, light.....	\$20 00	\$22 00
Copper, crucible.....	23 00	27 00
Copper, heavy.....	23 00	25 50
Copper wire.....	22 00	25 50
No. 1 machine com- position.....	20 00	22 00
New brass cuttings.....	16 00	19 00
No. 1 brass turnings.....	14 00	16 00
Light brass.....	12 00	10 50
Medium brass.....	16 00	16 00
Heavy brass.....	16 00	18 00
Heavy melting steel.....	12 00	17 00
Steel turning.....	12 00	8 00
Shell turnings.....	12 00	12 00
Boiler plate.....	22 00	10 50
Axles, wrought iron.....	30 00	24 00
Rails.....	25 00	18 00
No. 1 machine cast.....	25 00	25 00
Iron.....	20 00	20 00
Malleable scrap.....	20 00	20 00
Pine, wrought.....	19 00	9 00
Car wheels, iron.....	26 00	25 00
Steel axes.....	20 00	30 00
Match shop turngs.....	8 50	8 50
Cast borings.....	12 00	8 50
Stove plate.....	19 00	19 00
Scrap zinc.....	6 50	9 50
Heavy lead.....	10 00	10 75
Tea lead.....	7 00	7 00
Aluminum.....	30 00	35 00

## BOLTS, NUTS AND SCREWS.

Carriage bolts, 3/4" and less.....	net
Carriage bolts 7-16 and up.....	net
Conch and lag screws.....	25
Stove bolts.....	55
Plate washers.....	List plus 10
Machine bolts, 7-16 and over.....	net
Machine bolts, 3/4" and less.....	10
Blank bolts.....	net
Bolt ends.....	net
Elevator bolts.....	59 and 5
Machine screws, 1/4 and rd. hd., steel.....	27 1/2
Machine screws, 0 and 1/16, hd., steel.....	20
Machine screws, 1/4 and rd. hd., brass.....	add 20
Machine screws, 0 and 1/16, hd., brass.....	add 25
Nuts, square blank.....	add \$1 50
Nuts, square, tapped.....	add 1 75
Nuts, hex. blank.....	add 1 75
Nuts, hex. tapped.....	add 2 00
Copper rivets and burrs.....	30
Flat rivets.....	50
Butts only list plus.....	50
Rivet and burrs.....	17 1/2
Roller rivets, base 3/4-in. and larger.....	\$7 60
Structural rivets, as above, 7/8 in.....	7 50
Wood screws, flat, bright.....	7 1/2

Wood screws, O. & R., bright.....	.67 1/2
Wood screws, flat, brass.....	.37 1/2
Wood screws, O. & R., brass.....	.32 1/2
Wood screws, flat, bronze.....	.27 1/2
Wood screws, O. & R., bronze.....	.25

## MILLED PRODUCTS.

Set screws.....	Per cent. 45
Sq. & Hex. Head Cap Screws.....	30
Rd. & Fil Head Cap Screws.....	10
Flat 7/8 But. Hd. Cap Screws.....	10
Fin. & Semi-fin. nuts up to 1 in.....	10
Fin. and semi-fin. nuts over 1 in., up to 1 1/2 in.....	30
Fin. and semi-fin. nuts, over 1 1/2 in., up to 2 in.....	10
Studs.....	20
Taper pins.....	40
Coupling bolts, plus.....	10
Planer head bolts, without fillet, list plus.....	10
Planer head bolts, with fillet, list plus 10 and.....	10
Planer head bolt nuts, same as finished nuts.....	10
Planer bolt washers.....	net
Hollow set screws.....	list plus 20
Collar screws.....	list plus 30
Thumb screws.....	20
Thumb nuts.....	65
Patch bolts.....	add 40, 10
Cold pressed nuts to 1 1/2 in.....	add \$4.50
Cold pressed nuts over 1 1/2 in.....	add \$7.00

## BILLETS.

Per gross ton	
Bessemer billets.....	\$ 75 00
Open-hearth billets.....	95 00
O.H. sheet.....	80 00
Forging billets.....	100 00
Wire rods.....	90 00

## F.o.b. Pittsburgh.

NAILS AND SPIKES.		
Wire nails.....	5 50	5 45
Cut nails.....	5 70	5 80
Miscellaneous wire nails.....	60%	
Spikes, 3/4 in. and larger.....	7 50	
Spikes, 1/2 and 5-16 in.....	8 00	

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Solder, strictly.....	0 37
Solder, guaranteed.....	0 40
Babbitt metals.....	18 to 70
Soldering coppers, lb.....	0 53
Lead wool, per lb.....	0 16
Putty, 100-lb. drum.....	4 35
Red lead, pure, cwt.....	19 00
White dry, 100-lb. kegs.....	
per cwt.....	15 45
G.W. English.....	0 38
Tarred slaters' paper, roll.....	0 85
Gasoline, per gal., bulk.....	0 31 1/2
Benzine, per gal., bulk.....	0 30 1/2
Pure turpentine, single bbls., gal.....	0 61
Linseed oil, raw, single bbls.....	1 49
Linseed oil, hotted, single bbls.....	1 52
Plaster of Paris, per bbl.....	2 50
Sandpaper, B. & A.....	list plus 20
Emery cloth.....	list plus 33 1-3
Borax, crystal.....	15
Sal Soda.....	0 03 1/2
Sulphur, rolls.....	0 05
Sulphur, commercial.....	0 04 1/2
Rosin "D," per lb.....	0 03
Rosin "G," per lb.....	0 05 1/2
Borax crystal and granular.....	0 15
Wood alcohol, per gallon.....	2 15
Whiting, plain, per 100 lbs.....	2 20

## ROPE AND PACKINGS.

Packers' oakum, per lb.....	.00
Flaming, square braided.....	34
Packing, No. 1 Italian.....	.40
Packing, No. 2 Italian.....	.32
Pure Manila rope.....	.37
British Manila rope.....	.31
New Zealand Hemp.....	.31
Transmission rope, Manila.....	.43
Drilling cables, Manila.....	.39
Cotton Rope, 1/4-in. and up.....	.47

## POLISHED DRILL ROD.

Discount off list, Montreal and Toronto.....	25%
--	-----

## CARBON DRILLS AND REAMERS.

Per Cent.	
S.S. drills, wire sizes up to 52 40	
S.S. drills, wire sizes, No. 53 to 80.....	25
Standard drills to 1 1/2 in.....	40
Standard drills, over 1 1/2 in.....	15
3-fluted drills, plus.....	10
Electricians' bits.....	40
Bit stock.....	40
Ratchet drills.....	15
S.S. drills for wood.....	46
Wood boring brace drills.....	25
Electricians' bits.....	30
Sockets.....	40
Sleeve.....	40
Taper pin reamers.....	20
Drills and countersinks.....	20
Bridge reamers.....	list plus 30
Centre reamers.....	45
Chucking reamers.....	10
Hand reamers.....	15

## COLD ROLLED SHAFTING.

At mill.....	list plus 40%
At warehouse.....	list plus 50%
Discounts off new list, Warehouse price at Montreal and Toronto.....	

## IRON PIPE FITTINGS.

Canadian malleable, A, add 7 1/2%; B and C, 10%; cast iron, 35%; standard bushings, 50%; headers, 60; flanged unions, 40; malleable bushings, 50; nipples, 55; malleable lipped unions, 50.	
---	--

## SHEETS.

Montreal Toronto		
Sheets, black, No. 28.....	\$11 00	\$11 00
Sheets, black, No. 10.....	11 50	11 50
Canada plates, dull.....		
bright.....	11 00	11 00
52 sheets.....	12 50	12 50
Canada plates, all.....		
Apollo brand, 10% oz.....	12 25	12 09
Queen's Head, 28 B.....	10 75	10 75
W.G.....	11 75	10 75
Flour-de-Lis, 28 B.W.....		
G.....	11 75	10 75
Garbals' Best, No. 28.....	12 00	10 25
Calhorne (Crosby), No. 28.....	11 25	10 50
Premier, No. 28 U.S.....	13 75	12 70
Premier, 10% oz.....	13 85	13 00
Zinc sheets.....	20 00	20 00

## PROOF COIL CHAIN.

1/4 in.....	\$12 00
5-16 in.....	11 50
3/8 in.....	11 15
7-16 in.....	10 90
1/2 in.....	10 70
9-16 in.....	10 70
5/8 in.....	10 50
3/4 in.....	10 40
@ in.....	10 25
1 inch.....	10 10
Extra for B.B. Chain.....	1 20
Extra for B.B. Chain.....	1 80

**ELECTRIC WELD COIL CHAIN B.B.**

3/8 in. ....	\$15 50
3/16 in. ....	11 70
1/4 in. ....	8 40
3/16 in. ....	7 40
7/16 in. ....	6 35
1/2 in. ....	6 35
5/8 in. ....	6 35
3/4 in. ....	6 35

Prices per 100 lbs.

**FILES AND RASPS.**

Per Cent.	
Great Western, American	50
Kearney & Foot, Canada	50
J. Burton Smith, Engle	50
McClelland, Globe	50
Whitman & Barnes	50
Black Diamond	40
Delta Files	37 1/2
Nicholson	40
P.H. and Imperial	50
Globe	50
Voican	50
Diston	50

**COAL AND COKE.**

Solvay Foundry Coke	\$13 05
Connellsville Foundry Coke	14 00
Stearns Lump Coal	7 25
Best Black	6 50

Net ton f.o.b. Toronto

**BOILER TUBES.**

Size.	Seam-less	Lap-welded
1 in. ....	\$33 00	....
1 1/4 in. ....	35 00	....
1 1/2 in. ....	38 00	32 00
1 3/4 in. ....	38 00	32 00
2 in. ....	45 00	33 00
2 1/4 in. ....	48 00	35 00
2 1/2 in. ....	50 00	38 00
3 in. ....	58 00	45 00
3 1/4 in. ....	....	53 00
3 1/2 in. ....	70 00	55 00
4 in. ....	82 00	67 00

Prices per 100 feet, Montreal and Toronto.

**OILS AND COMPOUNDS.**

Castor oil, per lb.	40
Royalite, per gal., bulk	16
Paluine	19
Machine oil, per gal.	26 1/2

Black oil, per gal.	15
Cylinder oil, Capitan	4 1/2
Cylinder oil, Acme	36 1/2
Standard cutting compound,	....
per lb.	0 06
Lard oil, per gal.	2 50
Chain thread cutting oil,	....
antiseptic	88
Acme cutting oil antiseptic	....
Imperial queen-thing oil	37 1/2
Imperial fuel oil	39 1/2
Petroleum fuel oil	12 1/2

**BELTING—S. I. OAK TANNED.**

Extra heavy, single and double	30-57
Standard	40 1/2
Cut leather lacing, No. 1	1 75
Leather in sides	1 60

**TAPE.**

Chesterman Metallic, 50 ft.	\$2 00
Luffkin Metallic, 100, 50 ft.	2 00
Admiral Steel Tape, 50 ft.	2 75
Admiral Steel Tape, 100 ft.	4 45
Major Jun. Steel Tape, 50 ft.	3 50
Rival Steel Tape, 50 ft.	2 75
Rival Steel Tape, 100 ft.	4 45
Reliable Jun. Steel Tape, 50 ft.	3 50

**WASTE.**

White	Cents per lb.
XXX Extra	20
Peerless	20
Grand	19
Superior	19
N. L. C. R.	18
Atlas	18
N. Empire	18
Ideal	17
N. press	16

**COLORED.**

Lion	14 1/2
Standard	13
No. 1	13
Popular	11 1/2
Keen	10 1/2

**WOOL PACKING.**

Arrow	25
Axle	20
Anvil	15
Anchor	11

**WASHED WIPERS.**

Sheet White	11
Dark colored	16
Dark colored	09

This list subject to trade discount for quantities.

**RUBBER BELTING.**

Standard	40 1/2
Best grades	20 1/2

**ANODES.**

Nickel	50 1/2	50
Cobalt	1 75	10 2 00
Copper	44 10	40
Tin	49 10	50
Zinc	25	25

Prices Per Lb.

**COPPER PRODUCTS.**

Montreal Toronto	
Bars, 1/2 to 2 in.	55 00 53 00
Copper wire, list plus 10.	....
Plain sheets, 14 oz.	....
14x28 in., 14x30 in.	53 50 53 50
Copper sheet, tinned.	....
15x9, 14 oz.	60 00 54 25
Copper sheet, plain-ished, 14x30 base.	64 00 64 00
Braziers, in sheets.	....
Cx4 base	55 00 52 00

**BRASS.**

Brass rods, base 1/2 in to 1 in rd.	0 55
Brass sheets, 8 in. wide, 20 oz.	0 60
Brass tubing, seamless	0 57
Copper tubing, seamless	0 58

**PLATING SUPPLIES.**

Polishing wheels, felt	3 00
Polishing wheels, bull-neck	1 75
Emery in kegs, American	06
Pumice, ground	05
Emery glue	15 to 20
Tripoli composition	04 to 06
Crocus composition	07 to 08
Emery composition	08 to 09

Rouge, silver	35	50
Rouge, powder	30	50

Prices Per Lb.

**LEAD SHEETS.**

Montreal Toronto	
Sheets, 3 lbs. sq. ft. plus 10	\$28 00
ft.	80
Sheets, 4 to 6 lbs. sq. ft.	15 00 18 00
17 50 17 50	....
Cut sheets, 1/2 per sq. extra.	....
Cut sheets to size, 1/4 per sq. extra.	....

**PLATING CHEMICALS.**

Acid, hydrochloric	15
Acid, hydrochloric	08
Acid, hydrofluoric	14 1/2
Acid, nitric	10
Acid, sulphuric	05
Ammonia aqua	08
Ammonium carbonate	11
Ammonium chloride	11
Ammonium hydrosulphuret	40
Ammonium sulphate	07
Arsenic, white	12
Copper, carbonate, any.	35
Copper, sulphate	17
Cobalt sulphate	70
Iron perchloride	20
Lead acetate	16
Nickel ammonium sul-phate	12
Nickel carbonate	35
Nickel sulphate	15
Potassium carbonate	75
Potassium sulphide (sub-stitute)	25
Silver chloride (per oz.)	65
Silver nitrate (per oz.)	55
Sodium bisulphite	10
Sodium carbonate crystals	05
Sodium cyanide, 127-130%	41
Sodium hydrate	04
Sodium hypsulphite, per 100 lbs.	5 00
Sodium phosphate	14
Tin chloride	60
Zinc chloride	60
Zinc sulphate	08

Prices Per Lb. Unless Otherwise Stated.

**The General Market Condition and Tendency**

NOW that the munitions industry is definitely coming to an end, the engineering trade enters on a period of readjustment. Concerns hitherto engaged in manufacturing munitions are turning their attention to other work and in some cases have already been successful, particularly in the introduction of marine engines. This field of activity is necessarily limited, but will serve to relieve the situation to some extent. No developments have materialized in the iron and steel trade and the outlook continues somewhat unsettled on account of the embargo and also because of the uncertainty surrounding the price-fixing policy of the United States Government. It is believed that an announcement will be made at Washington in the near future. Prices of steel products are showing a weaker tendency, although the only important decline so far has been in semi-finished material. This, however, foreshadows recessions in other lines. The domestic pig-iron situation continues unchanged, the market still being unsettled and quotations practically nominal. In the States the pig-iron market is somewhat easier in spite of the continued heavy demand. The coke market is unsettled, owing to the possibility of Government control. Prices in the meantime are holding firm and the output is increasing in volume. The non-ferrous metal markets are dull and featureless, due to the uncertain outlook. Consumers continue to show lack of interest in the market in view of possible price recessions. There is nothing of particular importance to note in regard to machine tools, the situation being unchanged.

some of the larger establishments have released large numbers of their employees, with the prospect in the near future of letting out many more. Numbers of these will undoubtedly be absorbed in other lines of activity. Many firms are now working on their pre-war activity while others are contemplating engaging in other lines of domestic enterprise. Certain sections of the country are more or less disturbed owing to the near approach of conscription, but this is expected to have slight effect upon the enforcement of the Act. The general activity in this territory is well maintained and with the exception of the munition output no appreciable difference is as yet pronounced.

**Pig Iron**

The greater difficulty in obtaining raw material from the United States is partly offset by the falling off in the requirements owing to the curtailment necessary resulting from the recent developments in the Canadian shell producing activity. Domestic conditions, however, are still comparatively unchanged, as Canadian producers are still able to consume the bulk of their own production. Quotations on Canadian iron may again be available in the near future.

**Steel**

What effect the recent developments will have upon the steel situation here in Canada is at present problematical, as conditions are such that it is very diffi-

Montreal, Que., Sept. 1, 1917.—The chief topic of interest of the past week has been the total closing of certain munition plants and the partial closing of others, owing to the recent orders

issued from the Imperial Munitions Board to the effect that the production of shell would in future be greatly curtailed. Many of the smaller plants have already discontinued operations while



cult to foretell what may take place in the near future. The curtailment in the production of the various classes of munitions will undoubtedly result in a falling off in the output of such steel as has been required to maintain this industry at the abnormal activity of the past years. No doubt considerable raw material will still be produced and exported for shell-making purposes abroad but the bulk of previous activity will be largely discontinued. Owing however, to the demand in other directions, it is not thought likely that the market in general will be much affected. The American situation continues more or less unsettled due to the fact that no definite understanding has yet been arrived at in connection with a stated price that will regulate early market conditions. The decline in the production of steel billets and bars that have been used for the manufacture of shells may relieve to some extent the domestic situation in small bars and shapes, as the mills in this country will be in a position to handle this class of material, but as regards plate work of every description it is not likely that recent developments will have a bearing on this commodity, owing to the inability of the local mills to roll the necessary material. Under these conditions there is a possibility that a certain proportion of structural work may be resumed, but ship building and car interests will reap little benefit from the change, in so far as the production of material is concerned. The American situation is still dominated by the uncertain attitude of the Government in the delayed announcement of a definite policy regarding the action they propose taking in connection with the regulation of prices. Price changes on the American market are very few, those noted showing a slightly weaker tendency. Local dealers report unchanged conditions with quotations well maintained. Much difficulty is still experienced in getting delivery from points in the States.

#### Metals

With the decline in the production of munitions, it is expected that the metal market, especially in Canada, will experience a period of readjustment as far as war requirements are concerned; no sharp decline is looked for in prices as conditions in the States will more than balance the absence of activity in this particular direction. Copper is easier. Tin has a firmer tendency on better demand. Spelter is steadier but quiet. Lead is fairly active but easier. Antimony and aluminum are both steady and unchanged.

**Copper.**—Developments in the States have shown no material improvement and general conditions are still more or less unsettled. Strikes at some of the mines have disturbed the American market and consumers still show a reluctance to active interest under existing conditions. With the exception of electro, which has declined  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent per lb., the American market has remained firm. The local market on a lighter demand

has declined 1 cent per lb., the current quotations being 33 cents for lake and electrolytic, and 32 cents for castings.

**Tin.**—The market is firm on better demand and inquiries seem to indicate that consumers are taking a more active interest in the situation. These conditions have had the effect of steadying the market and prices have been well maintained. The New York market is stronger with prices  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent higher than last week. Local dealers report a featureless situation with prices firm and unchanged at 61 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb.

**Spelter.**—Unsettled conditions continue to influence the spelter situation and dullness is still a factor of the present market: The American market is quiet and dealers here report unchanged conditions at last week's price of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb.

**Lead.**—With the prospect of a better supply, products are satisfied that the time has arrived for some readjustment of the market, and this has been reflect-

#### MARKET LETTER DEVELOPMENT

The attention of metal working plant executives is directed to the enlargement of the scope and usefulness of our Market Letter Department. In New York and Pittsburgh, expert correspondents have been engaged, and are already furnishing each week concise reports of production activities, price movements, etc., within the territory served by each of these important centres. During the next few weeks, further additions will be made to the number of our United States correspondents, embracing other industrial centres, and enlarging thereby the scope of the meantime service being rendered.

ed in the announcement of the leading interests to lower their quotation to 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb.; on a quiet market dealers here have declined their prices to 13 cents, this being  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent lower than last week.

**Antimony.**—The situation is dominated by pending developments and absence of demand, but prices continue firm; 15 cents is quoted in New York, a decline on the week of  $\frac{1}{4}$  cent. Locally the market quiet with prices firm at 20 cents per lb.

**Aluminum.**—Despite an easier market in the States the local situation is firm and unchanged with quotations ranging from 65 to 67 cents per lb.

#### Machine Tools and Supplies

The machine tool market has experienced another week of comparative inactivity with a slight improvement over the business of last week. Inquiries are still coming in for general line of equipment but the sales are not heavy. With the falling off in munitions it might be

expected that considerable second hand machinery would be placed on the market, but in view of the unsettled condition of the industrial situation it is not likely that this will be effected for some little time. The feature of the present market is the marked decline in the demand for supplies, particularly such requirements as were necessary for carrying on the extensive shellmaking operations of recent months. The market in these accessories is however comparatively quiet, no appreciable decline having as yet been reported in price conditions.

#### Scrap

Owing to the prevailing conditions in the industrial field at the present time the market in old metals is very unsettled and prices are correspondingly uncertain. The tendency in the old metals is towards lower levels, but the situation in iron and steel scrap is well maintained in spite of the decline in shell requirements. American iron and steel markets are very firm while metal scrap is weaker. The local situation is featured by a certain nervousness as a result of recent developments; old coppers are easier on a decline of 2 cents, the quotation this week ranging from 20 cents for light to 23 $\frac{1}{4}$  for heavy and crucible. Heavy brass is 2 cents weaker at 16 cents. Steel turnings are stronger, having advanced one cent. Five cents per lb. records, the advance on boiler plate, W. I. axles and rails, and also malleable scrap, the present quotations being 22 cents, 30 cents, 25 cents and 25 cents respectively. Scrap zinc has declined 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb., the price quoted being 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per lb. Heavy lead is one cent lower at 10 cents per lb. Aluminum at 30 cents shows a decline of 5 cents per lb.

**Toronto, Ont., Sept. 4.**—The machinery exhibit at the Canadian National Exhibition, now being held here, is in general character similar to that of pre-war years. There are no exhibits showing munitions machinery or equipment exclusively, and in this respect it is in line with the last developments in the machine tool business. An interesting feature, and one showing possibilities of considerable development, is the exhibition of farm tractors. These are being used extensively now, and are bound to become more popular as they improve in design and workmanship.

#### Steel

The situation in the iron and steel trade is practically unchanged from last week, and prices continue stationary, with a weaker tendency. It is understood that some progress is being made in regard to the adjustment of the embargo on steel from the United States, but no announcement has been made regarding the progress of negotiations. No official statement has been given out from Washington concerning the U.S. Government price fixing policy, although a public announcement of maximum prices for various grades of steel from certain mills is expected shortly. It is believed that steel prices will be fixed by the War In-

dustries Board on a cost-plus-profit basis, but whether or not this will be extended to include steel for private consumers is not known. In the meantime the market is unsettled, with new business almost at a standstill. Consumers are buying as little material as possible in the hope of lower prices, and are waiting until the situation clears up. There is still a shortage of steel, but some relief is looked for now that the mills have more tonnage available for domestic requirements. This will also to some extent relieve the tight situation caused by the embargo. The Canadian mills with their increased capacity will be in a better position than ever before to supply the demands of the home market. Production has shown an increase lately on account of the cooler weather, but the coke situation continues to cause considerable anxiety and the steel output may be curtailed because of this unless supplies of coke can be steadily maintained, which at the present moment appears rather doubtful.

In the United States market, demands for war purposes, and particularly for shipbuilding, are more than sufficient to keep all steel producers working at the limit of capacity. There is not enough steel to meet all demands, and with Government and Allies requirements having to be filled before the private consumer can participate, the latter has to take what he can get. Private enterprise is consequently considerably restricted. For this reason, and because of the prevailing high prices, domestic business is slow. The trade is waiting developments at Washington, and until the price fixing policy is settled no important change in the situation is anticipated. Prices continue to show an easier tendency, particularly on semi-finished material, and further declines are looked for. Production is being curtailed because of lack of men and shortage of raw materials. There is a serious deficiency in supplies of pig iron and semi-finished steel at some important plants. The sheet market continues active, with buying principally for U. S. Government account. Prices in the home market are unchanged.

#### Pig Iron

The situation in the domestic pig iron market is unchanged, and prices of foundry iron continue nominal at \$60 a ton. Considerable difficulty is being experienced in getting coke in sufficient quantities owing to the scarcity of cars. On the other side of the line there is a heavy demand for pig iron, and the furnaces are having difficulty in completing contracts. Deliveries are somewhat delayed, but production is improving with cooler weather. Coke production is increasing, but shortage of cars is holding prices firm. The trade is expecting an announcement from Washington within a short time as to the price at which coke is to be sold. In view of possible Government control of the coke market, lower prices are anticipated.

#### Scrap

The market for old materials continues quiet at unchanged prices, but a moderate recession in values is likely, par-

ticularly in copper and brass. Steel and cast iron scrap are in good demand and the prices have been well maintained on the basis of last week's quotations. Supplies of shell steel turnings now considerably reduced in volume are being readily absorbed with prices showing a firmer tendency. The new steel plant at Ashbridge's Bay is using considerable of this material and dealers' stocks are not by any means, as heavy as they were a few months ago.

#### Machine Tools

The past week has been fairly quiet in the machine tool trade in regard to sales, although the Machinery Hall at the local exhibition has been the centre of considerable activity. The trend of events in the trade is reflected in the exhibits as there is comparatively little machinery or equipment being shown that would be required exclusively in the manufacture of shells. In this respect the exhibits follow more along the lines of pre-war times than last year.

### CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COMMISSION

The following gentlemen constitute the Commission appointed to make all purchases under the Dominion \$100,000,000 war appropriation:—George F. Galt, Winnipeg; Hormidas Laporte, Montreal; A. E. Kemp, Toronto. Thomas Hilliard is secretary, and the Commission headquarters are at Ottawa.

#### Supplies

Although there has been lately some falling off in demand for machine shop supplies, business continues in steady volume. The difficulty now is to obtain goods promptly and dealers are obliged to place their orders well ahead which means carrying considerable stocks. Prices on all lines are holding very firm with advances on some goods. Due to recent advances in the price of Mid-Continent oil to \$2.00 a barrel, there is a firm situation in the refined products such as gasoline, benzine, and coal oil. The heavy consumption is an additional factor that is giving firmness to the market. Prices of gasoline and benzine are unchanged.

#### Metals

Comparatively little interest is being displayed by consumers in metals and the markets are quiet. The reason for the lack of interest is the uncertainty surrounding the United States Government's attitude with regard to prices. There is some apprehension in the trade in regard to future developments and the markets are consequently easier although prices are unchanged in the meantime. The local situation is unchanged from last week and the market continues somewhat unsettled.

**Copper.**—The market is neglected and no business of consequence is now offering. Production in the U.S. is being

seriously interfered with by labor troubles at the mines, some of which are said to have closed down. The larger producers are practically out of the market and there is some fear that the supply will be insufficient to permit copper to be used for any purpose other than for munitions and war equipment. Prices are entirely nominal and unchanged, lake and electrolytic being quoted at 34c and castings at 33c per pound.

**Tin.**—The market is quiet with no feature of particular interest to note. Business is dull owing to uncertainty in the situation in London, where the market has been subject to considerable fluctuation. Local price 64c per pound.

**Spelter.**—The spelter situation continues unsettled and the market has an easier tendency. It is said that production has fallen off considerably on account of the inability of producers to sell spelter at a profit at current prices. Local price 11c per pound.

**Lead.**—The market is very quiet but has a fairly strong undertone and prices are holding steady. Consumers are keeping out of the market pending developments at Washington. Local situation at 13c per pound.

**Antimony.**—The market is still quiet and prospects are not too bright for immediate improvement. Prices are unchanged at 20c per pound.

**Aluminum.**—Little interest is shown in aluminum and the market is rather unsettled with an easier undertone. Price 64c per pound.

**Sydney, N.S., Aug. 31.**—The coal production at the Glace Bay collieries of the Dominion Coal Company during August reached only 296,000 tons, this being the smallest tonnage recorded in August since 1904, with the exception of August, 1909, when the output was reduced by the U.M.W. strike. Indications are that the Dominion Coal Co. production for the whole year 1917 will not exceed 3,950,000 tons, which will compare with 4,440,000 tons in 1916, and is at least 1,500,000 tons below the capacity of the collieries for output with a full working force. This is the chief reason for the shortage of soft coal deliveries in Montreal. It is true that great, almost insuperable, difficulties have been encountered in transporting to Montreal even the negligible quantity of Cape Breton coal that has gone up the river this season, but presumably, if the coal had been available, it would have been carried to Montreal by one means or another. As some indication of transportation conditions, it may be mentioned that coal is being sent in cars by rail from Cape Breton to St. John, N.B.

The slackening in munitions manufacture has affected Nova Scotia. The stoppage of orders is chiefly for shrapnel steel and forgings for shrapnel shells. The Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co. laid off some one thousand men on this account at New Glasgow, although it is understood that most of them can be given work of a different class at lower wages. The Dominion Iron & Steel Co. have temporarily discontinued work at the sixteen



inch mill, where shrapnel steel was rolled, and orders are slack in other departments. It is evident that a readjustment period has been entered upon. Under present conditions there will be no difficulty in finding employment for all the workmen in Nova Scotia, but they will have to be prepared to take other work and usually at much lower wages than the high rates that have been paid during the past year and a half. There seems to be no doubt that the Admiralty is concentrating its energies on supplying foodstuffs to Britain and her Allies, and the necessity for munitions now takes second place. The control of shipping by the Admiralty prevents the export of munitions if foodstuffs are to be given preference, and this seems to be the real explanation of the slackening in munitions orders.

The rules recently promulgated by the United States requiring licenses for all exported materials is temporarily rendering difficult construction work in Canada, which depends on the supplying of material from the United States, and this is affecting the extension plans of the steel companies. It is rumored the Nova Scotia Steel Company intends to enlarge its coke-oven plant at Sydney Mines. The coke-oven plant now under erection at the works of the Dominion Iron & Steel Co. is making fair progress.

**New York, Sept. 3.**—Business in the steel industry continues to be confined mainly to the filling of Government contracts. Thus far the steel mills have received orders amounting to 3,200,000 tons from the Government either directly or indirectly; approximately 75 per cent. of this tonnage has been accepted by the United States Steel Corporation. The subsidiary companies of the Corporation will furnish the steel for 11,000 cars to be built in this country for the double track railroad in France which is being built and equipped in the interest of the United States army. The Corporation is also rolling 90,000 tons steel rails for this road—and 10,000 of light sections of the 20,000 tons purchased for portable tracks in France. The corporation will also furnish 800,000 tons of the steel to be used in the construction of war ships by the United States Navy and by merchant yards.

The United States Government is also endeavoring to place steel orders for 10,000 additional cars to be built here and exported to France, most of the material for which will be distributed among independent steel companies that thus far have not accepted their full share of Government work. Several independent mills in the past few days have received orders for a large tonnage of steel plates and shapes required in the building of cargo boats by the Emergency Fleet Corporation and this steel will be shipped to the plants of the American International Corporation who will build 200 steel ships; to the Submarine Boat Corporation who will build 28 standardized steel ships, and to the plants of the Chester Shipbuilding Co. and to the Merchants Shipbuilding Cor-

poration. The building of these boats will require 432,000 tons of plates and shapes. Only a portion of this tonnage has been placed; but the balance will probably be distributed early next year.

The United States Shipping Board has now closed contracts for 701 ships—steel, wood, and composite. The Emergency Fleet Corporation of the Board now has ships of 3,250,000 tons burden either building or under contract, which will call for the expenditure of nearly \$600,000,000, and additional contracts for 571 ships are under negotiation. As noted early last month, the full program of the Emergency Fleet Corporation calls for the building of 1,727 ships of 7,968,200 tons displacement to cost \$1,234,500,000. The Shipping Board's commandeering program of ships already on the ways at merchant yards, calls for the expenditure of \$515,000,000. Ships bought or to be purchased call for the expenditure of \$150,000,000. Shipyards to be built by or for the Government in which to build standardized ships will require the expenditure of \$35,000,000. Congress thus far has appropriated \$800,000,000 for the use of the Shipping Board, but as nearly \$2,000,000,000 will be needed, the Board has now asked for an additional appropriation of \$1,134,500,000 of which \$915,000,000 is to become available this year.

The various shipyards that received contracts from the Government on the last day of August have been anticipating this work by the purchase of cranes and machine tools in the last few weeks. The Federal Shipbuilding Co. has also made additional tool purchases, and the Pusey & Jones Co. is about to issue a list of tools for a new machine shop to be built at Wilmington, Delaware.

Orders for about one million dollars worth of machinery have been placed in the last week in the New York market, and lists have been put out by various manufacturers of airplanes and airplane engines calling for the expenditure of \$3,000,000 including \$1,000,000 worth of tools for the Inter-Continental Machinery Corporation. The Standard Aero Corporation, Plainfield, N.J., is in the market for \$300,000 worth of metal and wood-working machinery to be used in equipping an airplane factory. The Simplex-Automobile Co., is closing for 100 machine tools to be used on Government work. Several manufacturers of automobiles who have accepted contracts for aviation motors have been buying tools in the New York, Chicago, Detroit, and Cleveland markets. The United States Aircraft Production Board and the French and Russian Governments are also buying tools to build airplane engines.

**Pittsburgh, Sept. 1.**—Further progress towards a general readjustment in iron and steel prices has been made in the past week, although the surface evidences are not spectacular in character. Billets are off another \$5 a ton, Bessemer iron is down, say, \$1 a ton and basic iron is

lower by about \$4 a ton, while plates have been eased off by about a cent a pound, other finished steel products not being notably changed. Under the surface, however, the forces are working out, the mills having filled additional obligations and having so much less ahead of them, while the export embargo is making steel more plentiful and there is constant sentimental pressure from Washington in the direction of lower prices.

#### The New Export Embargo

The first export embargo, which became effective July 15, applied to all countries and included, as to iron and steel, the following items; scrap, pig iron and ferromanganese, billets, ship plates and structural steel. The new embargo, dated August 27, to become effective August 30, is in two sections, the first applying to the Central Powers and the countries adjacent, the latter to the rest of the world, including the Entente Allies and their dependencies, protectorates, etc., and the neutrals not contiguous to the Central Powers. The list as to the former includes practically everything, certainly all iron and steel, there being the comprehensive wording, metals and their derivatives and manufacturers. The list as to the latter includes scrap, pig iron, ferro-silicon, spiegeleisen, ferromanganese, ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars, plates, structural shapes, tool steel, alloy steel and machine tools." This would apply to Canada, of course. The important omissions are wire products, pipe, sheets, tin plates and merchant bars. The Exports Administrative Board has been organized to grant licenses, licensing under the former embargo having been in charge of the Department of Commerce.

The object of the first part of the embargo is, of course, to prevent any material going, directly or indirectly, from the United States to the Central Powers. The object of the second is to conserve the supplies of the United States, permitting material to go out only in case it is to be used directly in prosecuting the war.

#### The Coal Situation

As noted in last report, the bituminous coal operators were much dissatisfied with the schedule of prices fixed by President Wilson on August 21, and had called a general meeting of operators to be held in Pittsburgh August 29. Evidently they concluded on second thought that a general meeting, at which there would probably be explosive utterances, would not be a good path into the good graces of the Government, hence the meeting was called off and the executive officials of the recently formed Coal Producers' Association have been meeting in Washington to formulate plans for making representations to the Government.

No announcement has yet been made regarding the fixing of coke prices. Connellsville furnace coke for spot shipment is strong to-day at \$13.50 per net ton atovens.

#### Pig Iron

A pig iron producer has bought several odd lots of Bessemer iron at \$50 and \$52, valley, the market a week ago having been quotable at \$53. Basic iron, which was quotable at \$52, valley, can probably be

secured without difficulty at \$48. Foundry grades are nominally unchanged. In other districts there is a generally softer tone, but as a rule there is not enough doing to place actual declines on record.

#### Billets Decline Again

This week billets were offered at \$75, finding few, if any, takers, and it is thought that a firm bid of \$70 would bring out some material. Last week's market was \$80, while the top, reached at the beginning of June, was \$95 to \$100. The decline is likely to go farther, but it can hardly continue long at the rate of \$5 a week, because it is now approaching the level at which large contracts are being filled, say, \$50 to \$60. These are long-term contracts, with a quarterly fixing of prices. Rods are easier at \$90 and forging billets can be had at \$95, whereas a few weeks ago they were strong at \$125.

#### A Decline in Plates

While scrap started to decline late in June, pig iron softened a trifle in July and billets began declining in August, there has been no quotable decline in any finished steel product until this week, when the distinction can be accorded to plates. Until very lately it has been difficult to buy even ordinary tank plate at 9c., the more common quotation being 10c., Lloyds' specifications commanding about 12c. In the past week there have been rather free offerings of tank plate at 8c., and in a few instances at a shade less. Thus an eastern mill sold 400 tons, 3/8-inch and heavier, 60 to 80 inches wide, at a delivered price equal to 7.85c., Pittsburgh, but as the freight was against the mill the price realized at mill was only 7.70c.

The softening in plates is commonly ascribed to the export embargo, which has shut in some large tonnages, particularly in the case of Japanese orders. However, there is probably a contributory influence, in that mills can now make a better appraisal of how much plate tonnage the shipbuilding program will absorb. The requirements of the next few months are much smaller than those expected when various shipyards have been completed. At that time there will be additional plate rolling capacity. Then there is a new element in the situation, the Secretary of the Navy insisting upon the building of 150 destroyers as quickly as possible, even to the detriment of the merchant shipbuilding programme. It is stated this is on the advice of Admiral Simms, in charge of United States naval operations abroad, and in considerable measure it would serve to reduce the consumption of plates for a time.

#### Government Price Fixing

Another week has passed without the Government fixing the prices it is to pay for steel, but an early announcement is promised with more assurance than formerly. Then there will be the question of prices to be accorded the Entente Allies, on which matter the steel makers have not yet formally yielded. When the prices are fixed, it may prove to be the signal for the beginning of a general decline in finished steel prices for the ordinary trade. While the steel makers have never subscribed to the "one price for all" doctrine enunci-

## Enlarged Canadian Trade Intelligence Service

Under the arrangement made by the Minister of Trade and Commerce with Sir Edward Grey in July, 1912, the Department of Trade and Commerce, Ottawa, is able to present the following list of the more important British Consulates whose officers have been instructed by the Foreign Office to answer inquiries from and give information to Canadians who wish to consult them in reference to trade matters.

BRAZIL—Bahia, British Consul. Rio de Janeiro, British Consul General.	NETHERLANDS—Amsterdam, British Consul.
CHILE—Valparaiso, British Consul General.	PANAMA—Colon, British Consul. Panama, British Vice-Consul.
COLOMBIA—Bogota, British Consul General.	PERU—Lima, British Vice-Consul.
ECUADOR—Quito, British Consul General. Guayaquil, British Consul.	PORTUGAL—Lisbon, British Consul.
EGYPT—Alexandria, British Consul General.	RUSSIA—Moscow, British Consul General. Petrograd, British Consul. Vladivostok, British Consul. Odessa, British Consul General.
FRANCE—Havre, British Consul General. Marseilles, British Consul General.	SPAIN—Barcelona, British Consul General. Madrid, British Consul.
INDIA—Calcutta, Director General of Commercial Intelligence.	SWEDEN—Stockholm, British Consul.
ITALY—Genoa, British Consul General. Milan, British Consul.	SWITZERLAND—Geneva, British Consul.
MEXICO—Mexico, British Consul General.	URUGUAY—Monte Video, British Vice-Consul.
	VENEZUELA—Caracas, British Vice-Consul.

## Canadian Commercial Intelligence Service

The Department of Trade and Commerce invites correspondence from Canadian exporters or importers upon all trade matters. Canadian Trade Commissioners and Commercial Agents should be kept supplied with catalogues, price lists, discount rates, etc., and the names and addresses of trade representatives by Canadian exporters. Catalogues should state whether prices are at factory point, f.o.b. at port of shipment, or, which is preferable, c.i.f. at foreign port.

#### CANADIAN TRADE COMMISSIONERS.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC—B. S. Webb, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Reconquista, No. 46, Buenos Aires. Cable address, Canadian.
AUSTRALIA—D. H. Ross, Stock Exchange Building, Melbourne. Cable address, Canadian.
BRITISH WEST INDIES—E. H. S. Flood, Bridgetown, Barbadoes, agent also for the Bermudas and British Guiana. Cable address, Canadian.
CHINA—J. W. Ross, 13 Nanking Road, Shanghai. Cable address, Cancoma.
CUBA—Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Lonja del Comercio, Apartado 1290, Havana. Cable address, Cantracom.
FRANCE—Phillipe Roy, Commissioner General, 17 and 19 Boulevard des Capucines, Paris. Cable address, Stadaeua.
ITALY—W. Mc. Clarke, c/o H. M. Consul, Milan.
JAPAN—E. F. Crowe, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, P. O. Box 109, Yokohama. Cable address, Canadian.
HOLLAND—Ph. Geleerd, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, Zuidblaak, 26, Rotterdam. Cable address, Watermill.
RUSSIA—C. F. Just, Canadian Government Commercial Agent, Alexandrinskaya, Plosh 9, Petrograd. L. D. Wilgress, Canadian Government Commercial Agent, Bukhgoza Uliitza No. 4, Omsk, Siberia.
NEWFOUNDLAND—W. W. Nicholson, Bank of Montreal Building, Water Street, St. John's. Cable address, Canadian.
NEW ZEALAND—W. A. Beddoe, Union Buildings, Customs Street, Auckland. Cable address, Canadian.
SOUTH AFRICA—W. J. Egan, Norwich Union Buildings, Cape Town. Cable address, Cantracom.
UNITED KINGDOM—Harrison Watson, Sub-division E.C., 2, 73 Basinghall Street, London, E.C., England. Cable address, Sleighting, London. N. D. Johnston, Sun Building, Clare Street, Bristol. Cable address, Canadian. J. E. Ray, Central House, Birmingham. Cable address, Canadian. J. Forsyth Smith, 31 North John Street, Liverpool. Cable address, Cantracom. F. A. C. Bickerdike, 4 St. Ann's Square, Manchester. Cable address, Cantracom. J. Forsyth Smith, Acting Canadian Trade Commissioner, 87 Union Street, Glasgow, Scotland. Cable address, Cantracom.

#### CANADIAN COMMERCIAL AGENTS

AUSTRALIA—B. Millin, Royal Exchange Building, Sydney, N.S.W.
BRITISH WEST INDIES—Edgar Tripp, Port of Spain, Trinidad. Cable address, Canadian. R. H. Curry, Nassau, Bahamas.
NORWAY AND DENMARK—C. E. Sontum Grubbegd No. 4, Christiania, Norway. Cable address, Sontums.
SPAIN—J. F. Roberts, Hotel Cuatro Naciones, Barcelona.

#### CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

UNITED KINGDOM—W. L. Griffith, Secretary, 17 Victoria Street, London, S.W., England. Cable address, Dominion, London.
---



ated by President Wilson, the steel buyers think the idea is an excellent one and will be disposed to bide their time awaiting the market to carry it into effect.

### YEAR'S WORK OF LAKE SUPERIOR CORPORATION

THE net earnings from operations of all of the subsidiary companies of the Lake Superior Corporation for the year ended June 30th last were \$5,323,004.86, compared with \$3,503,471.18 in the previous year, an increase of \$1,819,533.68. To the net earnings mentioned there was added a balance of \$340,087.33 brought forward from 1916, giving \$5,663,092.19 available for distribution. Interest on bonds of subsidiary companies took \$1,419,071.20. An amount of \$586,485.12 was set aside for Magpie Mine Reserve and for sinking fund payments in respect of Helen, Carmelton, Lake Superior Mines, Fiborn quarries, etc. The losses and expenses in connection with the sale of miscellaneous assets reached the sum of \$145,036.01. The amount of \$1,243,155.14 was appropriated as reserves for depreciation, renewals, etc., of special assets (including renewal of coke ovens and docks, as also abnormal capital cost of construction and equipment), and \$1,500,000 was set aside for general depreciation. These items totalled \$4,893,747.77, and left the sum of \$769,344.42 to be carried forward by all companies.

The Algoma Steel Company showed an increase both in the production of pig iron and unfinished steel as follows:

	1916-17	1915-16
Pig iron .....	348,519	258,504
Finished steel .....	280,296	215,466

The output consisted of shell steel together with rails and merchant bars.

The Algoma Steel Corporation has completed the two 75-ton open hearth furnaces which it had under way at the opening of the year and has carried through a third furnace of the same size. With a possible production of about 50,000 tons ingots per month, the directors consider that they have provided all the steel making capacity necessary for some time to come, and that subject to certain modernizing of the older furnaces, they will have a satisfactory open hearth plant.

Opportunity was taken to acquire the modern blast furnace built at Midland, Ont., a few years ago, by the Canada Iron Corporation. This furnace has been already moved to Sault Ste. Marie and when erected and improved will have an approximate capacity of 400 tons per day. With the addition of the blast furnace plant and with the ultimate possibility of operating four blast furnaces, the Algoma Steel Corporation should have a well balanced plant as between its pig iron and steel producing possibilities.

Satisfactory progress is being made with the development of the water power by the Great Lakes Power Company and the supply of power, which will be greatly helpful to the steel plant, is expected to commence about 1st January next.

Mr. Wilfrid H. Cunningham, the president, says in the course of his report:

"So far as the finances of the Algoma Steel Corporation are concerned, it is gratifying to be able to report that the position of the company has been much improved, especially through its having paid off, in March, its three-year note obligations (\$2,432,000). A satisfactory sale was made during the year, of the steamship J. A. McKee, and of certain office buildings and adjoining lands. The price realized for steamship and lands approximated \$750,000, all of which is or will be deposited with the trustees and will be available for further capital expenditure.

"Favorable reports have been received as to the coal mines. In view of the growing importance of these, the Lake Superior and Cannelton Coal Companies have opened an office in Cleveland, from which Mr. W. C. Franz, the president of those companies, will conduct operations.

"The present Helen Iron Mine is still producing, but the operation cannot be prolonged much further on account of the exhaustion of the Hematite ore. A considerable amount of diamond drilling has been done on the property during the year, with the result that a substantial tonnage of Siderite has been proved up. There are no further developments at Magpie Mine. Labor conditions have been unsatisfactory.

"Beyond progressing with their plans the Algoma Steel Corporation directors have not yet committed the company to construction work in connection with either structural or other mills. They consider that prices and deliveries are adverse to such work at present. The necessity for further mill development is, however, again very strongly emphasized.

"In the disposition of earnings for the year, the board of the Algoma Steel Corporation has deemed it wise, especially under the present conditions, to pursue a thoroughly conservative policy. In addition to the necessary sinking funds, care has been taken to provide for such as the inevitable rebuilding of the bi-product coke ovens, the extra depreciation caused to rolling mills through the class of material now being rolled, part of the abnormal cost of new construction, as well as further provision for Magpie Mine, general depreciation, etc."

### CANADIAN CONCERN SHARES IN AEROPLANE ORDER

AN agreement has been reached between the British and American Governments by which half the capacity of the Curtiss plants will be devoted to aeroplane requirements of our European Allies. This agreement applies no matter how great capacity the Curtiss Company finally attains.

The Curtiss Company will complete an order within the next two weeks for 200 biplanes for Great Britain, work on which was started last year. These biplanes are of the training variety and the cost to Great Britain is \$30,000 each. In other words, the order amounted to \$6,000,000.

The Willys-Overland Automobile Co., which now controls the Curtiss concern,

has received some large orders for aeroplane parts. These include bolts, nuts, turnbuckles, etc. These orders for the Willys Company will be manufactured at the Willys Morrow plant in Elmira. The orders aggregate probably close to \$25,000,000, and must be completed within 28 weeks. These large orders are over and above an order for 1,000 of the Sunbeam motors, now being manufactured by the Canadian subsidiary of the Willys-Overland Company.

### NEW PROCESS OF SULPHUR PRODUCTION

THE drain on the world's sulphur supply for the manufacture of munitions and fertilizers has prompted the United States Government Bureau of Mines to make an investigation of various processes for recovering sulphur from the sulphur dioxide in smelter gases. A report just issued by the bureau states that sulphur has been produced in extensive experiments with a new process, and that it can be produced on a commercial basis for \$12 to \$13 a ton. Crude sulphur is now selling in this country for \$55 a ton, and refined sulphur for about \$80.

An increase in the sulphur supply of the world would tend to lower the cost of munitions, fertilizer, commercial sulphuric acid, and newsprint paper, in the manufacture of which sulphur is an important agent.

### ALLIES BUY HEAVILY IN U. S.

WHETHER or not the Allies who are now purchasing various supplies in the United States in enormous quantities will be gratified if the Government fixes the prices at which American commodities are to be sold, is a question yet to be determined.

For one of the reasons why high prices for commodities of all kinds have been established and a tendency to an increase in prices has been noticed is to be found in the imperative pressure which the representatives of the Allies who are now in the United States have brought to bear upon manufacturers and others so that they can secure their supplies and get them as rapidly as possible.

Upon excellent authority it can be stated that there are now in the United States several thousand representatives of Great Britain and France as well as representatives of other Allied nations seeking to secure commodities, although some of them are occupied with inspection of commodities already purchased. There is, therefore, intense competition in American markets between representatives of other nations who are here for the purpose of buying American products.

On excellent authority it is reported that representatives of Great Britain who are now in the United States are purchasing commodities the aggregate money value of which each week is from \$18,000,000 to \$20,000,000. The money by mean of which payment for these commodities will be made will be obtained by loans made by the Government of the United States.

# For Sale—A Modern Steel Building

300 ft. x 120 ft. wide with 3 10-ton 47-ft. span  
Electric Travelling Cranes for 3/60/550 volt service, or cranes will be sold separately  
**THIS BUILDING WAS NEW IN 1913**

## Contains the following Machine Tools—Practically new

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1—8 Spindle Bertram Arch Bar Drill.   | 2—C. M. C. Punches 18" throat capacity 1" in 1".                            |
| 1—26—48" x 20' McCabe Double Spindle Lathe.   | 1 each 1", 1½" and 3" Ajax Bolt Headers.                                    |
| 2—No. 3 Bertram Double Axle Lathes.   | 1—No. 2 Williams & White Eye Bender.  |
| 1—42" Bertram Car Wheel Borer with Hub facing attachment and Crane.                     | 1—3,000 lb. Morgan Double Frame Steam Hammer.                               |
| 1—1" Acme Triple Head Bolt Cutter.  | 2—No. 23, 1 No. 26 and 1 No. 9 Williams & White Bulldozers.                 |
| 1—1½" Acme 6 Spindle Nut Tapper.  | 40—Canadian Westinghouse Motors, from 3 to 75 H.P. for 3/60/550 V. Service. |
| 2—Bertram Punches 30" throat capacity ¾" in ¾".   |   |
| 1—Bertram Punch 24" throat capacity 1" in 1".   |   |
| 1—Bertram Punch 18" throat capacity 1½" in 1".  |   |
| 1—C. M. C. Double End Punch and Shear, 18" throat, capacity 1" in 1" and shear 4" x 1". |   |

ALSO LARGE QUANTITY OF  
WOODWORKING MACHINES

*For full particulars, prices, write*

THE

**A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., LTD.**

64 FRONT ST., West

TORONTO, ONT.



LANDIS

# DIAMONDS



NORTON

ALL SIZES, FINEST QUALITY,  
AWAITING YOUR COMMAND,  
STONES "THAT SUIT"

either unmounted or mounted. Our improved  
(any style) CAST STEEL MOUNTING.

GUARANTEED TO BRING RESULTS.

"MADE IN CANADA"

## WHEEL TRUING TOOL CO.

88 WEST PITT STREET

WINDSOR, ONTARIO

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



# INDUSTRIAL <sup>A</sup><sub>N</sub><sup>D</sup> CONSTRUCTION NEWS

Establishment or Enlargement of Factories, Mills, Power Plants, Etc.; Construction of Railways, Bridges, Etc.; Municipal Undertakings; Mining News

## ENGINEERING

**Three Rivers, Que.**—The Three Rivers Shipyard Co. are buying equipment for their new plant here.

**Hamilton, Ont.**—The Acme Stamping & Tool Co. are building an addition to their factory on Sidney Street.

**Niagara Falls, Ont.**—Work is progressing satisfactorily on the new factory for the Herbert Morris Crane & Hoist Co. of Toronto.

**Toronto, Ont.**—The directors of the Canadian National Exhibition may decide to build an auxiliary electrical power plant of their own in the near future.

**Kingston, Ont.**—It is reported here that the making of shells at the Canadian Locomotive Works will be continued for the next six months, or until the present order is completed.

**Copper Cliff, Ont.**—The Canadian Copper Corporation will increase its capital stock to \$10,000,000. The new capital will be used to develop the property, and will include the erection of a 3,000-ton mill.

**Sarnia, Ont.**—It is reported that a new concern to manufacture automobile parts in Sarnia will start building operations in a few days on a site in the North Ward. The main promoter of the plant is Senator Lyman Holmes of Michigan.

**Regina, Sask.**—The Canadian Nu-Fuel Co. has been recently formed here to manufacture a high-grade fuel out of garbage and waste rags, etc. The process of manufacture is the secret of Edgar L. Culver, of Chicago, who has been manufacturing fuel at Austin and San Antonio, Texas.

**Nelson, B.C.**—A new light and power corporation has been organized known as the Northport Power and Light Co., to supply light and power to this district. Its principal place of business will be Northport, and branch offices will be maintained both in the United States and Canada. One of the directors is Lorne A. Campbell, of the West Kootenay Light and Power Co.

**St. John's, Nfld.**—R. H. Reid, vice-president of the Labrador Pulp and Paper Co., is credited with saying that the undertaking would mean the development of one of the most important water powers in the country, the falls on the Hamilton River are second to those of Niagara. The bonds of the company will not be placed on the market, and the increased capitalization will all be met by private subscription.

**Flesherton, Ont.**—The oil prospects here are improving and continue to attract oil men. A company from Midland delivered four carloads of machinery last week, and will commence drilling in a few days on Reeve McTavish's farm ad-

joining the town. On the Lever farm drilling is down over one thousand feet, going through Hudson shale with oil signs increasing. In the Karstedt well experts from Detroit are pleased with the prospects.

**Rigaud, Que.**—It is reported that the Curtis & Harvey trinitrotoluol plant at Dragon, destroyed by an explosion on August 18, will not be rebuilt on the same scale as before. Negotiations are still under way with the American Government regarding contracts which would have kept the plant destroyed busy for months to come. These contracts cannot be carried out under present conditions, and it has not yet been agreed whether they shall be carried out in part.

## ELECTRICAL

**Pictou, Ont.**—The Town Council contemplates installing hydro-electric system. A by-law will be voted on.

**Thorold, Ont.**—The Town Council are considering the advisability of installing hydro-electric system here.

**Pictou, Ont.**—The Hydro by-laws voted on last Friday by the municipalities of Pictou, Wellington and Bloomfield were carried by a large majority.

**Thessalon, Ont.**—The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario are investigating the possibilities of power development in the vicinity of Thessalon, Ont.

**St. Thomas, Ont.**—The Hydro-Electric Commission and the Council have reached a tentative arrangement for the improvement of the lighting system on Ross Street, St. Catherine Street and Wilson Avenue. The cost of the change from the old plan will reach some thousands of dollars, and will be borne by the commission.

**Toronto, Ont.**—The Ontario Hydro-Electric Commission is about to demand for use of municipalities and industrial establishments on this side of the international boundary, 80,000 horse-power of electric energy which private companies at Niagara Falls have been exporting to the United States. The Ontario Government has passed an Order-in-Council authorizing the commission to appropriate the power now exported.

**Sarnia, Ont.**—The motor generator purchased by the Sarnia Street Railway Co., to generate the power for the line has arrived in the city, and is being installed at the hydro-electric plant in the North End. The outside construction in connection with the installation of hydro in this city is about completed. The work on the line, which will serve the South End manufacturing concerns, the Imperial Oil Co., the Mueller Mfg. Co., the Perfection Co., and other industries, will be commenced shortly.

## GENERAL

**Elmira, Ont.**—The Great West Felt Co. will build a factory here to cost \$5,000.

**Fort William, Ont.**—The N. M. Patterson Co. are building a reinforced concrete elevator to cost \$200,000. The Fegles Bellows Co. have the contract.

**Montreal, Que.**—Twenty thousand dollars damage was done last Friday by fire and water to the plant of Holmes, Hogue & Co., box manufacturers, 235 Chatham Street.

**Moosomin, Sask.**—The Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co. have purchased from J. Sharpe, Moosomin, his large elevator. The elevator is being remodelled, relined, and made ready for business October 1.

## MUNICIPAL

**Rosthern, Sask.**—The town will install a 50-k.w. gas engine and generator, and switchboard, etc.

**Mitchell, Ont.**—The electric light plant at Brussels has been purchased by S. Wilton for \$3,500.

**Port Dover, Ont.**—The waterworks by-law, voted on here was carried by a large majority. The figures were: For, 151; against 74.

**Owen Sound, Ont.**—At the regular meeting the Town Council unanimously endorsed the new steel industry by-law after several amendments had been proposed. It was also decided to hold the election on the by-law on Sept. 15.

**Tilbury, Ont.**—The ratepayers voted almost unanimously on Aug. 27, to endorse the by-law agreement with the Hesso Electric Co., the vote standing 209 for and 8 against. The town will furnish a free site of five acres to the company, will exempt them from all taxes except school and local improvements for ten years, and will furnish free water for ten years, and will guarantee the company's bonds for \$35,000 for 15 years.

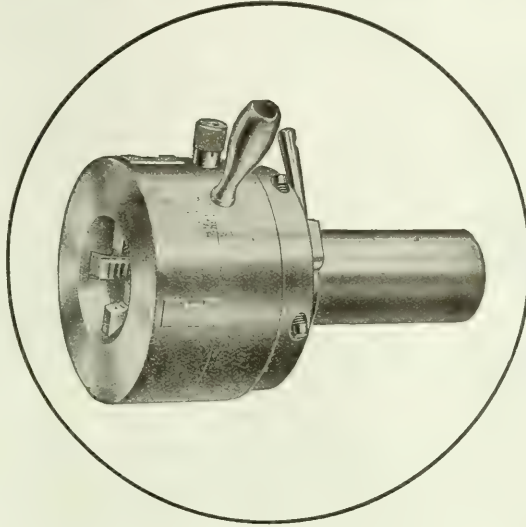
## TENDERS

**Cobalt, Ont.**—Tenders will be received until September 18 for installing a complete telephone system. R. L. O'Gorman, town clerk.

**Cobalt, Ont.**—Tenders will be received up to Sept. 18, for the supply of material and labor necessary in the installation of a complete telephone system in the Town of Cobalt, and in part of the adjoining Township of Coleman. Further particulars will be furnished by R. L. O'Gorman, Town Clerk.

**Toronto, Ont.**—Tenders will be received, addressed to the Chairman, Board of Control, City Hall, Toronto, up to Tuesday, October 2nd, 1917, for the construction and delivery of stop valves, valve operating pump and special cast-

# GEOMETRIC



**“Around the Geometric Die Head we draw a circle and claim that no other can touch it for quality and quantity production.”**

*That is the claim of the Manufacturer.*

*This is the claim of the User:*

**“We purchased four sets 9 16”-18 chasers from you four months ago, and are pleased to state that the first set is still in use and doing perfect work, although it has been used almost daily since purchased, and threading better than a thousand pieces per day.”**

From 1,000 to 4,000 threaded pieces, according to work conditions, is the reputation of Geometric Die Heads. Unless you know what GEOMETRIC experience is, you have yet to learn what can be accomplished in the production of screw threads.

*We are ready to help you. Ask us about it.*

## THE GEOMETRIC TOOL COMPANY

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.

*Canadian Agents:*

Williams & Wilson, Ltd., Montreal; The A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Ltd., Toronto, Winnipeg, and St. John, N.B.

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



ings, for main pumping station. Specifications and forms of tender may be obtained at the Works Department, Room 12, City Hall.

**London, Ont.**—Tenders will be received by the City Clerk until September 7th, 1917, for the following:—(a) One sludge pump, 100 gallons per minute capacity, head 30 feet, with valves and connections; (b) one single phase motor to operate pump. For specification and further information address the engineers, Chipman & Power, Mail Building, Toronto.

**Ottawa, Ont.**—Tenders will be received by the undersigned until Sept. 10, 1917, for ribbed corrugated or dovetailed plate and expanded metal concrete reinforcing steel. All tenders to be based on one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet (more or less) of 24" gauge expanded metal with combined reinforcing and centering properties; and fifty-seven thousand (57,000) square feet (more or less) of 24 in. gauge ribbed expanded metal as above, or 24 in. gauge ribbed, corrugated or dovetailed steel plate, delivered on the site, to be in conformity with the samples submitted, and to comply in physical properties and tests with the specifications of the American Society for Testing Materials. Deliveries to commence on or before Oct. 1, 1917, and to continue as directed in such quantities as to ensure complete delivery by Dec. 31, 1917. John A. Pearson and J. O. Marchand, Architects, Central Block, Parliament Buildings, Ottawa.

## TRADE GOSSIP

**The Canadian Cartridge Co.**, of Hamilton, Ont., has increased its capital stock from \$750,000 to \$1,000,000.

**L'Air Liquide Society** Toronto has presented to the Toronto Technical School a complete oxy-acetylene welding outfit.

**Montreal Customs Receipts.**—Montreal August Customs receipts were 3,320,000 for August, an increase of \$504,319 over the corresponding month of last year. Inland revenue receipts were \$1,361,260, an increase of \$190,000.

**Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.**—The blast furnace which the Algoma Steel Co. have removed from Midland, will when erected have an approximate capacity of 400 tons of pig iron per day. The company have recently installed a 75-ton open-hearth furnace, which will bring the steel making capacity of the plant up to 50,000 tons of billets per month.

**Motor Car Merger Announced.**—It is announced that the plan of consolidation of the Maxwell Motor Car Co. and the Chalmers Motor Corporation provided for a lease of the Chalmers plant, equipment and facilities for five years on a basis of 50 per cent. of the net profits, the Maxwell Co. guaranteeing upkeep and preservation of good-will, while the Chalmers Co. provides \$3,000,000 of new capital.

**Staff Changes in G. T. Motive Power Dept.**—Roy Battley, formerly of Stratford, becomes master mechanic of the eastern lines. George Wilson becomes master mechanic in the Montreal shops, instead of Mr. Maver. Alex. McDonald,

assistant master mechanic at Stratford becomes assistant master mechanic in the Montreal shops. W. C. Seeley is made foreman of the erecting shops at Stratford.

**Where Sulphuric Comes From.**—The Bureau of Mines at Washington has compiled some interesting statistics regarding the sulphuric acid situation. Of the 6,250,000 tons of 50 per cent. acid used last year, 2,500,000 tons, or 40 per cent., came from Spanish pyrites; 350,000 tons, of 5.6 per cent., came from Canadian pyrites; 800,000 tons, or 12.8 per cent., came from smelter acid, and 1,200,000 tons, or 19.2 per cent., came from sulphur.

**Big Destroyer Fleet for U.S.**—Secretary of the Navy Daniels expects to submit to Congress shortly estimates of \$350,000,000 for a great fleet of destroyers. The money will be used to expand existing shipbuilding plants and also to build additional engine and boiler factories, as the destroyer programme upon which shipbuilding industry is now engaged, represents the full capacity of the industry.

**Marine Insurance Risks Easier.**—Marine war risk insurance in New York has a lower tendency. Rates to South America have been reduced from 1½ to 1 per cent. for River Plate and Buenos Ayres, and from 1 per cent. to ¾ per cent. for Brazil. United Kingdom rates in many cases are easier than a week ago. The minimum on eastbound armed passenger ships is 6 per cent. Rates to France are also down to 6 per cent.

**First Standard Ship Commissioned.**—The first of the British Government's standardized merchant steamers to replace tonnage lost through submarines, has been commissioned after completing most successful trials. The keel was laid down in February and the hull was launched in June. It is understood that six different types of vessels, varying in size from 8,000 tons downward are being built. Many hundreds of such ships will be constructed.

**The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co.** are showing at the old stand this year at the Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto. A new feature this year is a demonstration of "Chase" farm tractors. A 50-barrel "Midget" mill is in operation and also several gas and oil engines of various sizes. The company are also showing a "Redden" truck attachment for Ford cars. The representatives include G. B. Wheeler, G. Robson, R. M. Wenger and R. Rogers.

**August Increase in Customs Revenue.**—A report from Ottawa states that complete returns for August are not yet available, but the increase over the corresponding month of last year will be considerably over \$3,000,000. For the first five months of the present fiscal year the increase will be over \$17,000,000 over the same period of last year. At this rate, the customs revenue should show a \$40,000,000 increase over the returns for the previous fiscal year.

**Aluminum Pistons for Gas Engines.**—On the subject of aluminum pistons for internal combustion engines, Joseph Leo-

pold, an American engineer with much experience of this class of work, advocates a plain-sided piston of normal length, with circumferential grooves in the skirt, as distinct from the hour-glass or narrow-waisted type. It has only two rings above the gudgeon pin, the lower one having its groove bevelled and the bevel drilled through to the interior. A third ring is provided at the bottom end of the skirt.

**Contracts to Build 40 Steel Freighters.**—W. Averill Harriman, through the Merchants Shipbuilding Corporation, of New York, which he organized and controls, has signed contracts for construction of the largest amount of steel shipping tonnage so far ordered by the Emergency Fleet Corporation from any single concern. The Merchant Shipbuilding Corporation operates Harriman's new shipyard at Bristol, Penn., and this yard is to construct for the Government forty 9,000 ton fabricated steel freight steamers.

**Ore Carriers in Demand.**—According to reports from the Northwest, it will be Sept. 15 or 20 when the movement of the new crop gets started, and it will probably be a week or ten days later before the demand for tonnage is very active. Small carriers and line boats will be able to take care of the movement during the first ten days. The market at Cleveland, O., in other lines is without change. Ore carriers are in good demand and some business is being done, but the supply of coal tonnage is in excess of the demand and chartering is light.

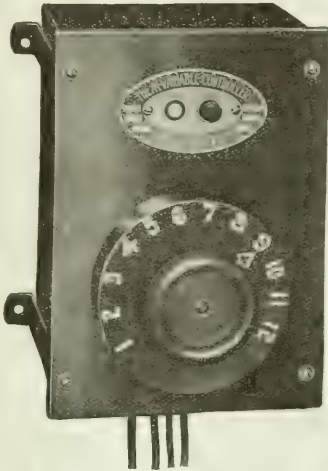
**Big Demand for Rails.**—A despatch from New York states that users of light rails are continuing to call for much tonnage, but the mills are unable to meet their demands and many of them are being disappointed. It is expected that considerable difficulty will be met with in filling the Government's inquiry for 25,000 to 30,000 tons of light rails for France, which has been in the market for several weeks. It is probable that to supply this tonnage some buyers now on the books may be displaced. A 25,000 to 30,000 ton lot for the French Government direct also remains up for consideration.

**Sulphur Shipments Require License.**—The Trade and Commerce Department, Ottawa, has been notified from Washington that the Bureau of Export Licenses has authorized the United States customs collector to pass sulphur shipments to Canada which were already en route on or before Aug. 27, and prior to the coming into effect of the new American export regulations. After Aug. 27, however, all sulphur shipments to Canada will require special licenses. Applications for such licenses must go to the Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce at Ottawa, who will pass upon them, and, if they are satisfactory, he will send them on to Washington.

**Electrical Experts Conclude Conference.**—The Ontario Municipal Electrical Association concluded a two-days' session in conference at the Chemistry and Mining Building of the University of Toronto, on Aug. 29. Delegates from all

*Aikenhead's*

**A.K.**

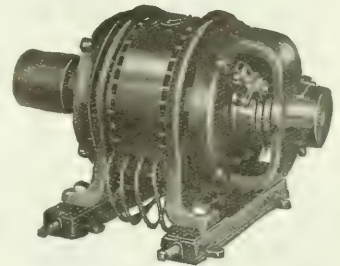


The A.K. Motors are built for high efficiency and long durability.

**MOTOR  
AND  
CONTROLLER**

Single Phase, Variable Speed Type will run on 110 or 220 volts, 25 or 60 cycle.

These come in sizes from 1/4 to 1 1/2 H.P. and are stocked, complete with a 12-speed Controller, in Toronto.



**Aikenhead Hardware Limited, 17, 19, 21, Temperance St., Toronto, Can.**

*Aikenhead's* **New Chuck**

**Don't Throw Away Broken Tang Drills**

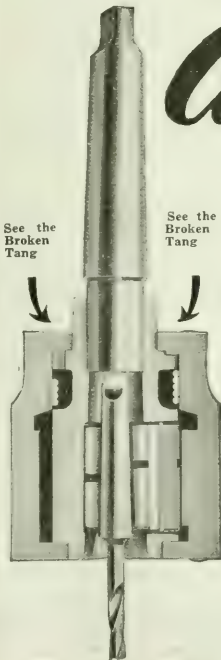
Perhaps you are about to discard some taper shank drills because the tangs are broken off—DON'T DO IT—they are worth their weight in gold. You can use them just as they are with a

**Wahlstrom Automatic Chuck**

One chuck holds drills from 1/16" to 1 1/4"

and you won't have to take time from your production to repair them.

Tool changes are made in two seconds—just grasp the shell of the chuck with one hand and put in or remove the tool with the other—no collets—no lost time, for the spindle never stops. The jaws grip NOT BY THE TANG, BUT ON THE SIDE OF THE TAPER—there's no chance for slippage—a Wahlstrom won't even mar the shanks.



**AIKENHEAD HARDWARE LIMITED**

17, 19, 21 Temperance Street

Toronto, Canada



parts of the province were present for a discussion of matters connected with Hydro engineering plans. W. P. Dobson, Chief Engineer of the Laboratory Department of the Hydro-Electric Commission read an interesting paper on "Demand Meters." A motion picture demonstration was also given by E. H. Porte, showing the systems in Ontario supplied with power by the Hydro-Electric Commission throughout the province.

**Hydro May Expropriate Power.**—Within a month or so the Ontario Hydro-Electric Commission will take steps to expropriate the power which is being exported by the Canadian Niagara Co. and the Electrical Development Co., if the developing companies refuse to supply the Hydro Commission with the amount of power they require. By this means 83,000 h.p. will be available to make up the shortage of power in the province. The Electrical Development Co. is exporting 50,000 of its horsepower, and the Canadian Niagara Co. is exporting 30,000 horsepower. The old Ontario Power Co., which the Hydro Commission purchased and took over a month ago, was exporting something like 40,000 horsepower. Now there is said to be 83,000 horsepower wanted by the Hydro Commission to make up the shortage of power, and this will have to be supplied by the two first companies.

**New U. S. Shipyards.**—Contracts for construction of three U. S. Government owned shipyards for building fabricated steel merchant vessels have been awarded at Washington by the Shipping Board's Emergency Fleet Corporation. They went to the Submarine Boat Corporation for a plant at Newark, N.J.; the American International Corporation, for one at Hog Island, Pa., and the Merchants Shipbuilding Company, for one at Chester, Pa. The yards will cost \$35,000,000, and the builders of the yards are given contracts for building in them two hundred ships. The prospects are that contracts for many more vessels will be let when these are completed. The Submarine Corporation will lay ways for building twenty-eight ships simultaneously and will have facilities and equipment to turn out one 5,000-ton ship every two days after the first vessel is completed.

**Algoma Steel Co.'s Output.**—The output of the Algoma Steel Corporation, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., for the year ending June 30, was 348,519 tons of pig iron and 280,296 tons of finished steel. The output consisted of shell steel, together with rails and merchant bars. Operations have been largely governed by the requirements of the Imperial Munitions Board, which has regulated the distribution of the company's product. Throughout the twelve months somewhat difficult conditions have prevailed, especially as regards labor and materials, the deliveries of the latter having been seriously hampered. Especially was this the case with coal, the bringing in of which on account of car shortage necessitated continued and expensive importation throughout the winter months after the close of lake navigation. Conditions have improved somewhat, but materials are

generally and necessarily more difficult to obtain, whilst deliveries are only obtainable far ahead.

**Canadian Steel Corporation Plans.**—Plans for the erection of the United States Steel Corporation's \$20,000,000 plant at Ojibway, Ont., will now be carried forward, according to a statement of Ward B. Perley, vice-president and general manager of the Canadian Steel Corporation, the Canadian subsidiary of the big United States concern. This company was incorporated some three years ago. A tract of land on the St. Clair River, north of Windsor, was purchased, a separate municipality was established, streets were laid out for an ideal town, such as the United States Steel Corporation has at its American plants. Then the war put a temporary stop to construction. The bid for tenders for the construction of a slip and huge concrete and steel docks for the Ojibway Company was the sign for a renewal of construction and further plans of the company will now be proceeded with. The plant is well situated, being on the direct water route from the Lake Superior iron mines to the ocean. Hydro-Electric power will be available from Niagara. The operations of the plant, as outlined by Judge E. H. Gary, chairman of the Board of Directors of the United States Steel Corporation, will include some blast furnaces and mills for the manufacture of wire, rails and bars and perhaps other steel products.

## PERSONAL

**Paul G. Chase**, vice-president of the Port Arthur Shipbuilding Co., has returned from a business trip to New York.

**W. H. Sample** has been appointed superintendent of motive power of the Grand Trunk Railway, with headquarters at Montreal, in succession to W. D. Robb.

**Martin N. Todd**, president of the G. P. and H. Railway and general manager of the L. E. & N. Railway, died suddenly at his home in Galt, Ont., on Aug 29, aged 58.

**A. M. Barry**, who for the past six years has been general superintendent of the St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, has been promoted to the position of manager of the above company.

**N. E. Gillen**, general superintendent of the G. T. R., at Chicago, Ill., has been appointed vice-president, with headquarters at Montreal, in charge of the operating department. Mr. Gillen entered the service of the G. T. R. in 1901.

**Wallace Millichamp**, a retired manufacturer of Toronto, died on Aug. 28, at his residence, 237 Poplar Plains Road, after an illness of several months. He was born in Birmingham, England, in 1839, and came to Canada when he was 14 years of age.

**W. D. Robb**, superintendent of motive power of the Grand Trunk Railway, has been appointed vice-president in charge of motive power, car equipment and machinery, with headquarters at Montreal. Mr. Robb has been in the service of the G. T. R. since 1871, and for the last 15 years has occupied the position which he has relinquished.

**Frank H. Crookard**, the new president and general manager of Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co., is in New York, after having spent some time in the Pittsburg district. He went there after a conference with departmental heads in Nova Scotia, and is understood to have framed up a comprehensive plan for the development of the company.

**George C. Jones** has assumed his new duties as assistant to the president Grand Trunk Railway System, with headquarters in Toronto. Until 1905 Mr. Jones was for many years superintendent of the Toronto terminals for the G. T. R., and left only to go with the Central Vermont Railway as vice-president and general manager.

**Alexander Wilson Crouch**, vice-president and general manager of the Dearborn Chemical Co. of Canada, Toronto, sailed last Saturday on the S.S. Makura from Vancouver, on a year's trade expansion trip to the Orient, Australia, Korea and India. Mr. Crouch came to Toronto from Pittsburgh six years ago.

**George F. Steele**, formerly secretary of the American Newsprint Manufacturers' Association, has been appointed general manager of the Canadian Export Paper Co., Ltd., with headquarters at Montreal. The Canadian Export Paper Co., Ltd., was formed by a number of the leading newsprint manufacturers about a year ago to forward the interests of the industry in foreign markets.

**William Johnston**, head of the Johnston Steamship Co., Liverpool, England, died recently at his home in Woodslee, Cheshire. With his brother Edmund, Mr. Johnston started in the steamship business nearly forty years ago, and they eventually became owners of one of the largest steamship concerns in the world. The company operated a line of steamers between Baltimore, Md., and Liverpool, and also in the Black Sea trade and ports in the Mediterranean.

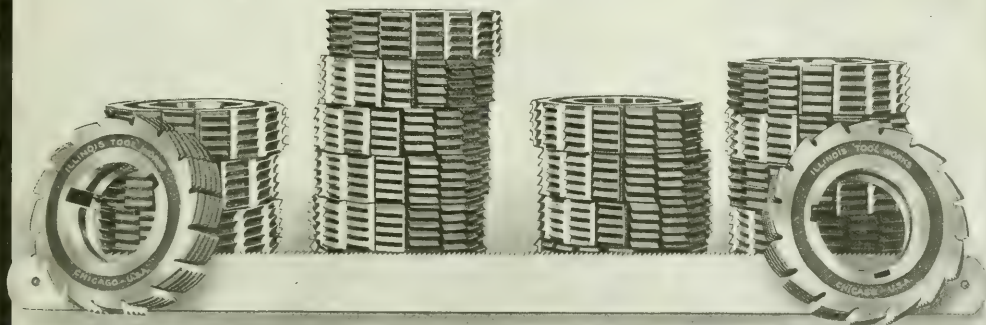
**E. J. Chamberlin**, who has retired from the position of president of the Grand Trunk Railway, was appointed to that position in the spring of 1912, on the death of the late Charles M. Hays, who lost his life on the Titanic. Previous to that time Mr. Chamberlin was vice-president and general manager of the company, which position he held for two years. In 1896 he came to Canada as general manager of the Canada Atlantic Railway. Mr. Chamberlin was born in Lancaster, New Hampshire.

**Howard G. Kelley**, vice-president of the Grand Trunk Railway, has been appointed president and general manager, in succession to F. J. Chamberlin, who has retired. Mr. Kelley was born in Philadelphia in 1858, and occupied important positions at different times on several roads in the United States. In 1907 he became chief engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway System, and was appointed vice-president of the road in 1911. Mr. Kelley is a member of several engineering institutes and associations in England, the United States, and Canada, and has held the office of president in two of these societies.

# ILLINOIS

## *Hack Saw*

# CUTTERS



The high standard of accuracy which is gaining preference for "Illinois Tools" in manufacturing plants all over the country is exemplified in our new Hack Saw Cutters.

When you require accurate, durable cutters it is well to remember "Illinois Tools"

**ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS** Chicago, U.S.A.  
Manufacturers and Designers of Cutters—Hobs—Reamers



**"HAWK"  
CHROME  
VANADIUM  
STEEL**

Will  
Give You  
Exceptional

## Shell Forging Production

WITHOUT AN EQUAL FOR  
BOTH FIRST AND  
SECOND OPERATION  
PUNCHES.

Comes to you heat-treated  
and ready for use.

It does not stick to the  
work.

There are many cases where  
each punch has turned out  
over 2,000 shells.

It means more shells, per  
machine per day.

STEEL OF EVERY  
DESCRIPTION.

**Hawkridge Brothers  
Company**

303 Congress St., BOSTON, MASS.  
U. S. A.

**THE IRON WORKS**

Successors to

LIMITED

Owen Sound Iron  
Works

Owen Sound  
Ont.

Engineers

Boiler-  
makers

Founders

Machinists

Tank Work  
Smoke Stacks,  
Grey Iron and  
Brass Castings,  
Special  
Machinery  
Made to  
Order

## MARINE

**Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.**—The red lights on spar buoys 4A and 4B marking the channel in the vicinity of the wreck of the steamers Pentecost, Mitchell and Saxona have been discontinued. The unlighted buoys will be continued in commission near Pipe Island.

**Halifax, N.S.**—The Quebec Salvage & Wrecking Co.'s steamer Strathcona, which arrived here a few days ago with the big steamer which had been ashore on Bryon Island in the Magdelens, has left to make an attempt to salvage the lumber steamer which went on the rocks in the fog on Aug. 26.

**Ottawa, Ont.**—The S.S. W. H. Dwyer, owned by Forwarders, Ltd., of Ottawa, was sunk by a mine or torpedo on Aug. 26. This steamer was built for the Upper Lake grain trade in Sunderland, England, in 1913, and went overseas September, 1915, and was since engaged in carrying coal from England to France. She had a carrying capacity of 2,500 tons.

**Halifax, N.S.**—Adam B. McKay of Hamilton, Ont., will be present at the launching of the second large schooner he has had built here this year and will make a contract for the building of a third. The first schooner, the Letitia B. McKay, he has already sold at a profit over the contract price of \$70,000. The next one to be launched at Port Greville will be named the Adam B. McKay, the first one being named after his wife.

**Collingwood, Ont.**—The wooden steamer Windsor was successfully launched at Robert Morrill's shipyard here recently. The ship is being built for the Ontario Gravel & Freighting Co., Windsor, Ont., and has the following dimensions: Length, 105 feet; breadth, 23 feet, and depth 12 feet, while the motive power is fore and aft compound engines, supplied with steam from a Scotch boiler 12 feet by 13 feet, and carrying a working pressure of 155 pounds per sq. inch.

**Vancouver, B.C.**—J. J. Coughlan & Sons have received the names of five of the six 8,800-ton steel boats they are building for the British Government. Boat No. 2 is to be known as the "War Camp." No. 3 is to go by the name of "War Charger." "War Chariot" is the name to be applied to the fourth boat. "War Chief" is the title assigned to the fifth boat, while the sixth will go by the name of "War Noble." The first boat has not been named yet. Splendid progress is being made at the Coughlan yards, and it is expected that the first vessel will be launched in November. The boats will be the largest ever built in British Columbia, being 100 feet longer than the Princess boats of the C. P. R., and with ten feet more beam.

**To Prevent Seamen Deserting.**—An Order-in-Council, providing for the apprehension of seamen who desert from any vessel owned or chartered by the British or Canadian Government, or carrying cargo or passengers for any British or Allied Government, has been passed by the Government. The Order authorizes any owner, master, mate, naval or military officer or superinten-

dent to convey such a seaman on board his ship or have him detained in custody until he can be taken back to the vessel. Police officers are required to render such assistance as may be needed to convey men, absent without leave, to their ships. A further section of the Order provides that seamen shall not leave vessels in the classes mentioned without a pass signed by the master, mate, purser or first engineer.

## BUILDING

**Toronto, Ont.**—A building permit has been issued to Drummond McCall Co. for an addition to warehouse, 373 Front Street East, to cost \$10,000.

**Toronto, Ont.**—Work has commenced on the foundations for a new warehouse on King Street for the Canadian General Electric Co. The building will be of mill construction, six storeys high, with a frontage of 47 feet and 185 feet deep.

**Dundas, Ont.**—Secord & Sons, of Brantford, have secured the contract for the new factory to be built for Pratt & Whitney. Work has already been commenced and it is expected that February will see its completion. The site is on Hatt Street. The building will be 176 by 75 feet, three storeys and basement, of fireproof construction.

## CONTRACTS

**Drummondville, Que.**—The Southern Canada Power Co. have awarded a contract for a 400-h.p. single vertical turbine to the S. Morgan Smith Co.

**Dorval, Que.**—The Norwood Engineering Co., Cowansville, Que., have been awarded the contract for filtration plant to be installed here at a cost of \$35,300.

**Fort William, Ont.**—Barnett & McQueen have been awarded the general contract for a one-storey, reinforced concrete construction elevator for Davidson Smith Co., to cost \$100,000.

**Oakville, Ont.**—The contract for building the Tansley bridge has been given to Norman McLeod of Toronto at \$60,000. The bridge will be over 600 feet long, and the floor 18 feet wide. A. W. Connor of Toronto is the engineer.

## RAILWAYS—BRIDGES

**Saskatoon, Sask.**—Definite plans toward the erection of a union depot in Saskatoon will be made shortly, when H. A. K. Drury and prominent railway officials come to this city for a conference with civic authorities.

## INCORPORATIONS

**Montreal Motors, Ltd.**, has been incorporated at Toronto with a capital of \$25,000 to manufacture and deal in motor cars, trucks and bicycles, etc., at Hamilton, Ont. The provincial directors are J. M. McGill, H. E. Phillips and W. F. Roney all of Hamilton, Ont.

**Bennet Martin Asbestos & Chrome Mines, Ltd.**, has been incorporated at Ottawa by A. R. Martin, B. J. Bennett and F. Bennett of Thetford Mines, Que., to carry on the business of mining and

manufacturing asbestos at Thetford Mines, Que., with a capital of \$1,500,000.

The Collingwood Steamship Co., has been incorporated at Toronto with a capital of \$40,000 to build and operate steam and wooden ships of all kinds at Collingwood, Ont. The provincial directors are George C. Coles, Fred G. Moles and M. P. Byrnes all of Collingwood, Ont.

### WOODWORKING

**Goderich, Ont.**—Fire on August 29 destroyed the Goderich Mfg. Co.'s wood-working plant, owned by J. B. Baechler. The loss is estimated at \$50,000, including buildings and machinery.

### REFRIGERATION

**St. John's, Nfld.**—The Newfoundland Cold Storage Fish Corporation has completed the installation of a complete 300-h.p. steam-driven refrigerating plant purchased from the Reinhardt Brewery, Toronto.

### CATALOGUES

The Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., have distributed a stock list of "Red Cut Superior" and "Red Cut Cobalt" high-speed steels in stock in their Pittsburgh warehouse, and also at the works at Latrobe, Pa.

The Webster and Perks Tool Co., Springfield, Ohio, have for distribution in the trade a useful pocket calculator for use in connection with grinding operations. The calculator is a celluloid device containing a sliding card with tables on each side. On one side of the calculator is a table of circumferences and a rule for obtaining surface speeds of abrasive wheels. While on the other side is a table of grinding wheel speeds with rule for finding revolutions at a given surface speed.

The Bilton Machine Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn., have issued a set of loose leaf bulletins dealing with an interesting and varied line of machine tools which they manufacture. The product includes principally automatic gear milling machines, gear hobbing machines, automatic milling machines, drill presses, and riveting machines. The various types of machine are illustrated and described together with specifications giving the principal dimensions. The bulletins are numbered 203 to 221 inclusive and are gotten up in attractive style.

Engine Room Supplies is the title of a booklet recently issued by the Quaker City Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa. This booklet is exceptionally complete and comprehensive, and will serve as a useful guide to the engineer in selecting packings, hose and other necessary engine room requirements. The principal lines described include Daniels', P. P. P., rod packing, Ebonite sheet packing, gaskets and steam hose. "Crown" and "Quaker City" packings. The booklet is

**PATENT ATTORNEYS**

**RESEARCH BUREAU**  
REPORTS BY EXPERTS ON SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.  
SPECIAL RESEARCHES ARRANGED.

**PATENTS, TRADE MARKS, ETC.**  
HANBURY A. BUDDEN CABLE ADDRESS  
72 DRUMMOND BLDG., MONTREAL "BREVET"

**PATENTS**  
Fetherstonhaugh & Co.,  
Patent Solicitors, Head Office,  
Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto,  
Ottawa Office, 5 Eglon St.  
Send for our Plain Practical  
Pointers. Copy of National  
Progress, in which our patents  
are advertised, mailed free.

**PATENTS PROMPTLY SECURED**

In all countries. Ask for our Investor's Adviser, which will be sent free.

**MARION & MARION 364 University St.**  
Merchants Bank Building, corner  
St. Catherine St., MONTREAL, Phone UP. 6474  
and Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

**BERTRAMS LIMITED**  
Engineers  
Sciennes, EDINBURGH  
PAPER MILL MACHINERY  
and  
MACHINE TOOLS FOR IRON WORKERS  
Catalogues offered to Purchasers.

**TRY HAMILTON BABBITTS**  
We Make Nothing Else  
GEO. E. JOBBORN, Hamilton, Ont.

**OVENS**  
Enameling and Varnishing Ovens heated by Gas, Electricity, Steam or Coal.  
Write for Booklet.  
Brantford Oven & Raok Co., Ltd.  
Brantford, Canada.

**MORTON MANUFACTURING CO.**  
PORTABLE PLANERS  
DRAW CUT SHAPERS  
SPECIAL DRAW CUT R R SHAPERS  
FINISHED MACHINE KEYS  
STATIONARY & PORTABLE KEY WAY CUTTERS  
SPECIAL LOCOMOTIVE CYLINDER PLANERS  
OFFICE AND WORKS: MUSKEGON HEIGHTS U.S.A.

**Lanco Balata Belting**



**BELTING FOR BIG SERVICE**

Lanco Balata is as nearly stretchless as it is possible to have a good belt and is really waterproof.

Have you our Belting Book? Sent free on request.

Federal Engineering Co., Limited  
172 John Street, Toronto

**METAL STAMPINGS**

We are manufacturers of stamped parts for other manufacturers.

We do any kind of sheet metal stamping that you require. Our improved presses and plating plant enable us to produce the finest quality of work in a surprisingly short time.

We can finish steel stamping in Nickel, Brass or Copper.

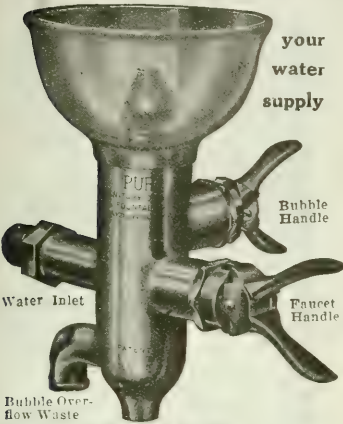
Send us a sample order.

**W. H. BANFIELD & SONS**  
372 Pape Avenue, Toronto, Can.



# "PURO - FY"

(MADE IN CANADA)



your water supply

Bubble Handle

Water Inlet

Faucet Handle

Bubble Overflow Waste

THE American Museum of Safety conferred a Gold Medal Award upon the Puro Sanitary Drinking Fountain at the First International Exposition of Safety and Sanitation. The Puro Sanitary Drinking Fountain won because it deserved to win—Puro had merits that made it stand head and shoulders above any other drinking apparatus.

**Safe SANITARY Quickly Attached**  
**Simple Economical**

These are the qualities that forced the leading safety and sanitary engineers to pick Puro in preference to all others. No device can be as efficient that does not contain all these qualifications; and Puro was not tied for first place; Puro was first. Don't be satisfied with half-way goodness, or makeshift drinking arrangements for your employees. If the men in your factory must drink, give them a clean drink. Puro is clean—it does not rust or corrode. Puro is economical. It allows just the proper amount of cool, clean, fresh water to come through the bubbler. No spurring, no overflowing, no loss. Puro regulates itself. You can attach it in five minutes. Tell us how many men in your factory and your water pressure in pounds—We'll tell you just what it will cost to "PURO-FY" YOUR WATER SUPPLY.

## PURO SANITARY DRINKING FOUNTAIN

TRADE MARK  
147 University Ave. TORONTO, ONT.



## "Barnes-made" SPRINGS

are the result of over sixty years' experience in spring making, combined with unsurpassed equipment and the workmanship of men who have been with us, ten, twenty and in some cases thirty years.

Write for booklet No. 7-T.

Established 1857.

THE WALLACE BARNES COMPANY  
218 South St., Bristol, Ct., U.S.A.

Manifs of "Barnes-made" Products  
Springs, Screens, Machine Products, Cold Rolled Steel and Wire

pocket size and contains 63 pages with index.

A Chain of Evidence is the title of publication No. 14, dealing with large power drives manufactured by the Morse Chain Co., Ithaca, N.Y. The bulletin illustrates and describes a number of important Morse chain installations in various plants showing the wide field of application for transmitting large powers. The bulletin also deals with the construction of the Morse chain and the advantages obtained by its use for large power drives. Copies of this publication may be obtained from the Canadian agents Jones & Glasco, Montreal.

## BOOK REVIEW.

Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States for the year ending June 30, 1916; 950 pages, 9 x 11½ in., cloth covers. This publication, compiled by the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, contains statistics covering exports and imports of merchandise of all kinds. Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., price \$1.50 per copy.

The Canadian Mining Manual 1916-17, by Reginald E. Hore, Editor of the *Canadian Mining Journal*, 448 pages 6 in. x 8¾ in. Published by The Canadian Mining Journal, Toronto. This is the third volume of the new series of this useful and popular handbook of information concerning the minerals and mines of Canada. The publication of the handbook was delayed in order to deal more fully with developments in 1916. Reports covering this period were not available until some months after the close of the year and advantage was taken of this delay to incorporate considerable information covering the early months of 1917. The information contained in the manual will doubtless appeal, to those interested in the subject, more at this period than formerly owing to the greater interest that is being taken in the minerals of Canada as a result of the war. The need of developing our mineral resources is becoming more apparent and any literature that will assist towards this end will be received with greater interest on this account. The publishers have, as in former years, freely used extracts from government publications, company reports and technical journals, etc., which fact guarantees the accuracy of the data contained in the volume. The manual covers all the various phases of mining activity in Canada and contains much useful information on the various minerals found in this country, including location of the mines, physical properties of the minerals and methods of mining, etc. The sections covering coal, copper and nickel are of particular interest at this time. A list of mining companies and their product is a useful feature of this publication. The manual is fully illustrated and is bound in attractive red cloth covers.



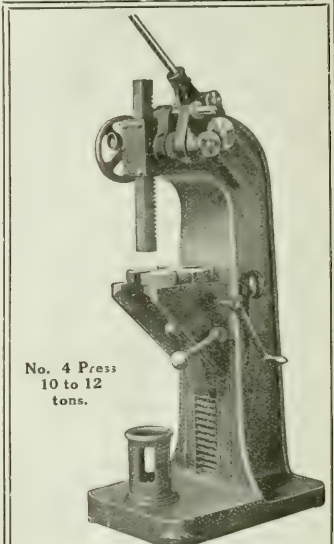
**Tool Room Surface Grinder**

Easily Adjusted, Strong, Accurate, Fast

Has rigid grinding surface and large tray and water jet combined. It's an unbeatable tool room surface grinder. Tell us your machinery wants—experts on special designs. Satisfaction assured.

**J. E. WING & SON, HAMILTON CANADA**

KINDLY MENTION THIS PAPER WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS

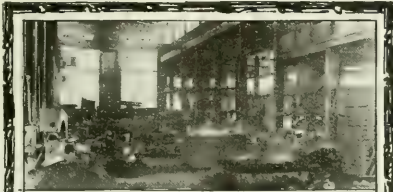


No. 4 Press  
10 to 12 tons.

Write for complete information on Atlas Arbor Presses. All sizes for all purposes.

**ATLAS PRESS CO.**  
330 N. Park St.  
Kalamazoo, Mich., U.S.A.

# Again— The Big Exhibition *of*



Come and see the most complete display of labor-saving machinery and plant equipment ever housed under one roof.

Send your General Manager, your General Superintendent, your Purchasing Agent and Shop Foremen. Come yourself. Keep yourself and your executives posted on new equipment and ideas. It means dollars to you.

*There'll be no idle moments.* The entertainment committee has arranged a complete program of amusements, trips, etc.

Don't miss it this year. Write us to-day for your hotel reservation.

## Foundry and Machine Shop Equipment

**Mechanics Bldg.  
Boston, Mass.  
Sept. 24-28**

**American Foundrymen's Association  
Hotel Lennox, Boston, Mass.**

*(Exhibition Headquarters)*



# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

Rates (payable in advance): Two cents per word first insertion; one cent per word subsequent insertions. Count five words when box number is required. Each figure counts as one word. Minimum order \$1.00. Display rates on application.

## SECTION

### FOR SALE

**A PAYING PROPOSITION FOR RAILROADS** manufacturers. Wish to sell our Canadian rights with fixtures. Address Frank Bayless, 311 Fair Street, Springfield, Ohio. c9m

**FOR SALE**—1 LEES-BRADNER THREAD miller, equipped for reading nose and base of 8" shells. Apply The Hayes Wheel Co., Chatham, Ontario. c9m

**SECOND-HAND 26" NEWTON TYPE COLD** saw cutting-off machine, arranged for motor belt drive and complete, with or without motor. Price \$600.00, cars Sherbrooke. MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Limited, Sherbrooke, Quebec. c10m

**ONE ARMINGTON & SIMS 10" x 12" HIGH** speed engine, belted to one Westinghouse Electric Mfg. Co. direct current generator, 40 K.W., 550 volts, 75 amps.; speed 310 r.p.m., also 40" 0" 10" double leather belting; all in good condition. Armstrong, Whitworth of Canada, Limited, Montreal, Que. c6m

**FOR SALE**—1 NEW 25 H.P. HOR. TUBULAR boiler, 1 second-hand 12 H.P. hor. tubular boiler, tested to 150 lbs.; 1 second-hand 50 H.P. loc. boiler; 1 second-hand Leonard 12 x 12 high speed engine; 1 second-hand 500-lb. belt-driven Beaudry power hammer, only in use two months; in perfect condition. Canadian Engineering & Mfg. Co., 128 Bleury St., Montreal, Que. c9m

**FOR SALE**—THE TORONTO ELECTRIC COMMISSIONERS have for sale a quantity of second-hand 60-cycle meters and transformers recently in service, also quantity of electrical supplies. List of material and full particulars may be obtained on application to the Purchasing Agent, 15 Wilton Avenue. The quantities are not guaranteed, and all are subject to prior sale. No tender necessarily accepted. Toronto Hydro-Electric System, 225 Yonge St., Toronto. c7m

**HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**—The equipment listed below is in first-class shape having only been used about three months. Blue prints and specifications and foundations drawings will be furnished. 2—14 x 12 x 5" Fairbanks-Morse duplex steam driven high pressure pumps at 80 gals. per minute capacity each against 600 lbs. pressure, steam pressure 150 lbs. 1—Weighted Accumulator good for 1000 lbs. per sq. inch, 16" diameter, plunger 11 ft. stroke with squeezing water cushion and wooden outside bumper blocks. The tank for the weighing material surrounding the cylinder is 10' 7" in diameter and 11' 0" high. 1—Return Suction Tank for above pumps and accumulator. Height, 9' 0", diameter 3' 0". Capacity, 2700 Imperial gallons. This equipment can be shipped immediately and is open for inspection at the company's plant. Prices on application. The Canadian Copper Company, Copper Cliff, Ont. c6m

### SPECIAL MACHINERY

**H. C. THOMAS, GENERAL MACHINE SHOP,** tools, jigs and machine repairs. 301 King St. W., Toronto. Telephone Adelaide 3836. tf

**MANUFACTURERS—WE CAN UNDERTAKE** work to any specification—munition production equipment or otherwise. Write W. H. Sumbling Machinery Co., 7 St. Mary St., Toronto

### WANTED

**WANTED**—SECOND-HAND POWER SQUARING shear to cut No. 10 gauge steel up to 24" wide. Must be in good working condition. Packard Electric Company, St. Catharines, Ont. c4m

### SITUATIONS WANTED

**PRACTICAL WORKS MANAGER AND MECHANICAL** expert with years of experience in United States and Canada, a specialist in munition work, open for engagement. Best of references. Apply Box 304, Canadian Machinery. c4m

**MACHINE SHOP FOREMAN DESIRES** change as shop foreman or master mechanic. Acquainted with scientific management; 26 years' experience. Box 328 Canadian Machinery. c11m

**A PRACTICAL MACHINE SHOP SUPERINTENDENT** of broad experience in Canada and States wants position as superintendent or general foreman. Large or small shop on ammunition or machinery; All references. Address Box 327, Canadian Machinery. c9m

**EMPLOYMENT AGENT OR EMPLOYEE**—interviewer position. Lady, middle-aged, possessing keen discernment, educated above the average, good correspondent (shorthand writer, typist), desires position as above with large firm of engineers or any factory, to interview employees and referees. Moderate salary desired. Toronto Engineering Agency, 57 Queen W., Toronto.

### FOR

## IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

No. 28—17" x 96" Brown & Sharpe Plain Grinder.

Pratt & Whitney Vertical Surface Grinder, 36" Table.

No. 1½ Bath Universal Grinder, complete tool room equipment.

No. 1½ Landis Universal Grinder, for Internal and External Grinding.

36 ft. Niles Plate Planer.

**Lynd-Farquhar Co.**

Boston, Massachusetts

### SITUATIONS WANTED

**A PRACTICAL MACHINE SHOP SUPERINTENDENT** of broad experience in Canada and States will be open for position as superintendent or general foreman, July 15th. All references. Address Producer, Box 321, Canadian Machinery. c6m

### SITUATIONS VACANT

**MAN WANTED TO ACT AS SUPERINTENDENT** of a fast growing die and stamping plant in City of Toronto. Box 329, Canadian Machinery. c12m

**NIGHT SUPERINTENDENT FOR SHELL** machinery plant in Western Canada; knowledge of four point five shell and good all-round experience essential. Write, stating qualifications, salary and references, otherwise application will not be considered. Box 325, Canadian Machinery. c6m

**FOREMAN WANTED**—FOR SHOP IN CENTRE of Toronto, with up-to-date equipment, employing about thirty men, doing jobbing business and making fine special machinery and tools. When applying state experience and give references, also wages expected. Only first-class men need apply. Box 326, Canadian Machinery. c6m

**WANTED**—ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT for six-inch shell factory. Must be capable of getting maximum production from an established plant and have good mechanical experience. Duties to consist chiefly in supervising production. Give full particulars in writing of previous experience, age, references, and salary required, to Henry Hope & Sons of Canada, Ltd., Peterboro. All information will be treated in the strictest confidence. c6m

## PRESS EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

50—No. 18 Bliss Type Inclinable Presses.

6—No. 19 Bliss Type Inclinable Presses, with roll feeds.

1—Double Acting (Michigan) Press.

1—Double Acting (Rhodes England) Press.

1—Brown-Boggs Multiple Power Shears.

A large number of these presses are equipped with Dial Feeds. Have only been used for a few months—good as new. Will be sold at a bargain if purchased at once.

Apply 702 Excelsior Life Building  
TORONTO

c10m

## FOR SALE

Equipment used for making  
18-pr. Shells.

- 1—Warner & Swasey Turret Lathe, 2" x 24", with attachments.
- 1—Linderman Double Spindle Boring Machine, with attachments for finish boring shrapnel and nose turning H.E.
- 1—Flather & Co. 14" x 6" 0" Lathe, with chuck and countershaft.
- 1—Fosdick 16" x 6" 0" Lathe, with collet chuck and countershaft.
- 1—Brapose 16" x 6" 0" Lathe, collet chuck and taper attachment.
- 1—Goldie & McCulloch Nosing Press with Dies.
- 1—Beatty Accumulator.
- 1—Lees-Bradner Thread Miller, with attachments and countershaft.
- 1—Jones & Lamson Turret Lathe, 2" x 24".
- 1—40-gallon Bowser Tank and Pump; good as new.
- 1—Cold Saw, with variable speed motor, 60 cycle, 220 volt, cuts up to 3" stock, complete with three saws.
- 1—4-Connection Pyrometer with Rheostat, made by Taylor Instrument Co.
- 1—Thermo Couples, 39" long, bent 12 1/2" from nose.
- 1—Thermo Couples, 39" long, straight.
- 1—One-Connection Tycoos Pyrometer, made by Taylor Co.
- 1—Bertram Band Turning Attachment, for 24" Lathe, Ball-bearing Centre.

All the above located at Welland. Prices, Delivery and full particulars gladly furnished.

**M. Beatty & Sons, Limited**  
Welland, Ont.

cl1m

## FOR SALE

- 4—14 x 6 Flather Engine Lathes, C.R., Q.C.G., new.
- 4—14 x 5 Reed Engine Lathes, R. & F.
- 3—18 x 8 Davis Engine Lathes, D.B.G.
- 1—18 x 10 Rahn-Larmon Engine Lathe, new.
- 1—18 x 12 Rahn-Larmon Engine Lathe, new.
- 1—22" x 10" Nicholson & Waterman Engine Lathe.
- 1—No. 13 B. & S. Automatic Gear Cutter.
- 1—30" Newark Automatic Gear Cutter.
- 1—5 x 48 Pratt & Whitney Plain Grinder.
- 1—No. 2 Bath Universal Grinder.
- 1—12 x 60 Modern Plain Grinder, new.
- 2—Lees-Bradner Thread Millers.
- 1—30 x 30 x 8" Powell Planer, new.

**Brownell Machinery Co.**  
Providence, R. I.

## NOW!

You've been going to send in that ad for weeks, so why not mail it now for next week's issue?

**CANADIAN MACHINERY**  
Classified Advertising Section  
143-153 University Ave. Toronto

## H. W. PETRIE of MONTREAL Limited Montreal, Que.

LIST OF NEW AND USED  
MACHINERY IN STOCK  
FOR  
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

### ENGINE LATHES

- New 12" x 5' Lancaster Sgl. B.G., Geared Feed.
- New 15" x 6' South Bend, Sgl. B.G., Stan. Change Gears.
- New 15" x 6' South Bend, Sgl. B.G., Stan. Change Gears.
- New 15" x 7' Oliver Dbl. B.G., Q.C. Gear, Oil Pump and Fan.
- New 18" x 24" x 10" South Bend Gap Sgl. B.G., Stan. Change Gears.
- S.H. 17" x 8' Greaves Klusman Sgl. B.G., Geared Feed.
- New 18" x 8' Greaves Klusman Dbl. B.G., Geared Feed.
- New 18" x 8' Oiddings & Lewis Dbl. B.G., Geared Feed.
- New 18" x 8' Stevens Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.
- New 18" x 8' South Bend Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.
- S.H. 18" x 10' Muller Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.
- New 18" x 12' South Bend Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.
- S.H. 30" x 10' Flather Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.
- S.H. 35" x 10' Fay & Scott Sgl. B.G., Standard Change Gears.

### HEAVY DUTY MANUFACTURING LATHES

- New 20" x 8' Petrie Heavy Duty Manufacturing Lathes.

### TURRET, SPEED AND BRASS LATHES SCREW MACHINES

- New 12" x 7' Putnam Speed Lathe.
- S.H. 12" x 6" Fox Brass Lathes with Chasing Attachment.
- S.H. 30" x 10' Vilter Lathe, Friction B.G., Geared Feed with 18" Hex. Power Feed Turret.

### DRILLS

- New 20" Excelsior, Back Geared Wheel Lever, Power Feed.
- New 20" Silver, Back Geared Wheel Lever, Power Feed.
- New 14" Leland Gifford Single Spindle Sensitive.
- S.H. 14" Avey Spindle Sensitive.
- S.H. 14" Foote-Burt Four.
- New No. 1 Emco Bench Single.

### HACK SAW MACHINES

- New Peerless High Speed.
- New No. 1 Rapid.

### GRINDING AND BUFFING MACHINES

- New 20" Ford Smith Water Tool Grinder.
- New 18" Ford Smith S.O. General Purpose Pedestal Grinder.
- New 18" Ford Smith S.O. General Purpose Pedestal Grinder.
- New 12" Ford Smith S.O. General Purpose Pedestal Grinder.
- New 12" Ford Smith S.O. Combination Grinder and Buffer.
- New 12" Ford Smith S.O. Buffing Machine.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- S.H. No. 22 Garvin Vertical Milling Machine.
- S.H. No. 9 Burke Hand Milling Machine.
- New 14" National Bolt Cutter with Lead Screw Attachment.
- New No. 1 Grabo Metal Saw Table.
- New Di Rock Riser Slitting Shear.
- New No. 4 Chicago Gred Bending Brake.

Telegraph, Phone or Write for Prices and Further Particulars

**H. W. PETRIE OF MONTREAL  
LIMITED  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC**

## PETRIE'S LIST

Of New and Used Machine Tools Stock  
for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

### TURRET LATHES AND SCREW MACHINES

- 15" x 5 1/2' American, fox.
- 16" x 5 1/2' Pratt & Whitney.
- 16" x 6' Pratt & Whitney, turret.
- 20" x 7' Fay & Scott.
- 22" x 8' Pratt & Whitney.
- 24" x 10' Conradson, D.B.G.
- 24" x 8' Lodge & Shipley.
- 26" x 8' Fay & Scott, B.G.
- 2" x 2 1/2" Stevens Screw Machine.
- No. 2 Warner & Swasey, plain head.
- No. 6 Warner & Swasey, friction head.

### ENGINE LATHES

- 13" x 6' Filamith, D.B.G.
- 14" x 6' Lodge & Shipley.
- 15" x 8' Sebastian, back geared.
- 16" x 8' McDougall, back geared.
- 17" x 8' Blaisdell, back-geared.
- 18" x 6' New Haven.
- 18" x 8' C.M.C., double back geared.
- 18" x 10' Putnam, back-geared.
- 20" x 8' Fifield, back geared.
- 21" x 8' Bawden, heavy duty.
- 24" x 11' Pond, back-geared.
- 30" x 10' Ames, back geared.
- 31" x 16' Fifield, back-geared.
- 18" x 32" x 12' C.M. gap.
- 24" x 40" x 20' Dundas, gap.
- 28" x 50" x 24' Bertram, gap.

### DRILLS

- 13" Perfect, 2-spindle.
- 18" Barr, sliding head.
- 18" Buffalo, post drill.
- 20" Perfect, lever feed.
- 20" Silver, back-geared.
- 22" Barnes, back-geared.
- 24" Kerkhoff, sliding head.
- 40" Bickford, back-geared.
- 46" Allfree, upright.
- 64" Canedy-Otto, wall radial.
- No. 10a Baush, 16-spindle.
- D-1 Colburn, heavy duty.

### GRINDERS

- No. 1 Cincinnati, universal tool.
- No. 2 Landis.
- No. 2 Sellers, universal.
- No. 3 Modern, universal.
- No. 3 La Salle, plain and surface.
- 24" Barnes, wet tool.
- 26" Gardner, disk.

### IRON PLANERS

- 20" x 20" x 5' Bertram.
- 24" x 24" x 6 1/2' Bertram.
- 25" x 25" x 12' Lodge & Davis.
- 36" x 36" x 10' Sellers, 4 heads.
- 40" x 40" x 12' New Haven, power feed.

### MILLING MACHINES

- Bertram, plain.
- Brown & Sharpe, power feed, plain.
- Fitchburg, geared, plain.
- Van Norman, bench.
- No. 2 Ford-Smith.
- No. 6 Whitney, hand feed.

### SHAPERS.

- 16" Canada Mach. Corp.
- 16" Queen City, back geared.
- 24" Bertram, back geared.
- 24" Gould & Eberhardt.
- 30" Morton, draw cut.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 6" and 12" Racine Hack Saws.
- 4" and 6" Robertson Hack Saws.
- 6" Kennedy Cutting-off Machine.
- 12" Hall Pipe Machine.
- No. 2 Colburn Keymaster.
- No. 5 Grant Rotary Riveting Hammer.
- Nos. 1 and 3 1/2 Greener Arbor Presses.
- No. 2 Bliss Foot-power Press.
- No. 3 West Tire Setter Banding Press.
- Brown-Boggs Banding Press.
- Bertram Single-end Punch and Shear.
- No. 3 Dundas Double-end Punch and Shear.
- 7" Geared Bending Rolls.
- 1500-lb. Toledo Drop Hammer.
- 450-lb. Williams Drop Hammer.

**H. W. PETRIE, LTD.**  
FRONT STREET WEST, TORONTO



## GOOD USED EQUIPMENT

### ELECTRIC TRAVELING CRANES.

20-Ton, 56' 2" span, three motor, 110 volts, D.C.  
25-Ton trolley, three motor, 220 volts, D.C.  
10-Ton, 48' span, 20' lift, three motor.  
5-Ton, 47' 0" span, three motor, 220 V., D.C.  
Crane Motors, 16 and 12 H.P., 220 V., D.C.  
10-Ton hand crane, 45' 0" span.  
20-Ton hand crane, 22' span.  
2-Ton hand cranes, 22' span.

### PUNCHES AND SHEARS.

Lever Shear (double), cap. 2" sq.  
12" throat (single), cap. 3/4 x 3/4" (belt).  
48" throat (single), cap. 3 1/2" (steam).  
16" throat (single), cap. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2" (belt).  
30" throat (single), cap. 3/4 x 3/4" (belt).  
15" throat (single), cap. 5/8 x 5/8" (hand).  
10" throat (double), cap. 1 1/2" (belt).  
Squaring Shear, 32" cap. 1 1/2" (belt).  
Angle Shear (double), cap. 6 1/2 x 3" (belt).  
Plate Shear (Inv.), 18" blade, cap. 3/4".  
Rotary shearing, 12" throat, cap. 1/2".  
Rotary level, 24" throat, cap. 1/2".  
Cutter & McKenzie, cap. 2 1/2", spring steel  
Guilotine, Perkins, No. 6, cap. 2 1/2" sq.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

Ajax Belt Header and Upsetter, 24" sq.  
Ajax Belt Header and Upsetter, 12" cap.  
Bullheader, No. 12 Ajax, 30" stroke.  
Benching Roll, 6" drop end, 6 1/2" and 8" rolls.  
Lathes, 20" x 10" American, latest.  
Grinder, No. 10 B. & S. Plain.  
Grinder, No. 13, B. & S. Universal and Tool.  
Rotary Planer, 20" (Cleveland No. 2).  
Saw, cold, 26" blade, 48" travel.  
Press (trimming) No. 11 Perkins, 1500 lbs.  
Rolling Mill, 1 stand, 2 high, 30" belt housings.  
First-class condition—quick shipments.

**McCoy-Brandt Machinery Co.**

Office and Warehouse:

216-218 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## C. W. CULLEN MACHINERY CO. LEADER-NEWS BUILDING CLEVELAND, OHIO

Bickford 4 1/2" Plain Radial Drill cone drive.  
No. 3 Lapointe Boring Machine, new.  
2-P. & W. No. 2 Cutting-off Machines.  
Bement Miles & Co. 7 1/2" Vertical Spindle  
Crank Drilling and Boring Mill, 68"  
swing.

Detroit Japanning Ovens, 8' 10" x 8' x  
152".  
Pratt & Whitney 48" Gap Lathe.  
Hanna 30-ton Riveter, 12" reach.  
Pangborn Sand Blast, 90" rotary table,  
M.D.

3 800-ton Gen. El. Hydraulic Double Ac-  
tion Presses.  
3 2 1/2" Cleveland Automatics; prac. new.  
10 3 1/2" B. & S. Automatics.  
Albis Chalmers 150 H.P. Corliss Engine,  
12' F.W.

Bruce MacBeth 150 H.P. Gas Engine; new.  
2-Rathmann Jones Gas Engines, 125 and  
225 H.P.

80" Niles Vert. Boring and Turning Mill,  
2 heads, slotting attachment.  
Ingersoll-Rand Air Comp., 342 cu. ft.,  
steam driven, inter-cooler, complete.  
Bertsch Straightening Rolls, 7" x 84"-3"  
vert. adj. M.D.

Kelly Springfield 10-ton Road Roller, re-  
built.

Vulcan 1 cu. yd. Steam Shovel, traction;  
weight 35 tons; new flues.

62-ton Baldwin Consolidation Locomotive.  
Ajax No. 1 Taper Forging Rolls, 50 strokes.  
One No. 5 S. S. Cold Langelier Swadger.

2-No. 7 H.S.-6 Langelier Swadger.

1-Bolt and Rivet Header, hand feed, 5/8"  
x 3 1/2" rivets.  
Bolt and Rivet Header, hand feed, 3/4" x 4"  
rivets.

70-C Bucyrus Steam Shovel, St. G.  
R. Is. Locomotive, 45 tons, St. G.

## Eastern Machinery & Equipment Co., Inc.

319 COMMERCIAL TRUST BUILDING PHILADELPHIA, PA.

### NEW TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

4-12" x 30" Bridgeport Grinders.  
1-24" x 24" Wm. Sellers Tool Grinder.  
3-18" x 9" Turning and Boring Lathes.  
3-30" x 14" Am. Part. Eng. Lathe.  
2-Double head Sullivan Grinders.  
1-20" x 12" Pittsburgh Engine Lathe.  
1-20" Ohio Shaper.

### USED MACHINERY ENGINE LATHES.

1 New 30" x 25" Waukesha Engine Lathes, quick change gear, double back gear.  
4-20" x 10" American Gear head A.C.  
3-20" x 8" Lodge & Shipley, geared head, q.c.g.  
1-20" x 10" Bullard.  
1-20" x 6" Bullard.  
1-20" x 14" American.

### TURRET LATHES.

3-18" x 6" Warner & Swasey Horizontal Turret, geared friction head.  
30-Parker & Johnson 6-A Automatic Turret Ma-  
chines.  
3-30" x 36" Jones & Lamson Flat Turret.  
2-24" x 24" Jones & Lamson Flat Turret, bar  
equipment. Full set Turret Tools.  
3-20" Gasolite 120 Collet chuck 6 1/2" hole in  
spindle threading lathe.  
2-30" Putnam heavy duty lathe.  
1-14" x 8" Lodge & Shipley Turret. Backsawed  
5-24" Gisholt 2-step cone, 3/4" H.S.

### BORING MILLS.

1 Bissel Horizontal Boring Mill, 3" bar.  
6-60" swing Bement-Miles Tire Turning Mills,  
two swivel heads—15 1/2" under rail.  
1-37" Baugh Boring Mill, 2 heads, good for  
1-cylinder boring mill, capacity of 2 1/2" diam. to  
90" diam. 10' long.

Tool equipment included, good as new.

1-42" Bullard Boring Mill (2) heads.

### MILLING MACHINES.

1-No. 3 LeBlond Plain Miller, table 13 1/2 x 58 1/2.  
1-No. 2 Kropsmith, table 10" x 46".  
1-24" x 8" Beaman & Smith Open Side Slab  
Miller, with two vertical spindles.

1 No. 12 Universal Milling Machine.

### GEAR CUTTERS.

1-24" Follow Gear Shaper.

2-40" Follow Gear Shapers.

### SCREW CUTTING MACHINES.

1-2" Cleveland automatic.  
1-No. 3 National Acme 4 spindle, good as new.  
1-No. 3 National Acme 4 spindle, good as new.

### SLOTTERS AND SHAPERS.

1-9" Bement Slotter.  
1-12" Bement Slotter.  
1-20" Wharton Slotter.  
1-20" Gould & Eberhardt Shaper, B.G. Vise,  
C.S.

1-16" Steptoe Shaper.

### GRINDERS.

8-12" x 36" Bridgeport.  
1-15" Full Universal Landis Machine.  
1-No. 13 Brown & Sharpe Universal and Tool  
Grinder. Full equipment.

No. 1 1/2 Universal Cutter and Reamer Grinder.  
1-28" Bridgeport Face Grinder, with magnetic  
chuck.

5-Fisher Profile Grinders for Cutters.  
1-No. 38 Brown & Sharpe Plain Grinder, 17"  
x 9 1/2".

5-No. 6 Std. Universal Tool & Cutter Grinders.

### DRILL PRESSES.

1-20" Bickford upright back gear sliding head  
laser and wheel feed drill.  
1-4" Bickford Radial, with Tapping attachment,  
motor drive, with motor.

## FOR SALE

### MOTORS

### GENERATORS TRANSFORMERS 25 and 60 Cycle

if

### You Have Electrical Equipment For Sale

Send Particulars to

## E. A. LOWRY

209 King St., Guelph, Ontario

## Watch These Pages!

EVERY week new  
propositions are  
offered here.  
Look them all over,  
you may find at least  
one to interest you.

If you don't find  
what you want, insert  
a "liner" ad  
describing your  
needs.

Canadian Machinery

Classified Advertising Section

143 University Ave. - Toronto

## The Great Business of Selling

MULTIPLYING users of your product, In Canada, the one conspicuous magazine  
commodity or service—this is your is  
great business. The more, the mer-  
rier.

The factor of multiplication is advertising.  
Nothing else can get you new users in the  
shortest possible time at lowest cost.

Use magazines for long-living publicity  
effects.

Use them for Economy's sake.

Use them for Prestige.

## MACLEAN'S MAGAZINE

It is an all-the-family magazine of the  
highest class—clean, esteemed, established.  
Can you name a better?  
The conclusion is plain.

Published by

The MacLean Publishing Co., Limited  
143-153 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario

# "Williams" List of Machine Tools

## FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

### New Lathes

- 3-16 x 8 "CISCO"
- 4-18 x 10 "CISCO"
- 4-17 x 8 Le BLOND
- 6-19 x 10 Le BLOND
- 6-21 x 8 Le BLOND
- 1-25 x 10 Le BLOND
- 6-24 x 12 C.M.C.

### Used

- 3-16 x 6 CINCINNATI Q.C.G.
- 5-20 x 10 HINDMAN
- 2-20 x 10 LODGE & SHIPLEY (geared head)
- 8-22 x 10 PUTNAM
- 1-24 x 16 BERTRAM
- 1-27 x 16 REED PRENTICE
- 1-27 1/2 DAVIS Turret Lathe
- 7-18" LIBBY Turret Lathes
- No. 2 WARNER & SWASEY Turret
- 2 x 24 JONES & LAMSON Turrets

### Automatics

- 2-2 x REED PRENTICE
- 3-2 x REED PRENTICE
- 10-2 1/2 CLEVELAND
- 18-6A POTTER & JOHNSON

### Drills

- New 28" BARNES
- 6-26" BARNES
- 9-25" SUPERIOR
- 1-22 1/2" BARNES
- 1-24" AURORA
- 1-26" AURORA
- 2-D 1. COLBURN
- 7-D 1. COLBURN
- 1-New BUFFALO Heavy Duty

### New Radials

- 1-2 1/2" FOSDICK CONE TYPE.
- 1 1/2 MUELLER HEAVY DUTY (speed box drive).
- 1 5/8 REED-PRENTICE (speed box drive).

### New Shapers

- 1-14" SMITH & MILLS
- 4-16" SMITH & MILLS
- 2-20" SMITH & MILLS
- 8-20" GOULD EBERHARDT
- 2-24" GOULD & EBERHARDT
- 1-28" GOULD & EBERHARDT.

### Millers

- New 2H Le BLOND UNIVERSAL.
- New 3 H. Le BLOND UNIVERSAL.
- New No. 25 BECKER PLAIN
- No. 2 CINCINNATI UNIVERSAL
- No. 2 KEARNEY & PRECKER

### Planers

- 26 x 96 x 11 INDUSTRIAL
- 26 x 96 x 12 C.M.C.
- 52 x 52 x 16 McKECKNIE BERTRAM (two heads)

### Slotters

- 8 1/2" BERTRAM
- 16" BERTRAM
- 16" SMITH, PEACOCK & TANNET

### Miscellaneous

- 3000 lb. MORGAN Steam Hammer
- BERTRAM Horizontal Boring Machine
- 32" LONDOY Vertical Boring Mill
- NEWTON Vertical Miller

This is only a partial list. Write stating your needs.

## A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., LIMITED

64 Front Street West

Toronto, Ontario

# RIVERSIDE Machinery List

We Own Every Tool Offered

### ENGINE LATHES

- 1 28 x 10 Hamilton Standard Engine Lathe with turret.
- 1 28 x 15 Putnam Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1 28 x 13 Putnam Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1 28 x 10 Reed Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1 22 x 8 Reed Standard Engine Lathe.
- 3-New 18 x 8 Sprimfield Engine Lathes.
- 1-New 16 x 8 Sprimfield Engine Lathe.
- 1-New 14 x 6 Sprimfield Engine Lathe.
- 1-18 x 6 Jones & Lamson Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1-16 x 8 Reed Stud Lathes.
- 1-16 x 8 Porter Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1-14 x 8 Sebastian Standard Engine Lathe.
- 1-14 x 6 Springfield Engine Lathe.
- 1-14 x 6 Prentiss Engine Lathe.
- 1-14 x 6 Sebastian Engine Lathe.
- 2-14 x 6 Van Werk Engine Lathes.
- 1-No. 3 Hartigan Bench Lathes.

### TURRET AND SCREW MACHINES

- 1-27" Gisholt Turret Lathe.
- 2-No. 6A Potter & Johnson Automatic Lathes.
- 1-2 1/2 x 24 Jones & Lamson Flat Turret Lathe, S.G.H.
- 1-2 x 24 Jones & Lamson Flat Turret Lathe, cone head.
- 3-No. 4 Foster F.G.H. Hand Screw Machines
- 1-No. 4 Smurr & Kamen Hand Screw Machine
- 1-No. 6 Pierson F.G.H. Hand Screw Machine
- 4-New 14" Pierce Turret Lathes.
- 2-New 1 1/2 x 5 Pierce Hand Screw Machines.
- 2-New Cleveland Automatic Screw Machines, jigger feed.

### MILLING MACHINES AND GRINDERS

- 1-No. 2 Hendey Plain Milling Machine.
- 3-New No. 1 1/2 American Plain Milling Machines.
- 1-No. 13 1/2 Garvin Plain Milling Machine.
- 1-No. 6 Brown & Sharpe Plain Milling Machine.
- 1-No. 1 Cincinnati Plain Milling Machine.
- 1-No. 12 Pratt & Whitney Lincoln Type Milling Machine.
- 3-Fox Hand Milling Machines.
- 1-Garvin Hand Miller.
- 4-No. 0 Burke Bench Millers (new).
- 1-No. 2 1/2 Bath Universal Grinder.
- 1-No. 2 Wilmarth & Morman Surface Grinder
- 1-No. 3 Wilmarth & Morman Surface Grinder.
- 1-Mina Valley Universal Cutter Grinder.
- 1-No. 170 Wells Cutter Grinder.

### DRILL PRESSES

- 1-3" Mueller Plain Radial Drill.
- 1-6" Mueller Plain Radial Drill, old type.
- 1-20" Baker H.D. Drill.
- 6-20" Buffalo Plain Drill Presses.
- 1-Spindle Dr. overhead Henry & Wright High Speed Drill.
- 4-6-spindle Fox High Speed Drill Presses.
- 2-4-spindle Fox High Speed Drill Presses.
- 1-16-spindle Natco Drill.
- 3-12" Leland & Gifford High Speed Bench Drills.

### SHAPERS AND PLANERS

- 1-24" Ohio H.D. B.G. Crank Shaper.
- 1-24" Lodge & Davis Geared Shaper.
- 1-18" Hendey Geared Shaper.
- 1-37" New Sprimfield B.G. Crank Shapers.
- 1-27 x 27 x 8" Cincinnati Planer, S.H.
- 1-16 x 16 x 5" Hendey Planer, S.H.

### PRESSES AND HAMMERS

- 1-Waterbury-Farrell O.B.I. Press, geared.
- 1-No. 10 Perkins Drawing Press.
- 5-No. 2 1/2 Bliss Writing Presses.
- 1-800 lb. B & S. Roll Board Hammer.
- 1-800 lb. P. & W. Roll Board Hammer
- 1-50 lb. Crumpler Roll Hammer.
- 1-25 lb. Bradley Fire Hammer.

### AIR COMPRESSORS

- 1-16 x 18 x 12 Union Steam Pump Co. steam driven air compressor.
  - 1-8 x 6 Westinghouse Steam Air Compressor.
  - 1-10 x 10 Clayton Belt Driven Air Compressor.
  - 1-8 x 8 Fairbanks-Morse Electrical Driven Air Compressor.
  - 1-8 x 6 Gardner Single Belt Driven Air Compressor.
  - 1-8 x 8 Union Steam Pump Co. Belt Driven Air Compressor.
  - 1-7 1/2 x 6 Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. Belt Driven Air Compressor.
- We also carry large stock of Steam Engines, Steam Pumps and Electrical Equipment of all kinds.
- We are in the market to purchase machines tools both large and small.

## RIVERSIDE MACHINERY DEPOT

17-29 St. Aubin Avenue  
DETROIT, MICH.

## Chas. A. Strelinger Co.,

43-51 E. Larned St.,

DETROIT - MICH.

Machine Tools For Immediate Delivery

### DRILLING MACHINES

- Burke Bench Sensitive Drills
- Henry & Wright High Speed B.B. Drills
- No. 3 Barnes Horizontal Radial Drill.
- 20" Silver Stationary Head Drills, sq. base.
- W & L. E. G. Benz. Drill with pump and pump.
- No. 18 Garvin B.G. Benz. Drill with base and pump.
- No. 102 Harrington S.S. Drill, belt drive, elev. table.

### GRINDERS

- No. 3 Gardner B.B. Polishing Lathes
- Diamond Emery Grinders, 20", 22", 18", 24".
- Model - B. Peabody Hand Feed Grinders.
- No. 2 Diamond Aut. Surface Grinders (36"X12")
- 1/2" diameter
- No. 1 Wilmarth & Morman Surface Grinders.
- No. 2 Oakley Universal Cutter and Tool Grind.
- Blount 1 1/2" Wet Tool Grinders.

### LATHES

- Dalton 6" x 36" Lathe, Type B4 with s. shaft.
- No. 5 1/2 Sloan & Chase Bench Lathe with c. shaft.
- 18" x 3" Monarch Q.T. D.B.G. Engine Lathe.
- 17" x 8" Salsbery Q.T. 3-step cone, D.B.G. Engine Lathe.
- No. 65 E. 12 1/2" x 6" Seneca Falls Lathe with c. shaft.
- No. 20" 3 1/2" x 6" South Bend Screw Cutting Lathe.

### SCREW MACHINES

- No. 2 and No. 3 Foster pl. hd. Screw Machines with Aut. Chuck and Wire Feed.
- 1-1/2" Foster Pl. Turret Lathe with 3 1/2" Scroll Chuck, splash guards, belt drive.
- No. 2 Foster Friction Hd. Pl. Turret Lathe with Aut. Chuck, Wire Feed, and Chasing Bar.
- No. 4 Foster Friction Hd. Screw Machine with Aut. Chuck, Wire Feed, and Power Feed to Turret Slide.
- No. 1 New How. P. Hd. Screw Machine with Aut. Chuck and Wire Feed.

### MILLING MACHINES

- No. 28 B Chicago Machine Tool Co. Small Milling Machine with Universal Centers.
- No. 1 Standard Hand Millers with c. shaft.
- H. B. Smith Hand Miller counterhaft.
- Wisconsin Hand Miller with rise, arbor and counterhaft.

## Machinery, Bar Stock, Twist Drills, Dies & Taps For Sale

### MACHINE TOOLS.

- 5 Rickert-Shafer Vertical Tapping Machines (used).
- 1 Power Hack Saw (used).
- 1-No. 1 Sheldons Exhauster.
- 1-Stewart Gas Furnace (used).
- 1-No. 200 Oil Extractor (new).
- 6 No. 4 Smurr & Kamen Screw Machines. Auto. Chuck, W.F., B.G. (used).

### BAR STOCK.

- 33,000 lbs. 1 1/2" Round C.D. Screw Stock.
- 1,500 lbs. 1/2" Round C.D. Screw Stock.
- TWIST DRILLS (Straight Shank)**
- 48-13/16" Left-hand, high speed steel.
- 18-21 3/2" Right-hand, high speed steel.
- 36-41 6/4" Left-hand, high speed steel.
- 12-17 3/2" Right-hand, high speed steel.
- 108-33 6/4" Right-hand, high speed steel.
- 84-33 6/4" Right-hand, carbon steel.
- 191-13 3/2" Right-hand, carbon steel.
- 59-1/2" Left-hand, carbon steel.
- 8-B Right-hand, carbon steel.
- 71-No. 1 Left-hand, carbon steel.
- 48-No. 4 Right-hand, carbon steel.
- 161-No. 6 Right-hand, high speed steel.
- 61-No. 25 Left-hand, carbon steel.
- 50-No. 26 Right-hand, high speed steel.
- 200-No. 27 Right-hand, carbon steel.
- 240-No. 45 Right-hand, high speed steel.

### DIES AND TAPS.

- 13 No. 5B Modern Opening Dies (used).
- 16-Set 1.998" 14 Whitworth Chasers for above heads (new).
- 4-No. 4B Modern Opening Dies (used).
- 12-Set 1 1/2"-14 Whitworth Chasers for above.
- 10-No. 4 Manufacturers Equipment Co. Collapsible Taps (used).
- 15-Set 1.378"-14 Whitworth Chasers for above taps.

The Packard Fuse Co., Ltd.  
St. Catharines, Ont. c 13m

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.



# STEEL BUILDING CRANES

**S**TEEL Building or Coal Shed, 108 ft. by 298 ft., maximum height 40 ft., containing approximately 450 tons of structural steel.

Two Brown Patent Bridge Tramways, hoisting and conveying apparatuses consisting of a bridge tramway with tracks permitting a movement of 300 ft., distance between movable piers 180 ft., with end cantilevers 92 ft. and 36 ft. Each bridge has in its house, Brown Patent Hoisting Engine with the most modern operating mechanism, together with all necessary fittings and connections for complete operation, together with six Brown Patent Automatic Self-Dumping Coal Tubs of 42 cu. ft. capacity; two single rope buckets of 48 cu. ft. capacity; four skips of 2 ton capacity; and also automatic clam shell bucket. Both these outfits are practically in new condition.

**New York Machinery  
Exchange, Inc.**

50 Church Street . . . New York City

## List of Machinery in Stock for Sale

### PRESSES

- 2--X. 18" Brown & Boggs, Dial Feed.
- Without Dial Feed.
- 6--No. 180 Brown & Boggs, with Dial Feed.
- 2--No. 1 Toledo, with Dial Feed.
- 2--No. of V. & O. Presses with Roll Feed.
- 1--No. 18 Perkins Press, Plain.
- 2--No. 31C McDonald Double Acting Can Press with Magnet Stock Lifter and Auto. Feed.
- 1--No. 26B Niagara Tool Works Co. Slitting Machine.

### FOR 60-PDR. SHELLS

- 2--Holden & Muzzo Thread Millers for base end.
- 1--Bertram Duplex Thread Miller for nose end.
- 1--Bertram Copier Band Lathe.
- 1--Perin Band Press with Pump.
- 1--Base Plug Tapper (home made).
- 1--Ball Retrier (home made).
- 1--6" Shell Vise (home made).
- 1--6" Marking Head (home made).
- 1--6" Hand Tapping Vise (home made).
- 1--Waterous Special Rough Turning and Cutting-off Lathe.
- 1--Jenckes Band Turner.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 4--Errington Collapsible Taps, 2".
- 1--1 1/2" Automatic Hartford Screw Machine; in first class condition.
- 1--Nott & Westlake Marking Machine, only used to mark 200,000 cases, excellent new.
- 2--P & W. 6" Screw Machine.

### FOR 6" SHELLS

- 2--Shell Base & Body Champion Hammers.
- 1--Sets 6" Shell Nosing Dies for above.
- 2--De Vilbiss Varnish Sprayers (1 quart size).
- Transformer set for above.
- 1--No. 2 West Handing Press for 6" shell.
- 1--Gunsboro Turret, 22".

All the above are in good condition

**McKinnon Dash Company**  
St. Catharines, Ont.

c11m

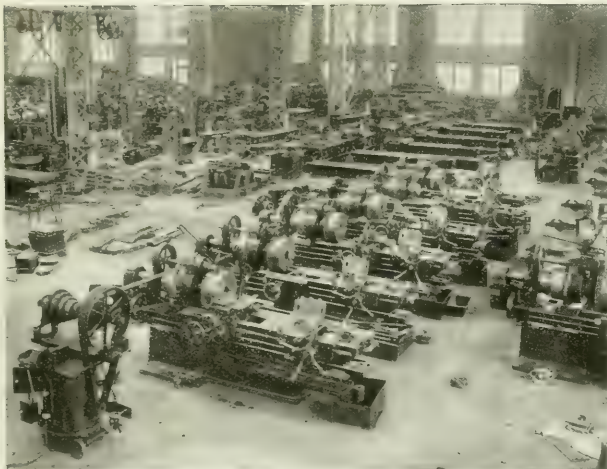
## SURPLUS MACHINERY FOR SALE

- 2--3' Hall cut-off machines
- 1--Lodge & Shipley Turret Lathe, 22" x 10'
- 1--Lodge & Shipley Turret Lathe, 24" x 10'
- 2--Libby Turret Lathes, 18"
- 1--Gisholt Turret Lathe, 18"
- 2--Gisholt Turret Lathes, 21"
- 1--Gardner Shell Base Grinder, 4A
- 1--Ford-Smith Grinder, 20"
- 2--Landis Traverse Grinders, No. 4 and 12 x 66
- 1--Symington Band Turn Lathe, 3"
- 1--3" Stamping Machine
- 2--Tate-Jones Shell Furnaces
- 1--16' Rushwarth Plate Planer
- 1--16' Bertram Plate Planer
- 1--Coping Machine

**Polson Iron Works, Ltd.**  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

# Re-MANUFACTURED - (ORIGINATED BY US) - MACHINE TOOLS

Tested Under Belt for Operation and Accuracy and Guaranteed



Showing a "lot" of 24" Gisholts which have been Re-manufactured and are ready for the testing operation. They are tested both for operation and accuracy.

### ENGINE LATHES—Latest Models.

- 24—22" x 8' Hamilton, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.
- 5—22" x 8' Hamilton, D.B.G., Turret tool post,
- 4—22" x 8' Davenport, D.B.G., Turret tool post,
- 7—22" x 10' Hamilton, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 2—22" x 10' Hamilton, D. B. G., turret tool post, Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 20—22" x 10' Davis, D.B.G., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 6—24" x 10' Lodge & Shipley, D.B.G., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 8—24" x 10' Lodge & Shipley, Selective Gd. Hd., C.R., Q.C.G.,
- 11—26" x 10' American, D.B.G., C.R., and carriage turret, Q.C.G.,
- 2—26" x 10' American, D.B.G., Carriage turret,
- 19—26" x 12' Putnam, carriage turret, semi-Q.C.
- 9—26" x 12' Putnam, C.R., Semi-Q.C.,
- 2—26" x 12' Wickes, D.B.G., C.R., Semi-Q.C.G.,
- 10—28" x 10' Niles, Bement, Pond, D.B.G., Q.C.G.
- 4—28" x 14' Lodge & Shipley, Select. Gd. Hd., motor drive, C.R., turret and taper.
- 3—30" x 16' Lodge & Shipley, D.B.G., C.R., turret and taper,
- 10—40" x 18' Pittsburgh, triple geared, Q.C.G.,

### TURRET MACHINES—Latest Models.

- 18—21" Gisholts, 3 1/2" hole, 2-step, 5" belt.
- 25—21" Gisholts, 3 1/2" hole, for motor.
- 13—24" Gisholts, 4 1/2" hole, 3-step, 4" belt.
- 38—24" Gisholts, 6" hole, 2-step, 6" belt.
- 37—24" Gisholts, 6" hole for motor.
- 2—2 1/2" x 25" Greenlee Flat Turrets.
- 2—2 1/2" x 25" Pratt & Whitney Gd. Hd. Turrets.
- 4—3-A Warner & Swasey (bar machines).

## OUR GUARANTEE

Your money back if you return a machine within 30 days from date of shipment, freight prepaid.

NO EXCUSES NECESSARY.

### RADIAL DRILLS

- 3—2 1/2" Fesdick.
- 2—2 1/2" Mueller.
- 1—2 1/2" Dreses.
- 1—3" Prentice.
- 1—3" Mueller.
- 1—3 1/2" Gang.
- 1—4" Niles Full Univ.
- 3—5" Niles Semi-Univ.

### MULTIPLE DRILLS.

- 1—8-spindle Valley City.
- 1—12-spindle Baush.
- 1—24-spindle P. & W.

### SHAPERS

- 1—15" Hendey Friction Shaper.
- 1—16" Perkins Friction Shaper.
- 2—16" Barker Plain Crank.
- 1—24" Gould & Eberhardt Back Geared Crank.
- 1—24" Queen City Back Geared Crank.
- 1—48" Morton Draw Cut.

### PLANERS

- 1—22" x 22" x 5' Flather.
- 1—22" x 22" x 6' American.
- 1—24" x 24" x 4' Gray.
- 2—24" x 24" x 5' Gray.
- 1—24" x 24" x 6' Cincinnati.
- 1—24" x 24" x 10' Lodge & Davis.
- 1—26" x 26" x 6' American.
- 1—26" x 26" x 7' Gray.
- 1—26" x 26" x 7" Gray, 1 head.
- 1—30" x 30" x 7" Powell, 4 heads.
- 1—32" x 32" x 8' Gray, 2 heads.
- 1—32" x 32" x 10' Gray, 2 heads.
- 1—48" x 48" x 16' Pond, 2 heads.

### MILLING MACHINES

- 1—No. 3 Brainard.
- 1—No. 3 Brainard Plain.
- 1—No. 20 Osterlein Universal.
- 1—No. 1 1/2 Brown & Sharpe Universal.
- 1—No. 25 Becker Plain.
- 1—No. 2 Cincinnati Universal.
- 1—No. 5 Schuchardt & Schutte Plain.
- 1—No. 3 Hendey Plain.
- 4—No. 2 Pratt & Whitney Lincoln.
- 1—60" x 48" x 8' Ingersoll Slab.
- 1—Beaman & Smith, 2 vert. hds. 1 hor. cross bor. hd.
- 1—No. 2 Beaman & Smith Combination Horizontal and Vert.

# HILL, CLARKE & CO. OF CHICAGO

625 WASHINGTON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be a swer.



# IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

## DRILLING MACHINES

Leland H.S., B.B., bench type.  
 No. 1½ Knight Driller and Miller.  
 32" Hamilton, s.h., b.g., p.f.  
 32" W. F. & J. Barnes, s.h., b.g., p.f.  
 20" W. F. & J. Barnes, 4 spindle.  
 No. 11 P. & W. Multiple, 10 spindles.  
 3' W. E. Gang Plain Radial.  
 3½' W. E. Gang Plain Radial.  
 4' Mueller Plain Radial.  
 Pawling & Harnischfeger Horizontal Driller.

## GEAR CUTTERS

Reynolds Hobber.  
 No. 11 B. & S. automatic.  
 30" x 9" G. & E. auto. for spur and bevel.  
 24" x 7" G. & E. for spur.  
 No. 3 26" B. & S. for spur.  
 36" Walcott for spur.

## GRINDERS

Yankee Drill.  
 No. 1-½ Cincinnati Cutter and Tool.  
 No. 2 Woods Universal Cutter and Tool.  
 No. 23 B. & S. Gear Cutter.  
 No. 1 Brown & Sharpe Universal.  
 14" x 20" B. & S. Plain.  
 Garvin hole grinder.  
 Gisholt tool grinder.  
 No. 6 Diamond water tool.  
 No. 16 Gardner disc grinder.  
 No. 21 Gardner disc grinder.

## LATHES

13" x 5' P. & W., c.r., taper.  
 14" x 6' Fairbanks, c.r. taper.  
 16" x 6' Prentice, c.r.  
 18" x 8' L. & S. pat. head, c.r. taper.  
 18" x 10' Fitchburg, c.r.  
 18" x 12' Barker, c.r.  
 20" x 14' Blaisdell, c.r.  
 21" x 12' New Haven, c.r.  
 24" x 18' New Haven, c.r.  
 36" x 20' American, t.b.g.  
 36" x 22' New Haven, t.b.g.

## PLANERS

24" x 24" x 4' Gray, one head.  
 24" x 24" x 8' Cincinnati, one head.  
 26" x 26" x 8' Pease, one head.  
 30" x 30" x 8' Woodward & Powell, one head.  
 30" x 30" x 8' Cincinnati, two heads.  
 36" x 36" x 14' Sellers, one head.  
 40" x 38" x 14' Putnam, one head.  
 50" x 50" x 18' New Haven, two heads, two extension heads.

## SCREW MACHINES

No. 1 Foster, Plain, A.C. and W.F.  
 1" B. & S. Plain.  
 16" P. & W. Plain.  
 No. 2 Costello, plain head.  
 No. 2 P. & W. friction head.  
 No. 4 Pearson, geared head.  
 No. 3 Bardons & Oliver, plain head.  
 ¾" Cleveland, automatic.

## TURRET LATHES

No. 22 Garvin.

16" Lodge & Shipley.

35" Niles.  
 2 x 24" Jones & Lamson.  
 3 x 36" Jones & Lamson, chucking equipment.  
 3 x 36" Jones & Lamson, bar equipment.  
 21" Gisholt, with taper.  
 2-24" Gisholt turret lathes, taper attachment.

## PUNCHES AND SHEARS

No. 3 American Can.  
 No. 3 Baurath, O.B.I.  
 No. 5 Baurath Geared, O.B.I.  
 No. 6 N. American Can.  
 No. 2 L. & A. Angle Iron Shears, 5"x5"x½" (new).  
 No. 5 L. & A. Double Punch & Shear, 5/8"x5/8", 3"x5/8", 1½" rd. (new).  
 No. 1 L. & A. Multiple Punch (new).  
 No. 1 L. & A. Horizontal Punch, ½" in 1" (new).

## MISCELLANEOUS

No. 0 Mitts & Merrill Keyseater.  
 50-lb. Bradley Strap Hammer.  
 ¾" Acme Forging Machine.  
 ¾" Niles car wheel boring mill.  
 8" Stover Pipe Machine.  
 6" x 11" P. & W. Thread Miller.  
 No. 1 American Air Tempering Furnace.  
 Belt Lacing Machine.  
 3-ton Yale Duplex Hoist.

**Stocker-Rumely-Wachs Company, 117-121 N. Jefferson St., CHICAGO, ILL.**

## We Have for Immediate Delivery the Following Second-hand Machinery in Good Oper- ative Condition

- 1 Landis No. 3 Universal Grinder  
 12" x 42", complete equipment, less  
 internal grinding attachment. \$1,500
- 1 Gisholt Turret Lathe, 21", complete  
 with boring bar equipment and coun-  
 tershaft \$2,200
- 1 Gisholt Turret Lathe, 21", complete  
 with boring bar equipment and coun-  
 tershaft \$1,800

These machines are particularly good  
 value, and may be seen at our works.

**A. B. JARDINE & COMPANY**  
 HESPELER, ONT.

## MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

- No. 4 Cincinnati Universal Miller with Vertical Attachment and  
 Power Feed Rotary Table.  
 No. 3 LeBlond Universal Miller.  
 No. 3 Kemsmith Plain Miller with Index Heads and Vertical  
 Attachment.  
 4-No. 1½ NEW American Plain Millers.  
 5-No. 0 NEW Steptoe Hand Millers.  
 24" x 10" NEW Carroll-Jamieson Heavy Duty Lathe.  
 6 19" x 8" NEW Sidney, D.B.G., quick change, swing 21"  
 over V's.  
 3 17" x 8" NEW Sidney, D.B.G., quick change, swing 19"  
 over V's.  
 1 15" x 6" NEW Sidney, D.B.G., quick change, swing 17"  
 over V's.  
 12 17" x 8" NEW National, quick change.  
 1-15" x 6" NEW Carroll-Jamieson, quick change.  
 48" Harrington Plain Radial Drill.  
 36" Dresses Plain Radial Drill.  
 D-4 Colburn High Duty Drills.  
 3-20" Rockford High Duty Drills.  
 1-15" NEW Superior Sliding Head Drill.  
 2-25" NEW Superior Drills, with tapping attachment.  
 16" Queen City B.G. Shaper.  
 20" Cincinnati B.G. Shaper.  
 21" NEW Steptoe B.G. Shaper.  
 21" Flather B.G. Shaper.

**FRANK TOOMEY, INC.**

**127-131 North Third St., PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.**

# LOOK—HERE THEY ARE

## BORING AND TURNING MACHINES—

- VERTICAL.**
- 1-37" Babbal, 1 1/2" cut head.
  - 1-37" Babbal, one turn head.
  - 1-70" Babbal, 2 speed heads.
  - 2-37" Brown & Sharpe, 2 turret head; Dec delivery.
  - 1-10" V.E.P. two speed heads motor drive.
  - 1-New 42" Gisholt, 2 heads.
  - 1-50" Graham, 30" cast head.
  - 1-70" N.E. two speed heads.
  - 1-70" Babbal, 1 1/2" cast head.
  - 1-80" Niles, two speed heads, sliding attachment.
  - 1-80" Sibley, one head.
  - 1-97" Vertical Cylinder.
  - 1-New 8" Babbal, December delivery.
  - 1-Niles, 2 heads, December delivery.

- 1-New 10" 36" Landis; immediate.
- 1-New 10" 40" Norton, Jan. delivery.
- 1-New 10" 50" Norton, Sept. delivery.
- 1-10" 60" Landis.
- 2-New 10" 40" Norton, Plans.
- 2-12" 40" Modern, self-contained.
- 1-12" 32" Landis, rebuilt.
- 1-12" 36" Modern, self-contained, motor or belt drive.
- 2-12" 42" Landis, self-contained.
- 1-12" 48" Modern, self-contained, motor driven.
- 1-12" 60" Landis, with crank grinding.
- 1-18" 90" Brown & Sharpe.

- 1-21" x 11" Lodge & Shipley, patent head.
- 1-21" x 21" Potomac, slide back stand, raising.
- 1-30" x 40", 18" chuck.
- 1-30" x 40", 22" McCabe, double spindle.
- 1-30" x 40" New Haven.
- 4-37" x 14" Patent Head Lodge & Shipley, double head.
- 1-28" x 38" New Haven, single back geared.
- 1-30" x 18" Solomach & Row.
- 1-New 30" x 11" American, Double Back Geared.
- 1-New 32" x 12" Pittsburgh, patent.
- 1-New 36" x 24" Putnam, triple gear.
- 1-38" x 19" Stepien, single back gear.
- 1-50" x 12" American, Gear Head, Quick Change.
- 1-71" x 20" Piffard, triple gear.

## GRINDING MACHINES—CYLINDRICAL—

### UNIVERSAL.

- 1-Brown & Sharpe No. 15, 8" x 24".
- 1-New No. 2 Bath, 9" x 20".
- 1-New No. 2 New Landis, 12" x 25".
- 1-No. 14 (10" x 30") Landis.
- 1-New No. 2 1/2 (10" x 36") Bath.
- 1-10" x 42" Modern.
- 1-New No. 2 Moss, cap. 12" x 30", Universal, Nov. delivery.
- 1-No. 3 (12" x 40") Brown & Sharpe.
- 1-12" x 42" Landis.
- 2-New No. 3 Modern, 12" x 40", Sept. delivery.

### GRINDERS—INTERNAL.

- 1-No. 1 1/4 Landis.
- 1-No. 70 Head.
- 1-No. 75 Head.

### GRINDERS—CYLINDER.

- 1-No. 27 Brown & Sharpe.
- 1-No. 60 Head, single pulley drive.

### GRINDERS—PROFILE.

- 1-New Cleveland.

### GRINDERS—RING.

- 1-New No. 14, Beasley, two-ring chucks.
- 1-No. 20 Head.
- 1-No. 210 Head.

### GRINDERS—SURFACE.

- 1-New No. 1 Wilmarth & Morman.
- 1-No. 1 Diamond, capacity 12" x 12" x 24", automatic.
- 2-New No. 1 1/4 Walker's, complete.
- 1-New No. 2 Red (same as B. & S.).
- 1-New No. 2 Brown & Sharpe.

### HAMMERS—POWER—FORGING.

- 1-40-lb. Bradley Helve.
- 1-150-lb. Bradley Helve, upright.

### HAMMERS—BOARD LIFT—DROP.

- 1-400-lb. Billings & Spencer.
- 1-2,000-lb. Chambersburg.

### HAMMERS—STEAM—FORGING.

- 1-Unit 600-lb. Niles Single Frame.
- 1-Unit, Bell Single Frame Hammer.
- 1-40" Morgan & Williams, 40 to 80 lbs., 2 1/2" cut.
- 1-New 2,000 lbs. Morgan Single Frame.
- 1-3,000 lbs. Morgan Double Frame.

### KEYSEATERS.

- 2-No. 0 Mitts & Merrill.
- 2-No. 2 Mitts & Merrill.
- 1-60" stroke Compton Knowles Broacher.

### LATHES—MANUFACTURING—NOT SCREW CUTTING.

- 2-New No. 3 Harding Brothers Bench Lathes.
- 14-Reed-Frentice Shell Lathes, for 4" or 18 lbs. American shels.
- 70-New Simplex, 16" x 8".
- 15-New 31" x 8" National, quick-change gear.
- 40-14" x 8" Reed Stud and Bolt.
- 5-16" x 8" Fairbanks-Morse, heavy duty.
- 14-16" 8" Simplex, Single Pulley Drive.
- 22-18" x 8" Rattle Creek, heavy duty.
- 7-20" x 8" Mershon.
- 50-20" x 10" Herndon, high duty.

### LATHES—ENGINE.

- 1-8" Wade Precision; September delivery.
- 1-14" 8" Bradford, taper attachment.
- 1-New Harding Brothers 16" Precision Lathe, quick-change gear, page 35, third edition.
- 3-New 18" x 8" Cleveland Tool Room Lathes, complete equipped.
- 2-16" x 8" LeBlond, pan bed, quick-change gears, taper attachment.
- 1-New 17" x 8" National, quick-change gear.
- 1-18" x 8" Lodge & Shipley, geared head, taper.
- 3-18" x 8" Clark.
- 1-New 19" 8" LeBlond, heavy duty.
- 22-20" x 8" Lodge & Shipley, quick-change gear.
- 7-New 20" x 8" American, heavy duty.
- 1-New 22" x 10" Cleveland, geared head.
- 1-New 21" x 10" Potter, single back geared.
- 5-New 22" x 10" Monarch, double back geared.
- 1-24" x 10" Potomac, oil fan turrets.
- 2-24" x 10" Reed.
- 2-24" x 10" S. P.
- 4-24" x 14" American, quick-change.

## LATHES—TURRET.

- 1-37" x 36" Jones & Lamson, geared sliding head.
- 1-37" x 21" Jones & Lamson.
- 18-6A Potter & Johnson.
- 1-New 9" Gisholt.
- 1-New 2 1/2" Gisholt.
- 1-38" Sibley.

## MILLING MACHINES—KNEE TYPE—UNIVERSAL.

- 1-No. 2 Kempnuth, 10" dividing head.
- 1-No. 2 Kempnuth, vertical attachment.
- 1-New Kempnuth.
- 1-No. 2 Kempnuth, back geared.
- 2-New No. 3 Cincinnati, 10" model; almost new.
- 1-New No. 3 Kempnuth.
- 2-New No. 3 Becker, August delivery.
- 1-New No. 4 LeBlond, heavy duty; immediate.

## MILLING MACHINES—KNEE TYPE—PLAIN.

- 1-No. 0 Pratt & Whitney.
- 1-New No. 1 Brown & Sharpe.
- 2-New No. 1 Kempnuth.
- 2-New No. 1 1/4 American, back gear.
- 1-New No. 2 Rockford.
- 2-New No. 3 Kempnuth.
- 1-No. 3 LeBlond.
- 1-No. 3 Cincinnati.
- 1-No. 4 Garrison.
- 1-New No. 4 Brown & Sharpe.

## MILLING MACHINES—VERTICAL.

- 1-New Hekt No. 0.
- 1-New No. 44 Becker.
- 1-New 5 Becker.

## MILLING MACHINES—PLANNER TYPE.

- 1-No. 2 Beaman & Smith, vertical spindle, open side.
- 2-Ingersoll Slab Millers, working surface of table 60" x 30".
- 1-No. 4 Beaman & Smith, vertical spindle, open side, working surface of table 120" x 24", removable housing on one side.

## PLANERS.

- 1-24" x 24" x 6" Gray, one head on cross rail.
- 24" x 24" x 8" Cincinnati, one head; used three months.
- 1-24" x 20" x 8" Gray, one head on cross rail.
- 1-30" x 30" x 8" Gale Planer, one head.
- 1-30" x 30" x 12" Cincinnati, two heads.
- 1-30" x 30" x 12" New Haven, one head.
- New 30" x 30" x 12" Bickett, one head; January del., additional heads if desired.
- 2-New 30" x 20" x 12" Woodruff & Powell, two heads on cross rail, one side head; Oct. delivery.
- 1-30" x 30" x 12" Gray, two heads.
- 1-30" x 30" x 14" Bellows, four heads.
- 1-30" x 40" x 18" Niles gear head.
- 1-Grey 42" width to 22" x 42" x 18, two heads.
- New 48" x 42" x 16" Bickett, one head; January delivery; additional heads if desired.
- 1-48" x 48" x 16" Niles, one rail head, two side heads.
- 1-48" x 11" Powell one head.
- 1-50" x 52" x 10" Bolts two heads, right angle drive.
- 1-54" x 48" x 16" Woodward-Powell, 2 heads.
- 1-54" x 48" x 16" Gray two heads.
- 1-32" 6 Niles Plate Planer.

## SCREW MACHINES AUTOMATIC.

- 3-No. 51 National Acme.
- 1-No. 51 National Acme.
- 1-No. 51 National Acme.
- 2-No. 53 National Acme.

## SHAPERS.

- 1-New 16" Springfield.
- 1-New 16" Boston Precision Beakford.
- 1-New 16" Malmgren.
- 1-New Parker 21".
- 1-30" Walcott, gear drive.

## SLOTTERS.

- 1-12" Bennett Gear.
- 1-18" Bolts, Adjustable Stock.

## BORING MACHINES—HORIZONTAL.

- 1-Lewis, 3 1/2" bar.
- 1-No. 1 Barrett Cylinder Borer, 3 1/2" bar type.
- 1-Scowling 1 1/2" Bar, 8 1/2" swing, 70" feed.
- 1-No. 2 30" Barrett, 2 facing heads.

## BELTDRIZERS.

- 1-New No. 4 Garrison (same as No. 4 Williams White).
- 1-No. 7 Hubsheed Aias, 30" stroke.
- 1-No. 9 Williams & White, belt drive.
- 2-No. 23 Williams & White, belt drive.
- 1-No. 26 Williams & White, belt drive.

## COMPRESSORS—AIR.

- 1-Ingersoll Sargent Duplex, 8 x 1 1/2 x 8".
- 1-Cincinnati Cross Compound, two-stage, 70 cu. ft.
- 1-10" x 12" Chicago Engine, belt-driven.
- 1-10" x 10" x 10" Single Cylinder Smith-Valle, steam driven.
- 1-20" x 12" x 10" Ingersoll Rand, motor driven.

## CRANES.

- 2-10-ton Electric, 47' span.
- 1-50-ton Nile, 61' span.
- 1-12-ton, 35' boom, standard gaged, steam driven.

## CUTTING-OFF MACHINES.

- 2-No. 60 Brown & Sharpe.
- 1-2 capacity Warner & Swasey.
- 4-30" Hall.
- 10-48" Williams.
- 3-48" Curtis & Curtis.

## DRILLS—MACHINES—RADIAL.

- 2-New 2" American cone drive.
- 1-3" Bickford, gear drive.
- 2-New 3" American sensitive tapping attach.
- 1-New 3" Mueller, plain steel, box drive.
- 1-New 3 1/2" Western Drill, 80" box drive.
- 2-4" Mueller, plain, steel box drive.
- 1-5" semi-universal American.
- 1-5 1/2" American full universal.
- 1-6" Raush plain, cone drive.
- New 8" Triumph, motor drive; September delivery.

## DRILLING MACHINES—HEAVY DUTY.

- 4 No. 50 Baker Brothers.
- 2-New No. 2 Colburn.
- 3-No. 14 Colburn, 24" swing, capacity 2" in soft steel.
- 2-D3 Colburn, plain table.
- 2-No. 30 Baker, single pulley drive, late type.

## DRILLING MACHINES—MULTIPLE SPINDLE.

- 4-New LeBlond-Gifford, sensitive, four spindle.
- 1-No. 200 Babbal, 12 spindle, capacity 1 1/2" holes, 30" circle.
- 1-Hespindle Babbal capacity 1 1/2" holes, 36" circle.

## GEAR CUTTING MACHINES.

- 1-No. 1 Whiton.
- 1-No. 3 Barber-Colman Hobber.
- 1-No. 3 Bickett Gear Hack Planer, delivery 60 days.
- 1-No. 3 Brown & Sharpe Auto. Gear Cutter, Spur.
- 1-New 6" Standard Gear Cutter, Spur.
- 1-12" Gleason Bevel Gear Planer.
- 1-16" Gleason Bevel Gear Planer.
- 1-16" Bilgram Bevel Gear Generator.
- 1-20" Grant Lee Gear Hobber.
- 1-No. 1 20" Schuchardt & Schutte Gear Hobber.
- 1-22" x 4" G. & E. Standard Bevel Cutter.
- 1-24" Collins Gear Shaper.
- 1-24" x 8" G. & E. For Spur and Bevel.
- 1-24" Becker Brainerd.
- 1-24" Fletcher, solid pattern, 3" Automatic Gear Cutter.
- 1-New No. 10 Whiton, Bevel 32", Spur 34".
- 3-2" F. B. Ross Gear Shapers.

## GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL—FOR CUTTERS, DRILLS, REAMERS, ETC.

- 1-No. 1 Cincinnati.
- 1-New Norton No. 1.
- 1-New Walker No. 1, outfit B.
- 1-New Walker No. 2, outfit K (capacity 9" x 20").
- 1-New Wilmarth & Morman, style B.K.
- 6-No. 190 Well.
- 1-Gisholt No. 5, 12".

## GRINDING MACHINES—CYLINDRICAL—PLAIN.

- 1-New No. 12 Brown & Sharpe, 8" x 20", Sept. delivery.

# W. F. DAVIS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY

CHICAGO, ILL.      CINCINNATI, OHIO      CLEVELAND, OHIO      NEW YORK CITY  
 549 Washington Blvd.    1018 Union Central Life Bldg.    508 Leader News Bldg.    Singer Bldg.

WRITE OR WIRE OUR NEAREST OFFICE FOR QUOTATIONS  
 THIS IS ONLY A PARTIAL LIST OF AVAILABLE MACHINES

If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.



# MACLEAN'S FOR SEPTEMBER

is a magazine of the very best type and rank. It is made for Canadians, and so has a value and appeal to Canadians possessed by no other magazine in the world. MACLEAN'S circulation is getting greater each month. It is now 50% larger than a year ago. The inference is inevitable.

## Northcliffe

Lord Northcliffe will be a contributor to the September MACLEAN'S. The general theme of his article will be Canada's position at the present time in relation to the war and to the Empire afterwards. Be sure to read what the brilliant and dominant man has to say about our country. Get an outsider's viewpoint.

## MacLean

John Bayne MacLean, publisher, editor, publicist, clear-seeing and far-seeing, has another strong article in the September MACLEAN'S. Colonel MacLean has proved himself to be as clear-sighted as Kitchener in many matters pertaining to the present war; and he is doing a needed work now in THE FINANCIAL POST and other newspapers, to arouse Canadians to a proper sense of the perils that lie ahead.

## Ronald

Another smuggling revelation!

A certain Canadian town offered a big bonus to a factory. An American supplied the desired factory, smuggled into Canada the whole plant required,—and was afterwards found out and brought to book. J. D. Ronald tells the whole amazing story in the September MACLEAN'S. Mr. Ronald is contributing to MACLEAN'S a series of Canadian "inside" smuggling stories—true ones. This is great stuff.

## Leacock and Laut

Stephen Leacock and Miss Agnes C. Laut are contributors as usual to the September MACLEAN'S. Leacock's humor is bubbling, sparkling and refreshing—like spring water. Miss Laut provides another of her well-informed vigorous, and revealing articles on a phase of the war in relation to Canada and the United States. Miss Laut makes us think and wonder!

## Jacobs and McGrath

W. W. Jacobs contributes one of his inimitable short stories to the September MACLEAN'S. "Their Wives Went Along." Harold McGrath, world famous story-writer, who wrote "The Man on the Box," provides a complete novelette. It is a story of adventure and mystery.

## Allenson and Moorhouse

A. C. Allenson contributes a short story, "A Flutter in Diamonds," and Hopkins Moorhouse, "Their Tents like the Arabs." These two men are Canadians—winning fame, and adding lustre to Canada's record for producing short story writers of the first-class.

## Hendryx

James B. Hendryx's serial, "The Gun Brand," continues in the September MACLEAN'S. A great story of the Canadian Northwest. The Movie-makers are filming Hendryx's work. So you can be sure that he's writing the right sort of stuff.

## Women and Their Work

This is the title of a new department in MACLEAN'S. In the September issue, this department will contain:

Reducing my household cost.

The Care of the Child—an article by Dr. George E. Smith.

A sketch of Mrs. W. M. Davidson, a prominent Western woman, engaged with her husband in editing the Calgary Albertan.

Cooking the Cheaper Cuts,—an article on economy in the kitchen.

This new department will prove of first-class interest to all women.

## Review of Reviews

One of the best liked and most valuable features of MACLEAN'S MAGAZINE is its Review of Reviews Department where the best and most significant articles appearing in current literature are condensed for the busy reader, and for the one who wants to know what other magazines are printing. Here one gets a cross-section of the world's best thought.

**At All  
Newsdealers  
15 cents**

# SPECIAL MACHINERY

Special Machinery, Jigs, Fixtures, Punches and Dies, Small Tools, Screw Machine Products, Gauges, Forgings, Etc.

# CONTRACT WORK

## Homer & Wilson Stamping & Tool Works

WE MAKE THE TOOLS  
AND  
PRODUCE THE STAMPINGS

*Let us quote on your requirements.*



1-3-5 Lancaster Street  
Hamilton, Ontario

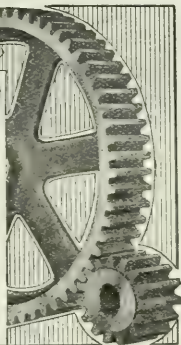


## CUT GEARS

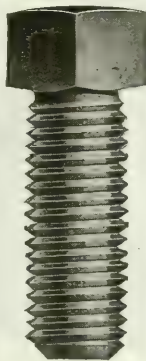
Rawhide — Steel — Brass — Cast  
Iron

Try our W-G Rawhide Silent  
Gear. Designers and Builders  
of Special Machinery.

Winnipeg Gear & Engineering Co.  
197-199 Princess St., Winnipeg, Man.



## ACCURACY



Send us your rush orders for Screws and Nuts. We ship from a stock where "Accuracy" is all important.

Prompt service and "GALT" quality goods only.

*Specialists in Gap and Set Screws.*

THE  
**GALT MACHINE SCREW CO.,**  
LIMITED  
GALT, ONTARIO

Eastern Representatives: The Canadian B. K. Morton Company,  
Limited, 49 Common St., Montreal, Que.

## We Make GAUGES and TOOLS

*All Work Executed Promptly and Guaranteed*

## THE MONARCH BRASS MFG.

COMPANY, LIMITED

71 BROWNS AVE.

TORONTO, ONT.





## An Interesting Installation of Chapman Double Ball Bearing Transmission

Illustration shows a portion of the installation at the new Dominion Steel Products plant at Brantford, Ontario, where the entire transmission equipment—shafting, hangers and ball bearings—is Chapman Double Ball Bearing Transmission.

This plant was laid down for special war-time manufacturing, but the entire equipment was installed with a view to ultimate economical and efficient production in the general manufacturing field.

That this was an important factor in choosing Chapman Double Ball Bearing Transmission gives us no small amount of satisfaction.

That Dominion Steel Products should install Chapman Transmission because they were convinced of its efficiency is one reason why you, too, should investigate. We have on file many similar reasons.

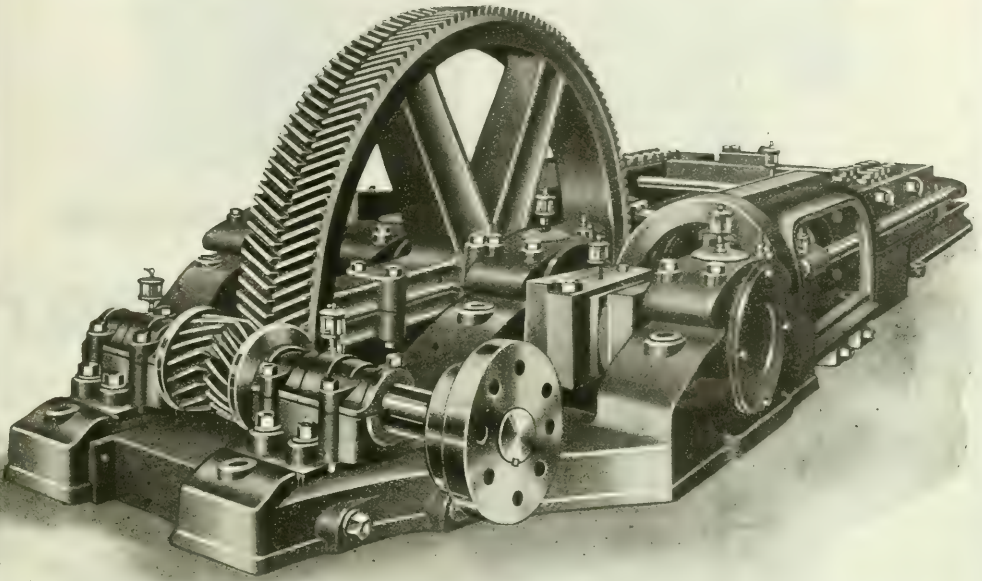
**The Chapman Double Ball Bearing Company, Limited**

339-351 Sorauren Ave., Toronto, Ont.

**TRANSMISSION BALL BEARING CO., Inc.**

1050 Military Road, Buffalo, N.Y.

# Hydraulic Pumps



We are builders of High Pressure Pumps to be used in connection with accumulators and presses for making forgings of all kinds.

Immediate shipment to Canada or any part of the world of pumps and motors.

## **Blake Pump & Condenser Co.**

FITCHBURG, MASS.

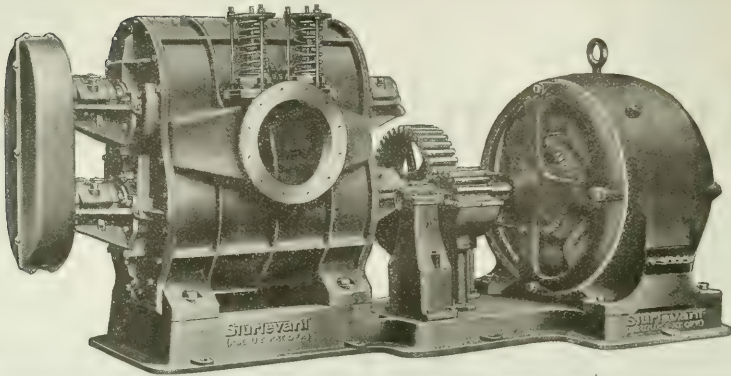
30 Church Street, NEW YORK

Cable Address: "Blakepump"

Standard Machinery & Supplies, Ltd., 260 St. James Street, Montreal, Canada

*Representatives for the Province of Quebec.*





# FOUNDRY BLOWERS

## What Type Shall I Install?

**T**HE particular blower to meet the conditions in your own foundry can be furnished by Sturtevant. We do not make just one type of blower and recommend it for any or all conditions. On the other hand, we have a complete line which comprises various types of High Pressure Positive Blowers and Centrifugal Steel Pressure Blowers. For this reason we can make recommendations without prejudice.

Why not dictate a letter now to our engineering department, giving details of your conditions.

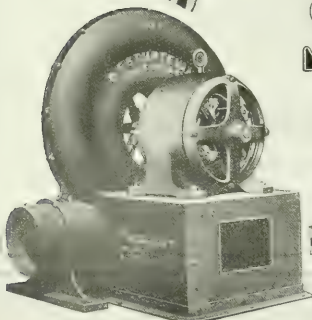
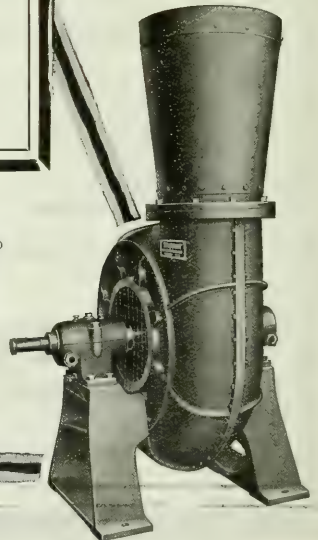
# Sturtevant

(TRADE MARK)

**B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY**  
of Canada Limited

GALT, ONTARIO

Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver



*If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.*



## Wherever Wheels are Turning or Machines are Operating—

**T**HE output during the short fall and winter days—and during the night-shifts—depends largely upon proper lighting.

Twenty-four hours of daylight would certainly increase your output, consequently, securing a clear, white light, one most closely approximating daylight—one that does not cause eye strain—one that will tend to develop all-around efficiency—one that gives greatest candle power with least current consumption—the life of which is insured—Such is the light you want in your plant.

*“The Light That Gives More Light”—*

## THE LACO-NITRO LAMP

is the **ONE** light that meets **ALL** these requirements.

We offer in the Laco-Nitro Lamp a tungsten filament in a nitrogen gas filled bulb. This lamp represents the highest development of the tungsten lamp. The tungsten filament in the nitrogen filled bulb gives a clearer, whiter light and greater candle power per watt than any other type lamp.

Inquire from your local dealer.

*Stocks available at Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver Warehouses.*

**THE CANADIAN LACO-PHILIPS CO., Limited**

**MONTREAL**

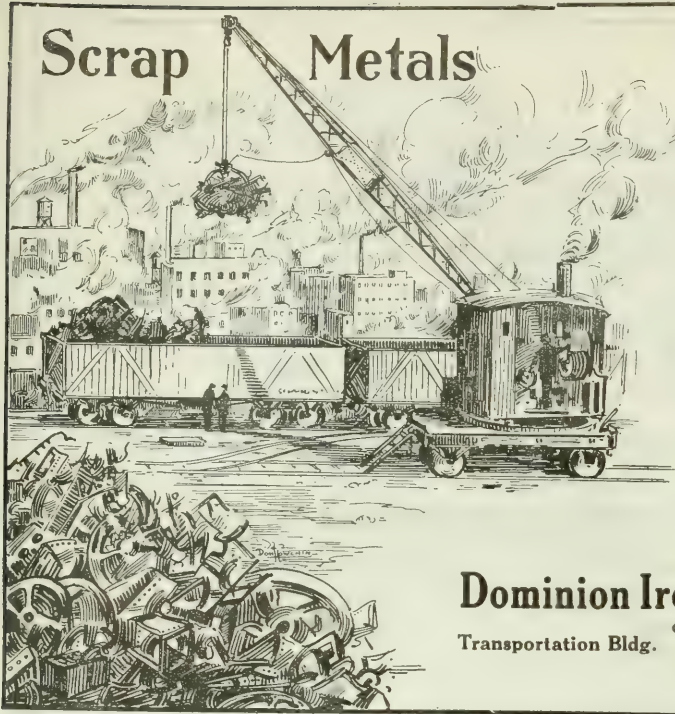
**TORONTO**

**WINNIPEG**

**VANCOUVER**



## Scrap Metals



## Scrap Iron, Steel and Metals

No undertaking is too large for us. We are Scrap Metal Specialists, and can co-operate with you in the dismantling of railway equipment, bridges, plants, steamers, mills and will take your rails and machinery.

**Shell Makers.** We can take care of all your scrap materials, at highest prices.

Give us particulars and we will relieve you of all worry.

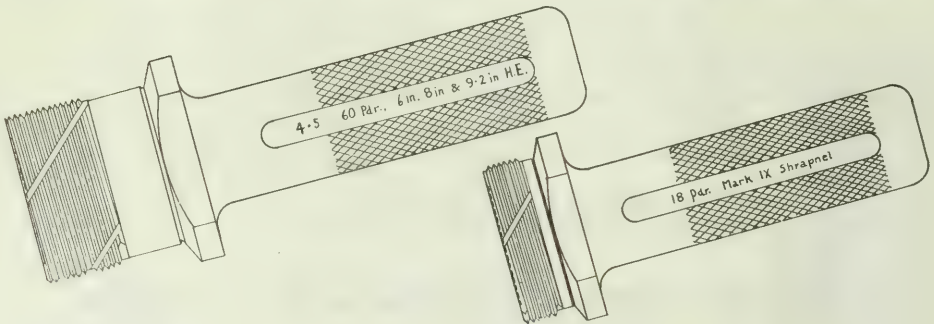
### Dominion Iron & Wrecking Co.

General Offices: LIMITED

Transportation Bldg. Montreal, Quebec

Quebec, Que.

# FUSE HOLE GAUGES



Manufacturing and inspection fuse hole gauges for all size shells. A surplus stock enables us to ship immediately.

## Windsor Machine & Tool Works

Windsor, Ontario

**BUY A UNION TOOL CHEST**

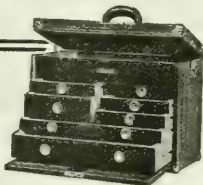
and be assured of a place for every tool. You know immediately if one is misplaced or borrowed. Keeps tools clean, safe, free from moisture.

*Plain or quartered oak, or leatherette covered, correctly designed, drawers perfectly fitted.*

Write for Catalog and Prices

**UNION TOOL CHEST WORKS**

28 Railroad Street, Rochester, N. Y.



Style A

**WILLSON SAFETY GOGGLES**

The comfortable kind. For shell work and military service

The Albex Eye Protector (Style A1), is widely used by munition machinists and grinders in the United States. It is also accepted and authorized by the United States War Department and British War Office for protecting the eyes of troops from dust, glare, sun, wind, etc.



Specifications: Rustproof metal construction, adjustable bridge, detachable elastic headband or flexible cable earbows, ventilated leather sideguards, and 1 1/2-inch (tricolour) lenses in amber, feuzal, smoke, or clear. Can be worn over other glasses. Look for the name WILLSON stamped on inside of bridge. Per pair, \$1.25; per dozen, \$9.60, including strong metal cases. Details for the asking.

T. A. Willson & Company, Inc., 23 Scott Street, Toronto  
 Factory and Main Offices, Reading, Pa., U.S.A.  
 Chicago San Francisco London  
 Mellers Building Head Building 9 Hatton Garden

**VENUS 10¢ PENCIL**  
**TODAY** the first thought of the engineering world is the **VENUS Pencil.**

Before new factories can be started, before the making of munitions can begin, before the wheels of any industry can turn—designs and drawings must be made, and for this exacting service **VENUS PERFECT PENCILS** are supreme, being world renowned for smoothness, uniformity and durability.

You have 17 **VENUS** black degrees to choose from, ranging from 6B softest to 9H hardest, and hard and medium copying.

For satisfaction be sure to specify **VENUS**, look for the **VENUS** watermark finish, and accept no substitutes.



**VENUS** *Superfine Quality*  
**ERASER** *Rubs out Cleanly and Easily*  
 Will not soil or streak. 12 SIZES.  
 FROM 100 TO BOX. TO 4 TO BOX. BOX PRICE \$2.00



**FREE**

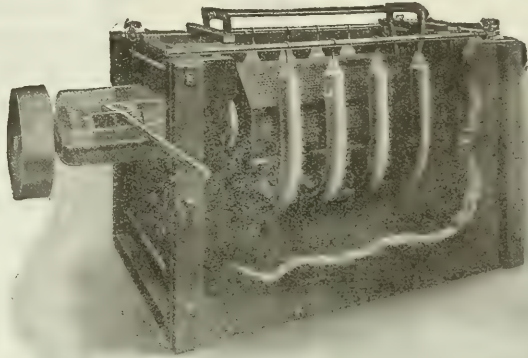


This trial box with five **VENUS** Drawing Pencils, Holder and **VENUS** Eraser sent free. Write for it.

**American Lead Pencil Co.**  
 238 Fifth Avenue New York  
 and Clapton, London, England

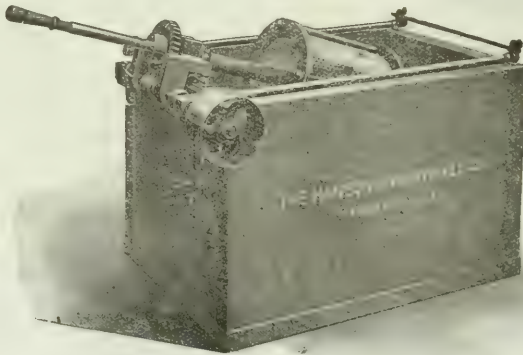


# Mechanical Electro-Plating Apparatus



The C. H. & V. W. Mechanical Electro-Plating Apparatus Type B. Gear Drive.

Modern in every detail, particularly adapted for electroplating quantities of small work in bulk. Saves time, labor and material. Write for Bulletin No. 113.



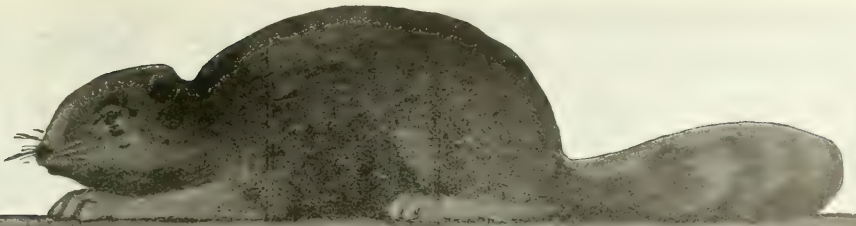
Oblique Plating Barrel Apparatus

These machines are made in four sizes; they are smaller and less expensive than the Type B. A wonderful aid in plating screws and other small articles. Write for Bulletin No. 116.

We manufacture everything for *Polishing and Plating of Metals.*

CONSULT US AND REDUCE YOUR COSTS

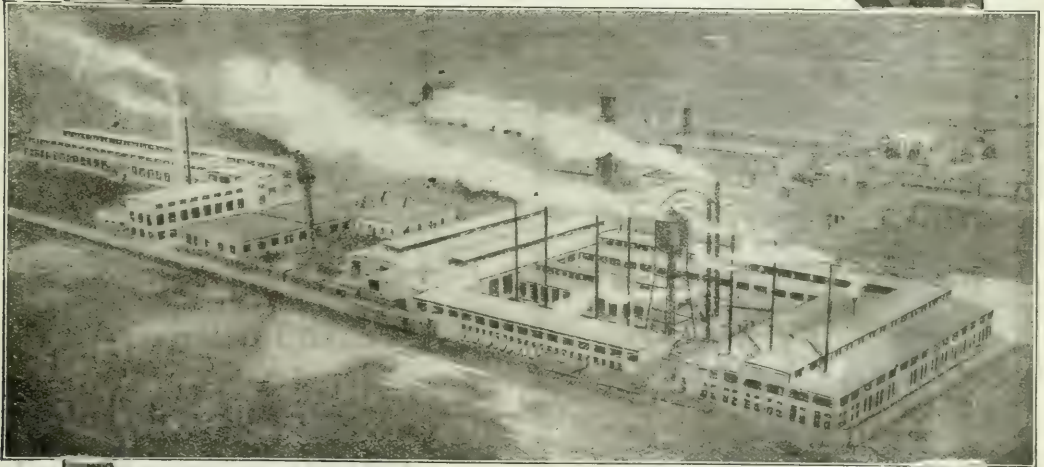
**CANADIAN HANSON & VAN WINKLE COMPANY, LIMITED**  
 TORONTO - - CANADA



# BROWN'S

**BEAVER BRAND METALS**

BRASS, BRONZE,  
CANADA SILVER and GILDING METAL  
In Sheets, Rolls, Plates and Rods



## Brown's Copper & Brass Rolling Mills, Limited

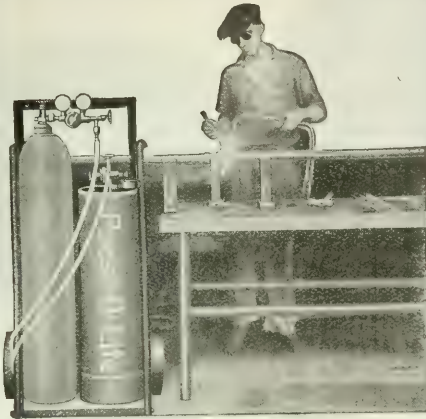
General Offices and Works:  
New Toronto, Ontario, Canada



*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



**OxyAcetylene Welding and Cutting**



Operator welding a broken crank shaft "on the spot," at a cost of only 50c by the Prest-O-Lite process, preventing a serious loss of time and production.

**Offset the High Cost of Materials by Speeding Up Your Output and Avoiding Waste**

The Prest-O-Lite welding process is now profitably used by thousands of factories, machine shops, mines, railroads—in fact wherever metal or machinery is produced, moulded, shaped or used.

If you are interested in making your plant more profitable—reducing operating costs and effecting economies that will offset the high cost of materials and enable you to speed up, investigate now what the Prest-O-Lite Process of Oxy-acetylene welding will do for you.

For repair work alone, it more than pays its way, and in many lines of manufacture it has become firmly established as standard routine method.

**Prest-O-Lite  
PROCESS**

employs both gases (acetylene and oxygen) in portable cylinders. Prest-O-Lite Dissolved Acetylene (ready made carbide gas) is backed by Prest-O-Lite Service, which insures prompt exchange of full cylinders for empty ones. Provides dry, purified gas, insuring better welds, quicker and lower operating cost.

Apparatus consists of an equal pressure blow pipe, automatic regulators and gauges, and all necessary equipment. Adaptable for oxy-acetylene cutting by the addition of special cutting blow pipe.

Thorough instructions are furnished free to every user of Prest-O-Lite Dissolved Acetylene. Any average workman who understands metals can learn the welding process quickly and easily.

Write for valuable illustrated literature and data on work others are doing by the Prest-O-Lite Welding Process. It may point out ways to solve your problems. Address Dept C-107.

**THE PREST-O-LITE COMPANY, INC.**

CANADIAN GENERAL OFFICES:  
913-14 C.P.R. Building TORONTO

Direct Factory Branches: Toronto, Ont; Montreal, Que.;  
Merrittion, Ont.; Winnipeg, Man.

Canadian Plants: Toronto, Ont.; Merrittion, Ont.; Win-  
nipeg, Man.; Shawinigan Falls, Que. (under con-  
struction.)

**World's Largest Makers of Dissolved Acetylene**

**Are Your Men  
Filing Away Time?**

You pay for and expect to get results—with men as well as with tools.

A good mechanic working with a "Famous Five" file is the unbeatable combination for filing

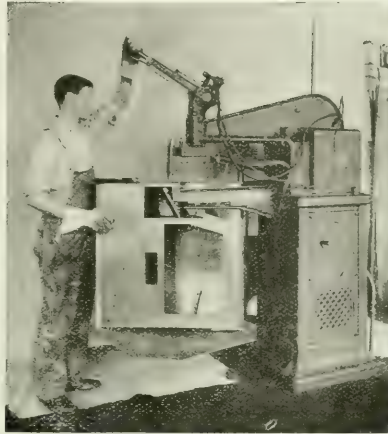
The file is hard, and sharp, and will last for a long time. The mechanic knows this and is encouraged to do his best because he has a good tool.

Almost all purchasing agents now specify "Famous Five" Files when ordering. They are Standard quality tools.



# Electric Spot Welding

**WINFIELD** Welding has taken the place of riveting in a large number of shops. It is electric welding developed to top-notch efficiency, made applicable to all classes of work, and lowered to rock-bottom costs.



Makes Riveting a "Back Number"



**O**NE man can spot weld more than ten men can rivet, and do it better, too.

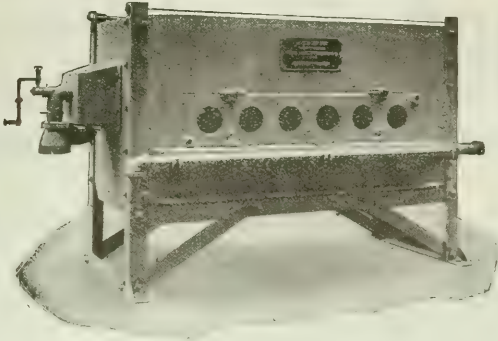
We want the opportunity to show you how it can be done. Send us a blueprint or a sketch of what you make and you'll quickly receive our proposition with facts and figures that convince.



**The Winfield Electric Welding Machine Co.**

WARREN, OHIO    :-    :-    U.S.A.  
31 Ottawa Bank Building,    Montreal, Que.





# “MECOL”

6" Shell End Nosing  
Furnace

*We manufacture furnaces for all  
purposes to be used with  
any kind of fuel*

**The Mechanical Engineering Company, Ltd.**  
THREE RIVERS, QUE., CANADA

## Welding Outfits — Cutting Outfits



**Leads the world for range, efficiency and volume of apparatus in successful use.**

“Davis Apparatus” offers the widest range of equipment made for employing to its greatest value the oxy-acetylene process of welding and cutting—backed by the longest service, the most extensive experience, and the greatest development in apparatus and in application.

It is employed by the most prominent concerns in the iron and steel and metal working industries, and was awarded the highest honors at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition—two Medals of Honor (higher award than the Gold Medal) and a Gold Medal.

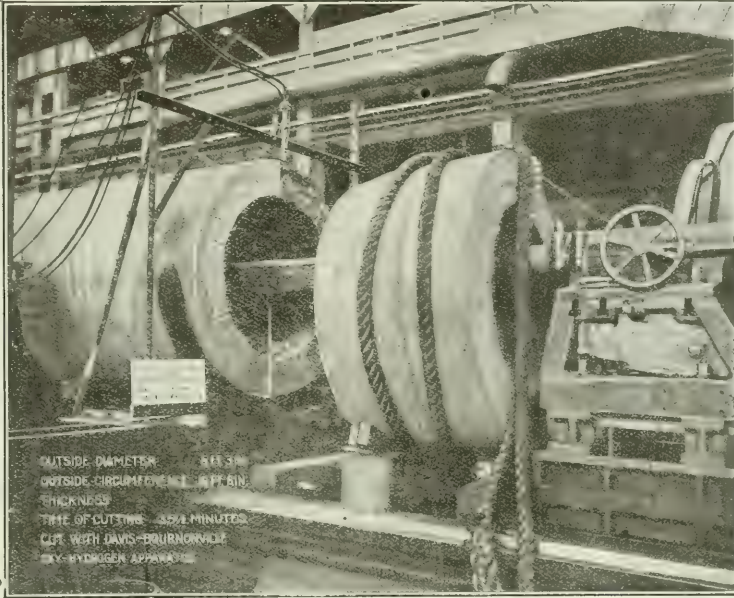
**To Obtain the Best Results Use “D-B” Welding Supplies with “D-B” Equipment.**

To make a successful weld, it is as necessary to have high-grade welding supplies as it is to have efficient apparatus and competent labor. To obtain the best materials, buy them from concerns known to be familiar with these requirements.

Davis-Bournonville oxy-acetylene welding rods and fluxes are manufactured after our own analyses and specifications—the result of many years of experience in this field.

**Carter Welding Company of Toronto, Ltd.** *Canadian Agents*  
9 Sheppard St., Toronto

# 50,000 lbs. 5-ft. 3-in. diameter. 9½-in. thick. How Did They Cut It In 35½ Minutes?



(Photo by New York Shipbuilding Corp.)

It was cut with a torch and gas flame — Davis - Bournonville Oxy-Hydrogen Cutting Apparatus—in the New York Shipbuilding Yards; a cast steel rotor 14½ in. thick at the head, 5 in. thick at the foot, 9½ in thick and 5 ft. 3 in. diameter where it was cut —cut slick and clean, as shown in the illustration, in 35½ minutes' cutting time. It would have taken many hours, and been a considerable problem by any other method. Davis-Bournonville Oxy-Acetylene and Oxy-Hydrogen Apparatus is applied successfully to the problems in metal working, and is in use by most of the big metal-working concerns—foundries, steel mills, ship yards, navy yards, locomotive and car shops, munitions plants, sheet metal-working factories, etc. Make inquiry about it, or write us.

“Davis Apparatus” Leads the World in Range,  
Efficiency and Number of Successful Users.

## DAVIS-BOURNONVILLE COMPANY

General Offices and Factory, JERSEY CITY, N.J.

## CARTER WELDING COMPANY, GENERAL DEALERS, TORONTO

Canadian Factory, NIAGARA FALLS, ONTARIO

New York  
Philadelphia  
Cleveland

Boston  
Pittsburgh  
Cincinnati

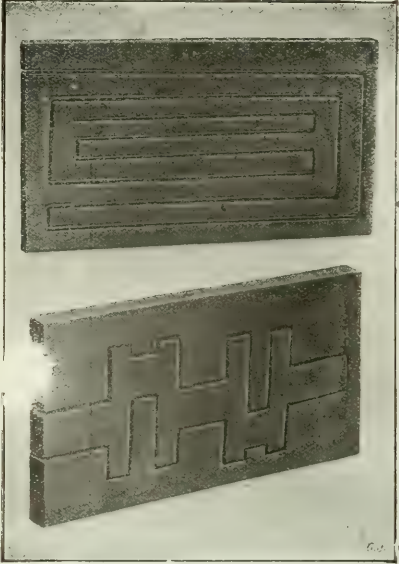


Chicago  
St. Louis  
San Francisco

Detroit  
Seattle  
Toronto



## Cutting Iron and Steel by Oxy-Acetylene Process



Examples of Cutting by an "A.L.S." Oxycutter.

Wherever the Cutting of Iron and Steel is necessary, this method is universally adopted, with a **Saving of Time, Money and Labor.** An "A.L.S." Oxy-Acetylene Welding Outfit may be instantly converted into a complete cutting unit by the addition of an "A.L.S." Oxycutter.

For Cutting manholes and portholes in Steel Plates; Burning off rivet heads before driving out rivets; and hundreds of other similar purposes, the Oxy-Acetylene Process is more economical and efficient than any other method, and sometimes performing work otherwise impossible.

### WHY NOT LET US TELL YOU HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE?

Many firms have not yet realized all that Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting will do for them. You may be one of them. If so, write to-day, we shall be pleased to give you all the information necessary to enable YOU to judge how much YOU may benefit by the Process. An ordinary purchaser of an Outfit saves the cost many times over during a year, many save the cost on the first job. Is this not worth investigation?

A few minutes of your time will enable us to put before you the result of years of experience.

## L' A R LIQUIDE SOCIETY

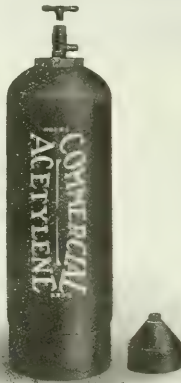
Canadian Factories:

MONTREAL

TORONTO

WINNIPEG

HALIFAX (under construction)



## Quality Quantity Guaranteed

Write US About Your  
Acetylene Supply

## Commercial Acetylene Welding Co., Inc.

ATLANTA, GA.  
AURORA, ILL.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BOUND BROOK, N.J.  
EAST DEERFIELD, MASS.

103 Bay Street, Toronto

Main Office

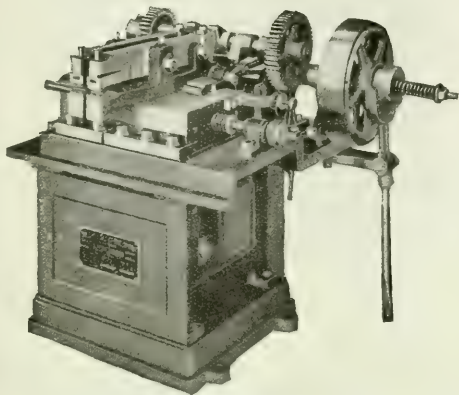
80 Broadway, New York

TORONTO, ONT.  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.  
MOBERLY, MO.  
W. BERKELEY, CALIF.

Thomson Process  
**Electric Welding**

# One Operator Merely Feeds

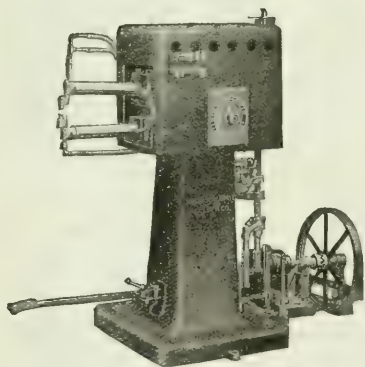
# This Machine



This type of Thomson Electric Butt Welding Machine takes care of welding of small duplicate pieces, such as rings, buckles, etc., from the moment the operator places the piece in the clamping die until after the weld is made. A power-driven cam shaft tightens the clamps, turns on the current, applies the welding pressure, cuts off the current and releases the clamps after the weld is made. It can turn out 900 to 1000 welds per hour.

*Send for Bulletin B-4*

## Noise Doesn't Always Mean Speed



When you hear the rattle and bang of a riveting shop—you think it means speed—but does it? Notice carefully how long it takes to rivet a small section—then go into a shop using the Thomson Spot Welder—no noise, no dirt, no danger, just quiet, efficient work that means speed. You will see one man at a Thomson Spot Welder doing five times as much work as by the old method, and the welds hold better than the rivets.

We will prove the efficiency and speed of our machines any time you say. Our catalog fully describes our entire line of spot welding machines. Where shall we send YOUR copy?

*Send for Bulletin S-4*

**Thomson Electric Welding Co. Thomson Spot Welder Company**  
 Lynn, Mass.

Canadian Sales Offices, 311 Falls Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Thomson Process  
**Electric Welding**

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



# These Two TATE-JONES

## Improved Portable Gas Oven Furnaces will Prove Money Savers in any Plant

### Series A--Recuperative

*For Temperatures of 900 deg. to 1600 deg. Fahr. Uses Natural or Artificial Gas. Low or positive pressure for Hardening Carbon Steel, preheating or reheating High Speed Steel.*

For tool room or manufacturing purposes, this furnace is not only economical in its fuel saving features, but lends itself to various uses up to its temperature capacity.

It has been proven by scientific working tests that the recuperative device saves as high as 25% in fuel. It saves time and delivers a better finished product.

The interior of the oven is especially constructed so that 100% of both the radiant and radiated heat is thrown to the work. This is really 50% more than can be obtained from other furnaces.

The fire brick and specially molded tile are the best obtainable for the purpose. We use one inch of a special insulation that is equivalent to nine inches of fire brick in the prevention of heat loss. The outer casing of the oven is made of cast iron and boiler plate. The recuperator is constructed entirely of cast iron, sheet steel and high grade fire brick. The coil is 1 1/4" wrought iron pipe, so placed that no direct vent heat can strike it. This assures long life.

This line of furnaces has many points of economy and ease of operation that are more apparent in use than in the illustration.

*Sizes and complete specifications upon request. Ask for Bulletin 160-C.*

### SERIES H.

*For temperatures 1600 deg. to 2400 deg. Fahr. For hardening High Speed Steels. Uses Artificial or Natural Gas at 1 1-2 to 2 1-2 lbs. pressure. Especially valuable for hardening fine cutting tools and manufacturing uses.*

The loss of heat by radiation is practically negligible because of the high quality as well as the particular kind of linings used. The 1" of special insulation is equivalent to 9" of fire brick (same as used in series A furnaces).

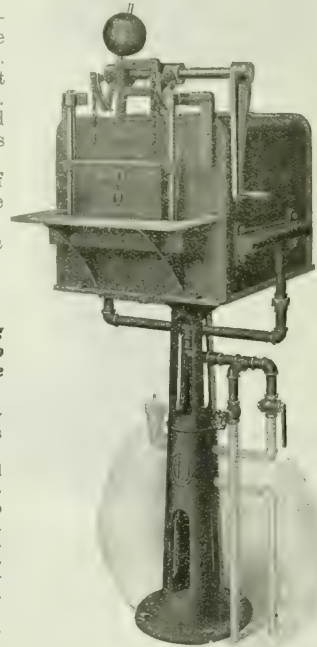
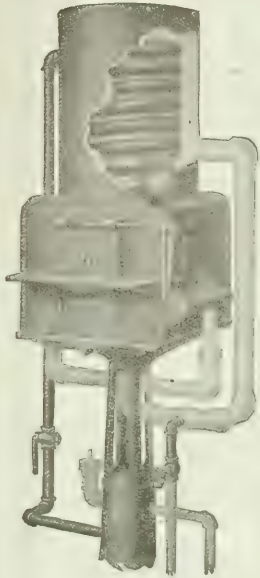
Because it requires no live heat to keep it in temperature equilibrium, it makes all the heat delivered, available for work. This, naturally, effects a big saving of fuel.

The outer casing of the furnace is cast iron and boiler plate. The door, owing to the slant construction, is always tight to the front; it overlaps, top, bottom and sides—all of which prevents leakage. There is no friction in opening the door. Raising it a fraction of an inch frees it from the front—when it rises straight up.

As a Pyrometer is absolutely essential in hardening high speed steels we supply A Pyrometer Bracket especially designed for this furnace. For preheating high-speed steels use Tate-Jones Series A Furnace (described on the left).

This Series H furnace can be supplied recuperative also, which means a saving of as much as 25% of fuel.

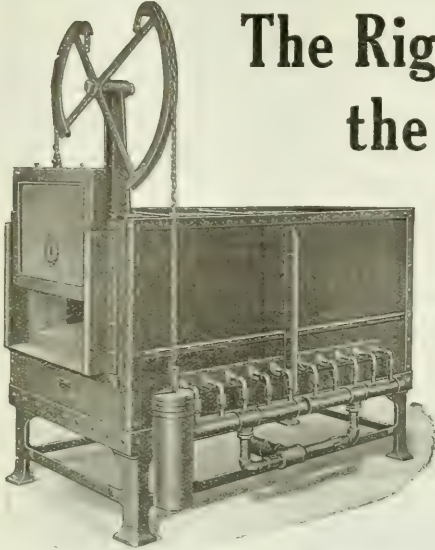
*Sizes and complete specifications upon request. Ask for Bulletin G-7-C.*



## TATE-JONES & CO., INC., Furnace Engineers

PITTSBURGH, PA., U.S.A.

# The Right Heat is Easy with the Right Furnaces



Type C-25

## Gilbert & Barker Gas and Oil Fuel Furnaces

are made in over a hundred different styles and sizes. There is one type that will meet your conditions *better* than any other—and we make it.

No matter how exacting your work may be, if you have tempering, hardening, annealing, case-hardening, etc., to do, there is a type and size of G. & B. furnace to *best* meet your conditions.

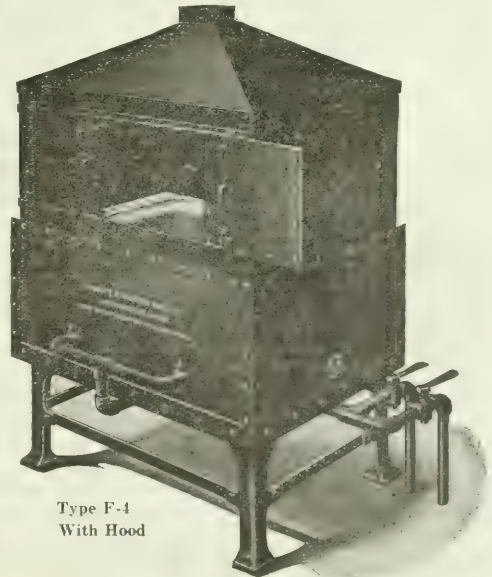
*Get catalog 24 which gives details.*

**Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co.**  
West Springfield, Mass.

Canadian Agents:  
WILLIAMS & WILSON, Limited, Montreal, Que.  
JAMES DeVON 227 Davenport Rd., Toronto, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Furnaces are the right furnaces. Over half a century's experience in burning liquid and gaseous fuels for treatment of metals gives us the confidence to make this statement.

We maintain an engineering department through which we will be pleased to offer you the benefit of these years of experience. Its service is free to you. Our business is to increase the efficiency of your forging and tempering rooms—put your heat-treating problems up to us.

Type F-4  
With Hood



## The St. Lawrence Welding Company, Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.

Office: 138 Inspector Street    Works: 59 Olier Street    Telephone: Office, Main 5779, Manager's Res., Westmount 3483

Consulting Engineers on all kinds of welding. Break-down repairs handled at once, just 'phone us and we will be on the job by next train.

Oxy-Acetylene Welding of heavy cast iron frames, cylinders, gears, water wheels, etc.

Steel, any kind of welding on parts of large or small machines, tanks, digesters, boilers, shafts, brackets, etc., can be welded in place when necessary.

Electric welding on boilers, digesters, leaking tanks, etc.

Marine repairs undertaken by our Marine Welding Tug which is equipped with Electric and Oxy-Acetylene Welding Apparatus with Compressed Air Plant complete.

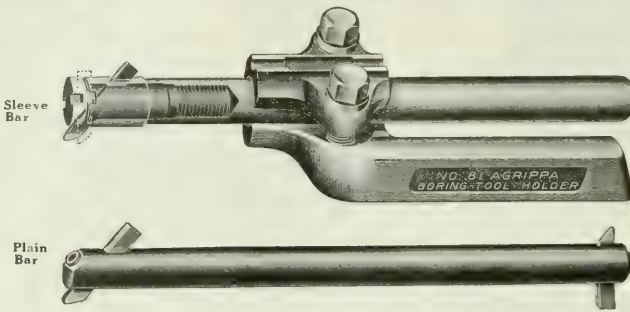
Oxy-Acetylene cutting of any kind of steel construction.

Portable Welding Apparatus of all kinds with trained operators always available to repair your breakdown at once.

### THE ST. LAWRENCE WELDING COMPANY, LTD., MONTREAL

Manufacturers of Steel Tanks, Air Receivers, Welded Tanks, Etc. Electric Welders. Oxy-Acetylene Welders. Boiler Repairs. Lead Burning and Brass Foundry Work.

## Williams' "AGRIPPA" Multiple Bar Boring-Tool Holder Stops Waste



ALL  
"AGRIPPA"  
TOOL HOLDERS  
CAN BE  
SHIPPED  
PROMPTLY

ITS sleeve bar cap admits a straight or angular cutter; and you can quickly insert either at the business end of the bar without removing the cap or disturbing the setting of either the bar or the holder.

You need neither make nor buy any bushings hereafter, for the "twin screw" fastenings of "AGRIPPAS" within their range accommodate any bar section you may have handy.

Now's the time to begin saving—caps, bushings and time!

Procure your tool holder text book here or from your dealer and learn the many other economies afforded by

### Williams' Grand Prize "AGRIPPA" Tool Holders

"THE HOLDERS THAT HOLD"

Western Office and Warehouse  
40 S. Clinton Street  
Chicago, Ill.



Quality alone is our  
measure of "AGRIPPA"  
Tool Holder Value

## The Oven Equipment & Manufacturing Company

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

### "CRAWFORD SECTIONAL" OVENS

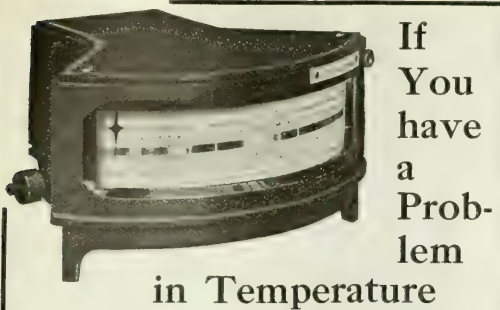
Heated with our Enclosed Flame Gas Burners, or Electricity  
FOR BAKING JAPANS AND OTHER FINISHES ON METAL.

Ovens carried in stock and built to meet requirements of manufacturers.

Builders of All-Steel Oven Trucks with Roller Bearings.

Canadian Representatives: The A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY, Ltd.

ST. JOHN, N.B.    TORONTO    WINNIPEG    VANCOUVER



If  
You  
have  
a  
Prob-  
lem

**in Temperature**

Let us consult with you. Tell us your requirements and let us help with your proposition. We manufacture temperature instruments for all departments of metallurgy and chemistry, standard apparatus of precision, reliability and permanence.

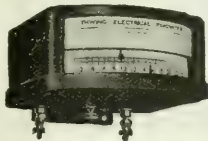
*Tycos Fery Radiation Pyrometers.*

**Rare Metal Thermo-Couples** Cover 1000° to 2500°. These instruments have repeatedly proven themselves equal to the most severe conditions. Their ruggedness, sensitiveness and accuracy fit them for any service in range. Send for "Booklet 4000."  
**Base Metal Thermo-Couples** Ranges from 200° to 1000° and 300° to 1800°. Practical, accurate shop tools requiring no special skill or intelligence in operation. Write for booklet, "Tycos Cambridge Pyrometry."

*Taylor-Cambridge Division*

**Taylor Instrument Companies**

Rochester, N. Y.  
201 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto, Can.



Insuring  
Accurate  
Temperature  
Measurements

**THWING**  
**HIGH RESISTANCE MULTIPLE RECORD**  
**PYROMETERS**

are instruments of exact precision. Yet they have the rugged durability to withstand hard usage in the toolroom, the steel mill, and similar places.

Thwing Instruments are furnished in either the Indicating or Recording style, giving as many as twelve readings on a single recorder.

Our New Catalog No. 8 covers the entire line. Send for copy.

Canadian Representative:  
Mr. James DeVon, 227 Davenport Road, Toronto

**Thwing Instrument Co.**  
34th Street and Lancaster Ave.,  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

**TESTED**

There are many conditions to consider when installing a furnace. Among these there are two that stand out prominently at the present time: The cost of operating the furnace and the cost and scarcity of fuel.

The semi-muffled furnace illustrated here is the best solution we know to the problem. Its cost in operating is greatly reduced because of the small amount of fuel required. Among the many other features are: Perfect combustion, no formation of any oxidizing elements, the flame is not visible in muffle and does not come in contact with material; retains heat for a long period.

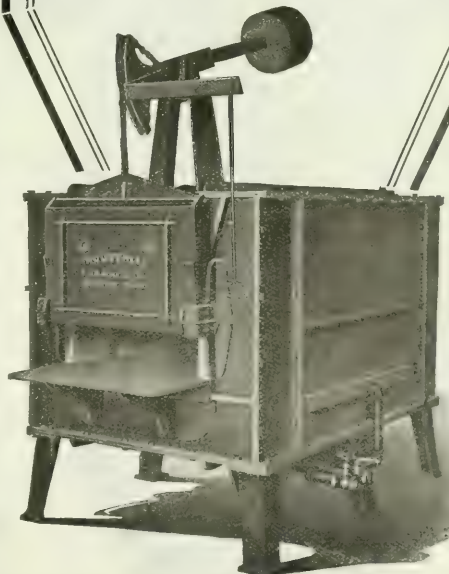
Our line of furnaces is complete. We would be pleased to send you our catalogue and full information upon request.

JULIUS C. HINZ, President

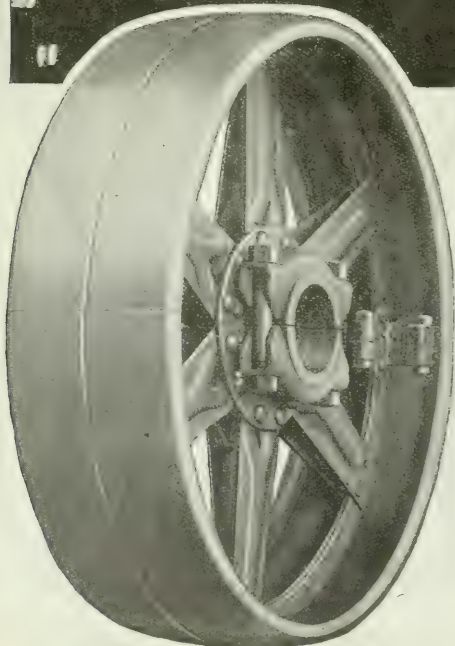
**Bellevue Industrial Furnace**  
COMPANY

703 Bellevue Ave. Detroit, Mich.

Canadian Representative:  
H. W. PETRIE LTD. Toronto, Canada







## Idle Machines — and Men

Pulley breakdowns are costly—men and machines idle during replacements. You can't afford to use pulleys that break down.

But belt slip frequently eats up more power and money than a manufacturer dreams of. It not only eats up power but produces heat that takes the oil out of the belts and shortens their life.

## AMERICAN STEEL SPLIT PULLEYS

The most economical and efficient pulleys you can buy are "American" Steel Split Pulleys. They combine great strength with light weight and transmit maximum power with minimum belt slip.

They save belts. They reduce air resistance to a minimum. They are capable of enduring higher speeds than any other standard metal pulley, and are guaranteed to perform double belt duty under all conditions not demanding a special pulley. Over 3,500,000 sold.

Valuable book, "Pulley Efficiency," FREE on request.

**American Pulley Company, Philadelphia, Pa.**

### Canadian Distributors:

Williams & Wilson, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec; A. R. Williams Machinery Company, St. John, N.B.; A. R. Williams Machinery Company, Toronto, Ontario; A. R. Williams Machinery Company, Vancouver, B.C.; A. R. Williams Machinery Company, Winnipeg, Manitoba; H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

# WRIGHT

*High Speed Steel Hoists*



**C**ONSTRUCTION, convenience, strength and speed are all vital points about a hoist and decide the value it will have in a shop where constant and heavy use is the rule rather than the exception.

The Wright Hoists are constructed of steel and malleable iron and with the non-fouling chain guide gives them the qualities that in a shop where conditions are excessive would tend to only strengthen confidence in its quality.

On munition work on shells of the larger size *where strength and speed* were required the Wright Hoists were adopted by some of the largest plants in the Dominion. For smaller work they are also ideal.

You should write if you contemplate installing one or more hoists. Write us for complete information.

## Wright Mfg. Company

LISBON :: OHIO :: U.S.A.

*Canadian Agents:*

The A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., Ltd.  
Toronto Winnipeg Vancouver St. John, N.B.



## THE "SAMSON" RAILWAY CAR MOVER

Every railway siding should be supplied with one of these tools. Takes the place of fifteen men and puts the heaviest loaded car just where you want it. It will pay for itself in 30 days.

It is one of the most simple and powerful devices for moving cars by hand.

It is provided with Never-Slip Spurs, which is the most important feature on a Car Mover.

Special attention given to export orders.

**Dillon Manufacturing Company**  
Oshawa, Ontario

Eastern Sales Agent

Alexander Gibb

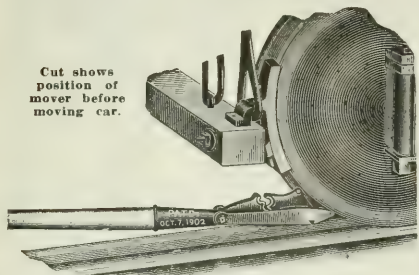
3 St. Nicholas St., Montreal, Que.

Western Sales Agent

D. Philip

138 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Cut shows  
position of  
mover before  
moving car.



Did you ever notice somebody starting a conversation in a low voice with the two words "They say"? The moment you hear it you know it is gossip, scandal, and most likely a lie. But when you hear everyone saying that HARRIS HEAVY PRESSURE is the best BABBITT METAL they can use for all general machinery bearings, isn't it about time to believe them?

*Send to our nearest factory for a trial box.*

*Manufactured and guaranteed by*

**The Canada Metal Company, Limited**

Hamilton

Montreal

TORONTO

Winnipeg

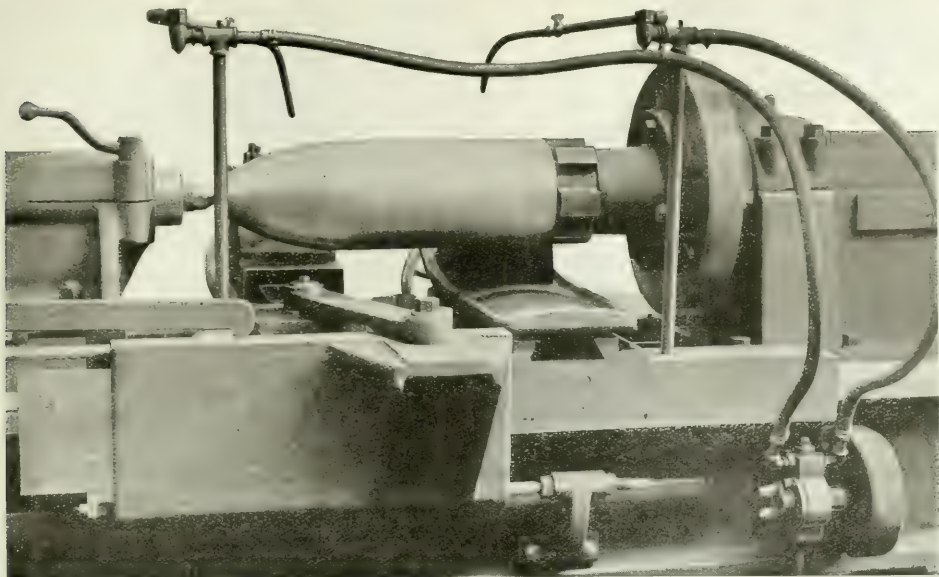
Vancouver

## Let the Boss Know It!

**I**F you are a reader of Canadian Machinery, go tell your employer about it some convenient time! You couldn't tell the up-to-date manufacturer anything that would please him more. He would know that you are abreast of the times; that you are ambitious and interested in your work; that you are acquainted with methods and machinery which make for greater efficiency. He will say softly to himself: "Here is a live wire,—I'll just keep my eye on that chap."

If you are not a regular reader it will pay you to become one right away—quick.

Subscription price—\$3.00 per year. 52 issues.



## Bertram Plays Safe By Using Trahern Rotary Geared Pumps

Shell production requires uniform efficiency from operator to lathe—and thence down to the accessories with which the machine is equipped. Bertram uses TRAHERN PUMPS because they will supply a variable stream of coolant ranging from 1½ gallons to 16 gallons per minute. Any amount you require is at your disposal—the Special TRAHERN relief valve permitting shutting off at discharge without stopping pump.

The slow speed at which the pumps can be

run, varying from 300 to 500 R.P.M. in accordance with your requirements, conserves the life of the pumps. This is not true of the centrifugal pump, which must be operated at maximum speed to obtain the capacity desired. The accurate machining and assembling of TRAHERN PUMPS renders the danger of loss of prime a negligible factor. The drive shaft is of high grade, cold rolled steel. The Pumps are constructed to prevent excessive wear at stuffing box, a distinctive point of superiority over the centrifugal type.

TRAHERN ROTARY GEARED PUMPS will increase the volume of production from your present equipment—write for particulars.

# TRAHERN PUMP COMPANY

Rockford, Illinois

Canadian Agents:

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto, Ontario





# CUT GEARS



## Silent Chain Sprockets

Illustration showing cutting of Teeth  
in Forged Steel Pinion.

17 T., 175" C.P., 26" F., 9.665" O.D.

Solid on shafts 7' 11½" lg. over all.

---

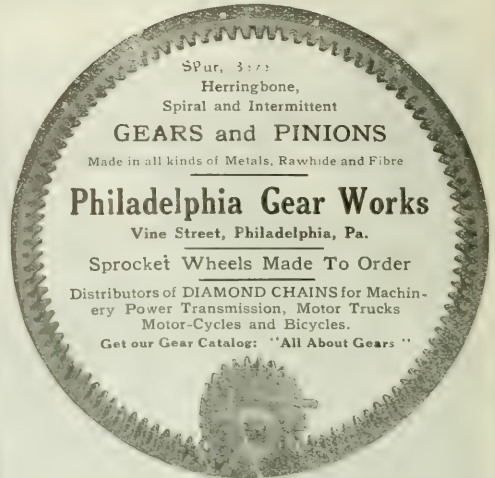
*Write for quotations.*

---

## Hamilton Gear & Machine Co.

Van Horne Street - TORONTO

*We Ship Gears to All Parts  
of Canada*



*Write us when you want good gears,  
good service, good prices*

# THE BERNARD Wood Split Pulley

When it comes to a question of value,  
we lead.

Special proposition to Dealers in all  
cities, where not represented.

Applications will be considered in the  
order they are received.

Write now, our stock is complete, our  
price low, and quality unsurpassed.

*It is worth your consideration*

**The A. Bernard Industrial Co.**

*Manufacturers of High Grade Power  
Transmission Appliances*

Office and Works: FORTIERVILLE, QUE., CANADA



Why pay 50% more than is necessary for unloading your Pig Iron when you can save that percentage by using **MATHEWS GRAVITY PIG IRON CONVEYOR?** Write for our Bulletin C.

**CANADIAN MATHEWS GRAVITY CARRIER CO., Ltd.**  
484 RICHMOND STREET W., TORONTO

# STEEL BUTT JOINT and WELDED TUBING

*Dependable  
Quality*

From 14 to 20 gauge, sizes 3/8 in. to 2 in. Outside Diameter  
For all kinds of manufacturing purposes

*Uniform  
in Size*

**Standard Tube & Fence Co.**  
Limited  
Woodstock, Ontario

Manufacturers of  
Tubing, Steel Fence Posts, Wire  
Fencing, Wire, Farm  
Gates, Etc.



# How Many Trips For Oil?

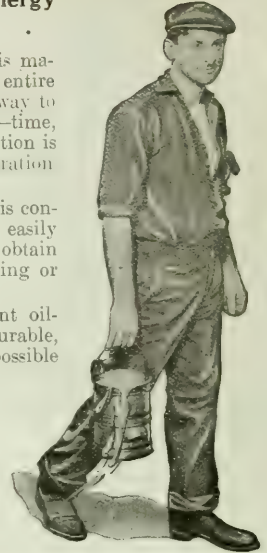


**A Problem dealing with human energy and the cost of Production . . .**

If the workman is required to stop his machine, or leave his bench, travel the entire length of the shop—or perhaps find his way to another building to renew his oil supply—time, energy and ability are wasted. His attention is diverted from important work to an operation of no consequence.

Bowser Oil Storage Systems remove this condition—the oil supply is placed where easily accessible—only a moment is required to obtain a fresh supply of pure oil without spilling or dripping.

Bowser Systems are fire-proof; prevent oil-soaked floors; suggest cleanliness; are durable, accurate; an investment that makes possible better work with less effort.



The

**BOWSER**  
ESTABLISHED 1885

**Oil Storage System**

Provides safe storage facilities for all oils. Oil is kept where easily reached, in a moment. Saves steps—time—energy.

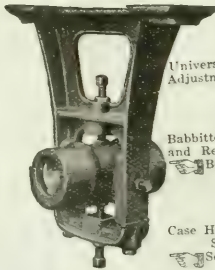
Every shop needs the Bowser—  
Write Today.

**S. F. Bowser & Co., Inc.**  
TORONTO, ONT.

Sales Offices in  
All Centers

Representatives  
Everywhere

**Speed  
Up—**



Universal  
Adjustment

Babbitted  
and Reamed  
Bearings

Case Hardened  
Steel  
Set Screws

**IN War Times** you should get all the speed out of your machines possible.

You can do this by using **BOND Hangers**. From the day you put a **BOND Hanger** on the job it starts saving your oil, your power, and your patience.

It is an investment that yields a steady return with every revolution of your shafting.

The sturdy, braced construction makes for smooth running without vibration. Its design permits full accessibility for adjustments or erection.

The **Bond Hanger Book** tells about everything we make in the line of power appliances.

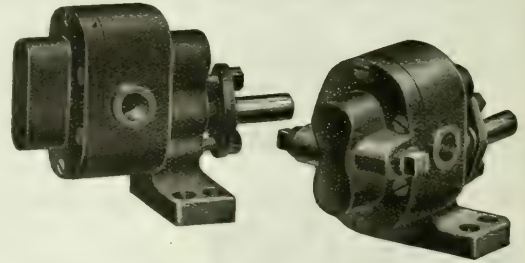
Your files are not complete without it.

**CANADIAN BOND HANGER & COUPLING CO.**

ALEXANDRIA

Limited

ONTARIO



## Circulating Pumps

Eliminate the separate relief valve and its necessary piping by installing the **Roper Circulating Oil Pump**. But, you say, why install a new system when the present is good enough? This "good enough" article may appear to be giving satisfaction, *but*, is it giving the best to be obtained. Can you speed up without any fear? With a **Roper** you need not have any fear of any kind. The oil flows from it in a steady, even stream, and there you can speed up to full capacity and let her go feeling confident.

Inquire. You will get valuable information anyway.

**C. F. ROPER & CO.**  
Hopedale : Mass. : U.S.A.

# GRATON & KNIGHT

## Standardized Series

# LEATHER BELTING

*Tanned by us for belting use*



### Common Sense in the Standardization of Belting

You have standardized your signature.

You buy standardized tools, standard printing paper and a hundred other standardized things, instead of having them made to order. It is safer for you — easier and more economical.

Why don't you standardize your belting?

Consider what standardization has done for your own product; for other products you use.

Translate these advantages into terms of belting.

Analyze belt installations. You find the requirements of power transmission fall into a small number of sharply defined classes — about a

dozen if you define them scientifically.

Standardized Belting offers you a standard belt that is exactly suited to each one of these classes. You adopt the one that is fitted to the needs of your own work. That is standardization—just plain common sense applied to power transmission.

There are Graton & Knight Heart, GraKnight, GraKnight D y n a m o, Spartan, Neptune and other Standard Brands—all standardized on the basis of work to be done and conditions to be met.

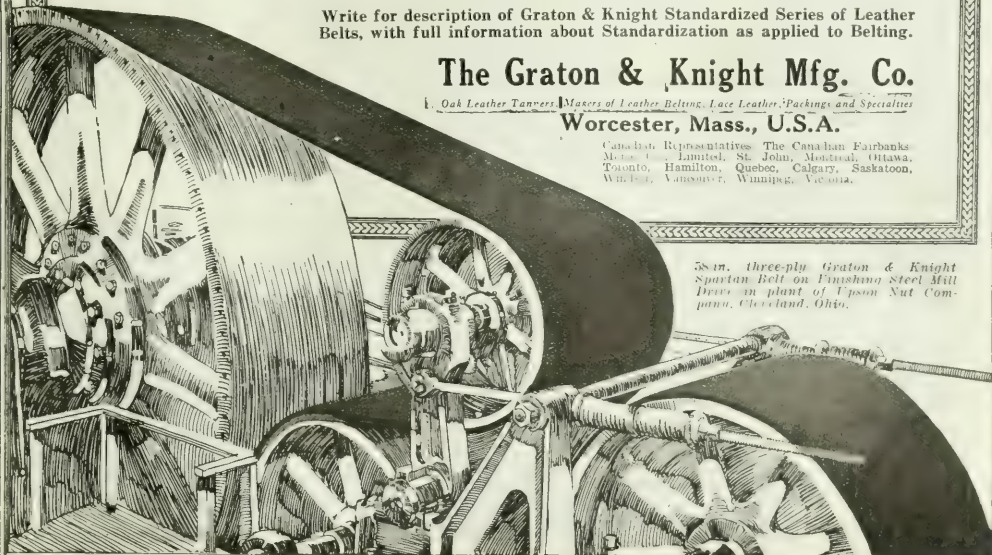
Standardize your belts. Consult our representatives. Submit your power transmission problems to our mechanical laboratory—get *expert* advice.

Write for description of Graton & Knight Standardized Series of Leather Belts, with full information about Standardization as applied to Belting.

## The Graton & Knight Mfg. Co.

*1. Oak Leather Tanners, Makers of Leather Belting, Lace Leather, Packings and Specialties*  
**Worcester, Mass., U.S.A.**

Canadian Representatives: The Canadian Fairbanks  
 Morse Co. Limited, St. John, Montreal, Ottawa,  
 Toronto, Hamilton, Quebec, Calgary, Saskatoon,  
 Winnipeg, Vancouver, Winnipeg, Victoria.



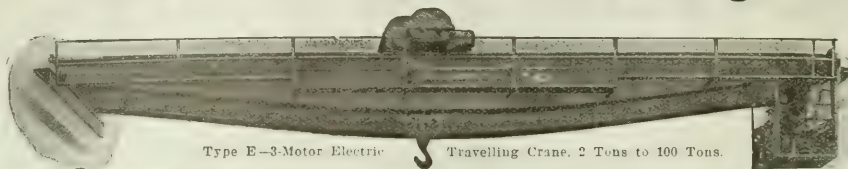
*5-in. three-ply Graton & Knight  
 Spartan Belt on Finishing Steel Mill  
 Drive in plant of Epsom Nut Com-  
 pany, Cleveland, Ohio.*



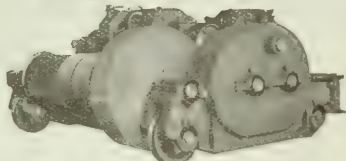
CANADIAN MADE

CANADIAN MADE

# Electric and Hand Traveling Cranes

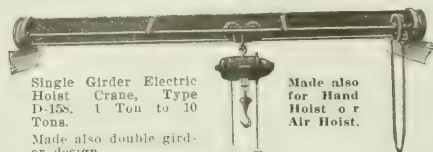


Type E-3-Motor Electric Travelling Crane, 2 Tons to 100 Tons.



Northern Type E Crane Frolley, Rigid, Enclosed Construction. Patented in Canada.

We make a wide range of CRANE and HOIST designs. All sizes and capacities, 1 ton to 100 tons.



Single Girder Electric Hoist Crane, Type D-158, 1 Ton to 10 Tons. Made also double girder design.

Made also for Hand Hoist or Air Hoist.

Get our prices and specifications before you buy. In asking prices, state SERVICE, CAPACITY, SIZE OR SPAN POWER, and, if electric, KIND OF CURRENT. Catalogs free.



Type D Electric Hoists - 1/2 to 10 Tons. Air Hoists, Trolleys and Tracks.

Type No. 20 Air Hoist.

**Northern Crane Works, Limited**  
Walkerville, Ontario, Canada



## CURTIS, St. Louis, U.S.A.

AIR COMPRESSORS — AIR HOISTS — TROLLEYS AND TROLLEY SYSTEMS—SAND BLASTS—PNEUMATIC AND HYDRO-PNEUMATIC ELEVATORS—JIB AND TRAVELING CRANES.

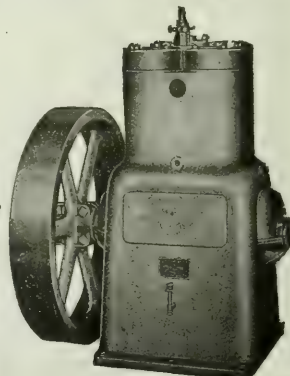
We have specialized for over 22 years on pneumatic machinery. We have developed the simple air cylinder into a straight line motor with wonderful speed control and dependability capable of the widest application to hoisting problems.

Our new controlled-splash oiling system with regulatable sight feed cylinder oiling is something entirely new in air compressor design.

Complete catalogs and descriptive circulars on our entire line furnished on request.

### Curtis Pneumatic Machinery Co.

1585 Kienlen Avenue - St. Louis, U.S.A.  
New York Office - 532F Hudson Terminal



# "Pioneer" STEEL HANGER

"I've handled all kinds of hangers since I started millwrighting; but these 'Pioneer' Steel Hangers are my choice. Why? The answer's easy. I can hang them all day and alone if necessary. These old-fashioned cast-iron hangers seemed to weigh a ton around three o'clock in the afternoon. It took three of us to handle them, too. It's different now; the boss uses 'Pioneer' altogether. They're safe; and I never yet heard of a 'Pioneer' coming down — and that's a mighty good point. The difference in first cost is in favor of the 'Pioneer,' so they are preferable every way you look at them."

*Ask for our booklet  
"Transmission Data."  
It's worth reading.*

**"I'll Take the  
Steel Hanger  
Every Time"**



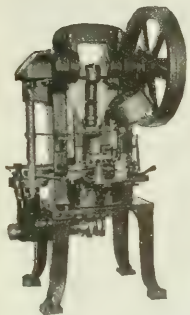
**Standard Pressed Steel Co., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.**

Sole Distributors for Ontario:  
**H. W. Petrie, Limited, Toronto, Ontario**

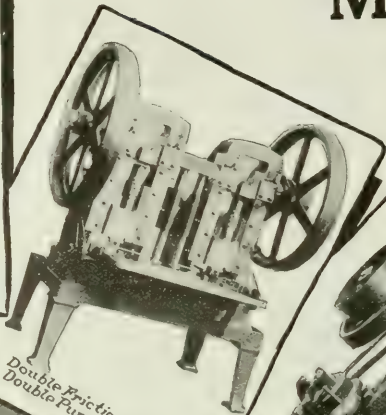


# CARTRIDGE MACHINERY

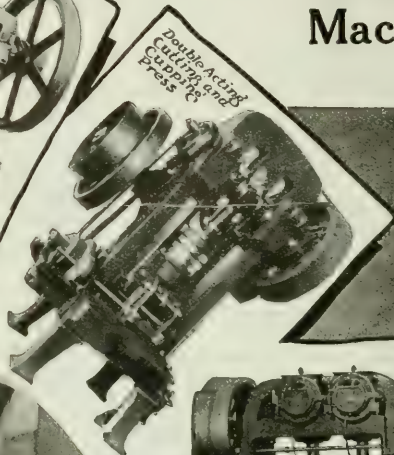
## Waterbury Farrel Standard Machines



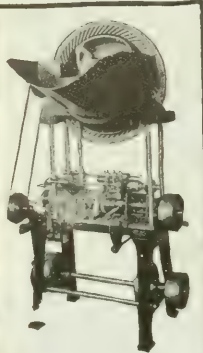
*Ratchet Dial Bullet Assembling Machine*



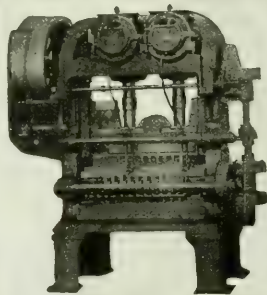
*Double Friction Dial Double Funch Press*



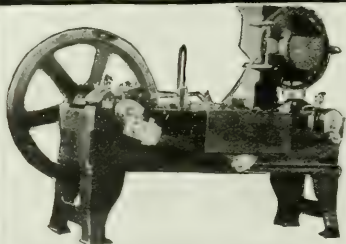
*Double Acting Cartridge and Press*



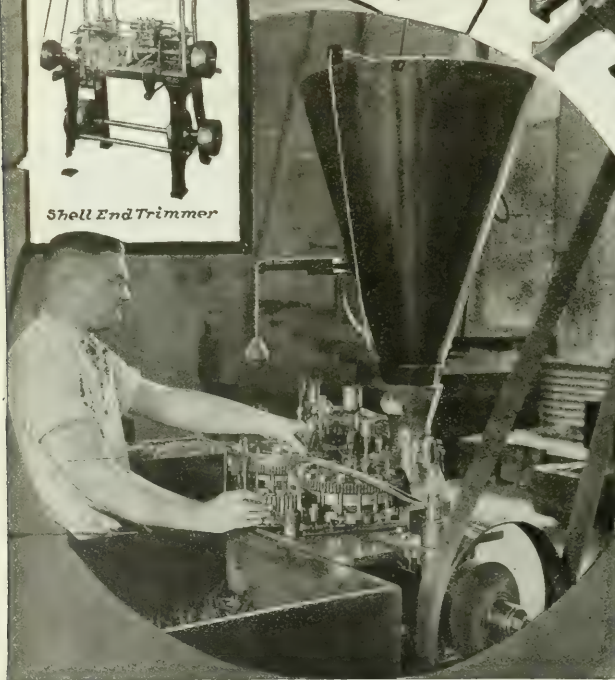
*Shell End Trimmer*



*Straight Line Bullet Assembling Machine*



*Horizontal Header Hopper Feed*



*Standard Loading Machine in Government Arsenal*

The Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., of Waterbury, Conn., U.S.A., has appointed me to be the sole manufacturer for export of their entire line of Cartridge and Shot Shell-Making Machinery. Proposals and Estimates covering complete plants or separate units, required for export will be furnished on request.

**FREDERICK S. BLACKALL, Woolworth Tower, New York, U.S.A.**

# Men can't be standardized

## Work must be

It is natural for men to be different—to be original. It is natural that each machinist should want to work in the way he thinks best. And it doesn't matter much how he works so long as results are the same.

But that's just it—results must be the same. Parts must fit. Any differences are costly. Accurate standardization demands accurate tools.

That's why machinists everywhere use



# Starrett Tools

TRADE MARK

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

They know they are dependable. They may doubt the accuracy of the layout, or even of their touch, but they never doubt the accuracy of Starrett Tools.

In buying your micrometers, calipers, gages, combination sets, caliper squares, tapes, straight edges and other tools make your choice from the 2,100 styles and sizes of the Starrett line.

*Send for Catalog No. 213*

## The L. S. Starrett Co.

The World's Greatest Tool Makers

ATHOL, MASS.

New York

London

Chicago

42-714





# Speed

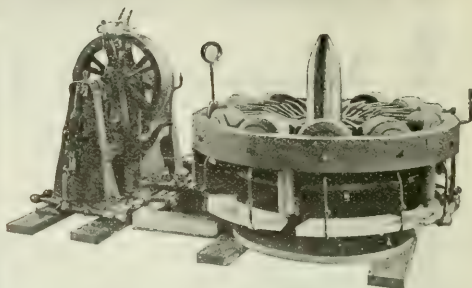


When the quality of the work is the best obtainable, the next item is speed. For upon speed depends your costs.

One rivet per second is the speed this machine will maintain indefinitely. Adapt that speed to your requirements and find out the value the Grant Riveter would be to you.

Write for our catalogue. It will give you complete information.

**Grant Mfg. & Machine Company**  
Bridgeport, Conn., U.S.A.



## The New "West" Banding Press

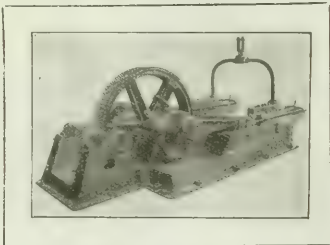
For 9.2" and 8" shells

12 Cylinders; Ample Power; Ample Strength; Reasonable Price.

*NO ACCUMULATOR REQUIRED.*

**The West Tire Setter Co.**

255 Mill Street, Rochester, N.Y.



## ELMES

### 18" Stroke Hydraulic Pump

for maximum pressures and capacities, for 250 horse-power motor—a pump designed to meet the demand for a high-pressure outfit of large capacity, and one able to withstand the severe usage of present-day practice.

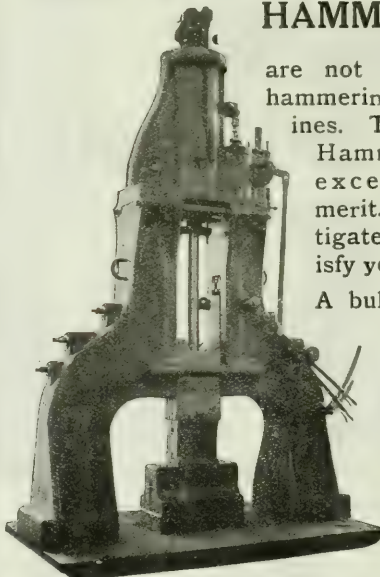
*Other designs for all pressures and capacities.*

**Charles F. Elmes Engineering Works**

217 No. Morgan Street

CHICAGO, ILL.

## "ERIE" STEAM FORGING HAMMERS



are not ordinary hammering machines. They are Hammers of exceptional merit. Investigate and satisfy yourself.

A bulletin for the asking.

**ERIE FOUNDRY COMPANY**  
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA, U. S. A.

**H**AVE you examined the patented Ball Joint Connection on the smaller Consolidated Presses? This ball joint is instantly adjustable for wear, all lost motion can be eliminated by loosening the locking screws and adjusting the ball cap downward—no machining or filing required.

There is another important feature in considering this connection. The ball cap and adjustable split bushings can be removed from the connection screw without removing the screw from the connection or disassembling any other parts.

That is economy that cannot be overlooked.



## Consolidated Press Company

HASTINGS

LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF POWER PRESSES IN U.S.A.

MICHIGAN

Canadian Representatives: A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO., Limited, Toronto, St. John, Winnipeg, Vancouver

### Triple Purpose

#### "METALWOOD" COMBINATION

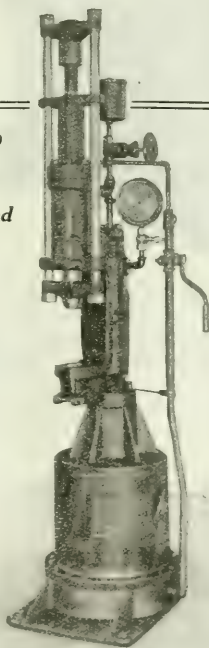
*Forcing, Broaching and Straightening Press.*

Its value is in the many uses to which it is adaptable. Auxiliary tables and fixtures add greatly to its usefulness. It is not "encumbered" with a single excess part. Built for production.

#### Metalwood Mfg. Co.

Leib & Wight Sts.,  
DETROIT, MICH.  
U.S.A.

For Great Britain and  
Continent address Gaston  
E. Marbaix, Coronation  
House, 4 Lloyds Ave.,  
London, E.C., England.

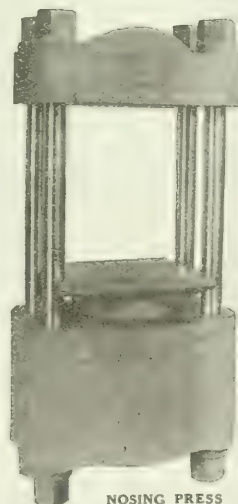


# PRESSES

Pumps  
and  
Accumulators

FOR ALL  
PURPOSES

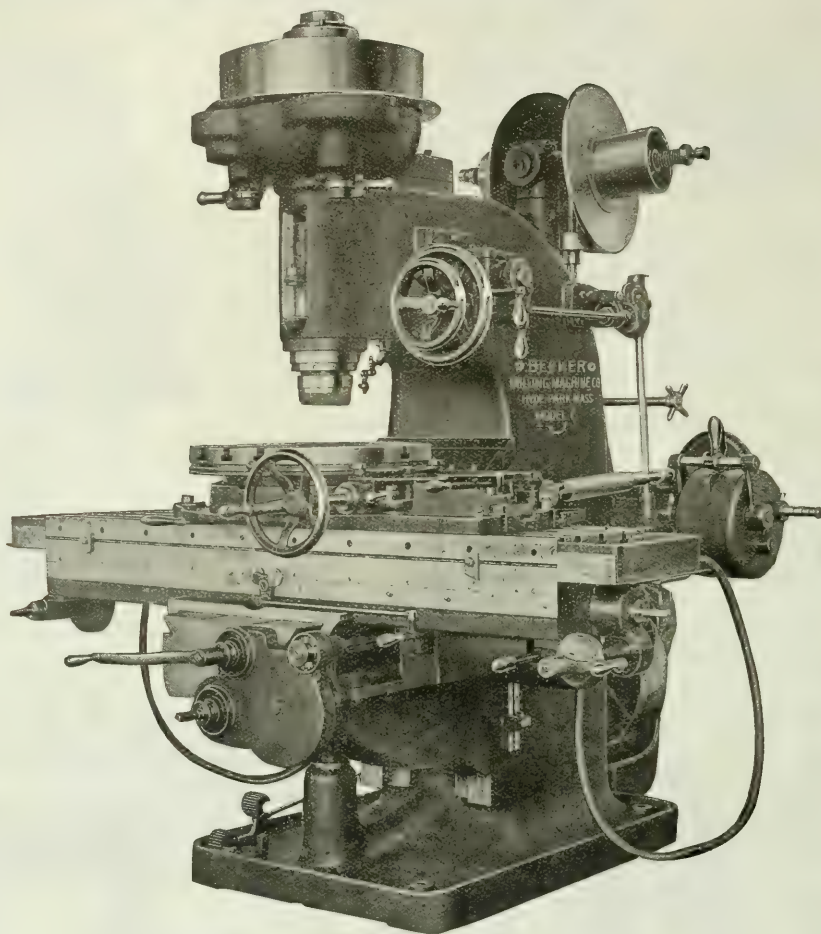
Made in  
Canada



NOSING PRESS

WILLIAM R. PERRIN, Limited  
TORONTO





**T**HE strength, evident in the construction, is but one feature that goes to stamp this Model C Becker High Power Vertical Miller as the superior machine of its class. Its quantity production, of course, is its chief feature (increasing production 40 to 360%), but strength and quality form two arguments that back up its production and are convincing. It has proved a decided asset to many. It is one of our 14 types and 24 sizes to suit your needs. Let us co-operate with you.

## Becker Milling Machine Company

HYDE PARK, BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

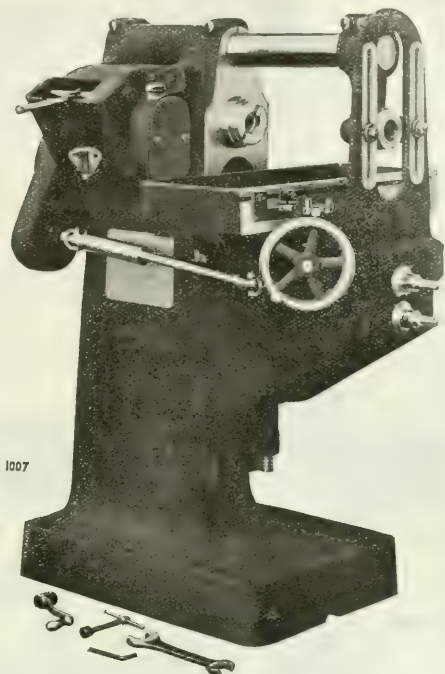
Agents:

The A. R. Williams Machinery Company, Limited  
Toronto and Hamilton

Williams & Wilson, Limited, Montreal, Que.

## The New Cincinnati 12" Knee Type Manufactur- ing Miller for Repetition Work

Arms manufacturing plants and any other shops turning out great quantities of small parts will find this machine intensely profitable. Capable of standing up to the drive of twenty-four hours a day service, and giving maximum production at all times. It is compact, having only 12" table travel. It is powerful—4 h.p. at the spindle. The drive is by constant speed belt, with a commercial range of feeds and speeds, and for the sake of simplicity, quick change mechanisms have been avoided, the change in feed or speed being made by interposing change gears.



The Cincinnati 12-inch Knee Type Manufacturing Miller  
(Patent Rights Fully Reserved)  
Single Pulley Drive—4 H.P.—Twelve speeds—Four feeds

## It Is Handy

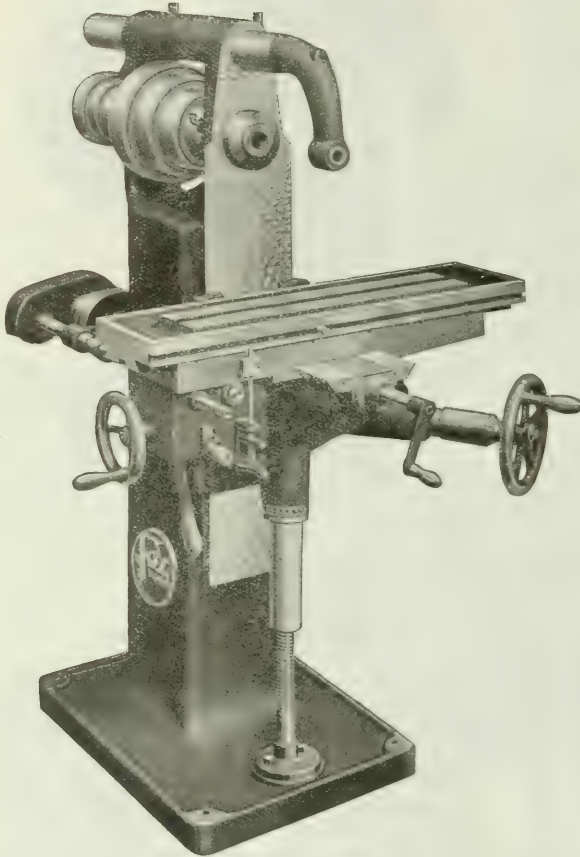
The operator stands at the end of the table. Assume that a new piece has been chucked: He runs the table forward with his right hand at  $2\frac{3}{4}$ " per turn of the hand wheel. A dog hits the trip, which automatically disengages the hand movement, and at the same time throws in the power feed. When the piece has been milled, another dog disengages the power feed, and the operator brings the table back by hand, ready to chuck a new piece. *This is quick action. The operator can slam the table forward as fast as he pleases without danger of jamming the work into the cutter.* The trip dog takes care of that, and it can be set so that the work will be close up to the cutter before the power feed engages, thus reducing the power travel of the work to a minimum.

*Ask for complete specifications.*

**THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.



# The **FOX** Milling Machine For Intense Production



**FOX**  
MILLING  
MACHINES  
lead the field

Power Feed  
Milling No. 3

The Fox Milling Machines are ideal, as they are particularly adapted for just that sort of work.

Every machine is provided with micrometer dials on the vertical and transverse movements, thus insuring accuracy in every detail.

*Write for full particulars.*

**FOX MACHINE COMPANY**  
1047 W. Ganson Street, Jackson, Michigan

# A Real Achievement in Special Cutter Making

The most modern manufacturing facilities enable us to produce special cutters accurately and within short order.

The quality of material is backed up by skilled workmanship, expert supervision and service.

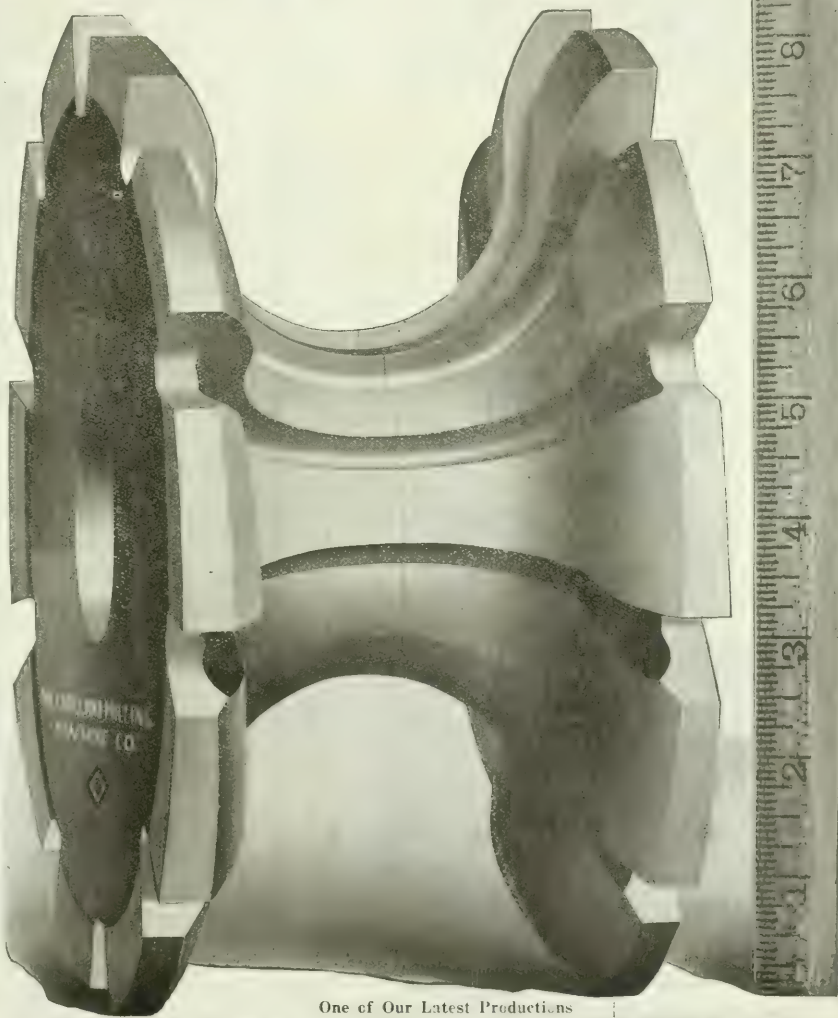
**The Cleveland Milling Machine Company**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO



**A COMPLETE  
STOCK ON  
HAND**

Plain Milling  
Cutters  
Side Milling  
Cutters  
Angular Cut-  
ters  
Metal Slitting  
Saws  
Shell End  
Mills  
End Mills  
Woodruff Key-  
way Cutters  
Counterbores  
Gear Cutters  
Collets and  
Arbors  
Convex Cut-  
ters  
Concave Cut-  
ters  
Corner Round-  
ing Cutters  
In fact a full  
line of Stand-  
ard Cutters.

**IMMEDIATE  
DELIVERY**



One of Our Latest Productions

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



# Universal Gear Hobber

The machine which completes our lines to cut all types of small gears except internal, within 10" dia. 8 Pitch.

The Bilton Gear Hobber will cut spur spiral gears, worm gears, also various special shapes of teeth. It can cut a spiral gear on end of a shaft 1 3/8" diam. 24" long.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity Gears: 10 Diametral Pitch  
10 in. Outside Diameter  
10 in. Width of Face

Range of hob feed 50-250 R.P.M.  
Range hob feed to each rev. of worm .010 to .125  
Drive: 3 Steps Cone Pulley; 2 1/2 in. Belt  
Weight 2,100 lbs.

A machine of latest design, introducing new features which increase production without sacrificing accuracy. The hob is cutting continuously; operation of machine entirely automatic.

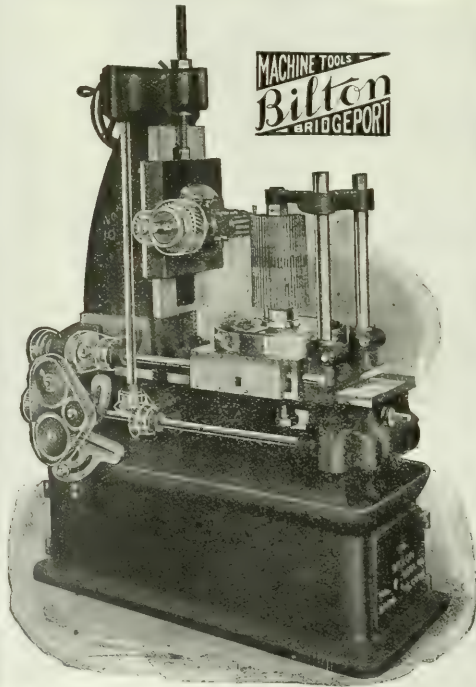
## DELIVERY

A few of these machines are now available for October delivery.

Send for copy of new catalog No. 30, and bulletin describing this machine.

**The Bilton Machine Tool Co.**  
Bridgeport, Conn.

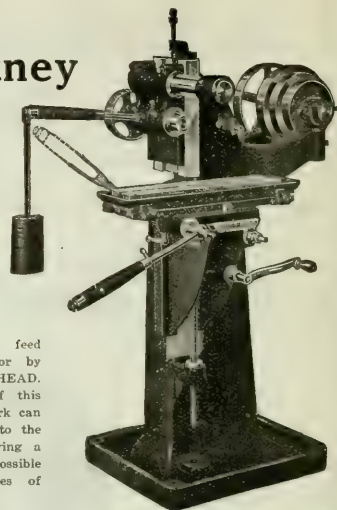
Foreign Agents: Alfred Herbert Ltd., M. Mett Engineering Co., Chas. Churchill & Co.



THOUSANDS IN USE

# The Whitney

Hand  
(Feed)  
Milling  
Machine



The vertical feed is provided for by the SLIDING HEAD. On account of this feature the work can be held close to the table, thus giving a rigidity not possible on other types of Hand Millers.

Send for Catalogue A.

**The Whitney Mfg. Co.**

Hartford Conn. U.S.A.

Chains—Keys—Hand Milling Machines.

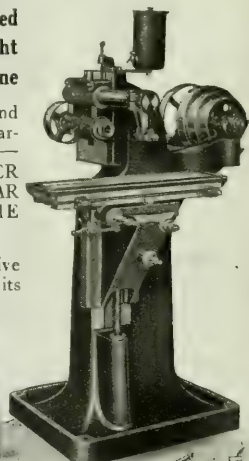
# CONDENSED IN SIZE BUT OF GREAT CAPACITY

A great deal of work is being done in shops on large milling machines that could be done more rapidly, more efficiently and cheaper with our

**No. 1 U. S. Improved Hand and Weight Feed Milling Machine**

It takes up little room and though small it has a marvellous capacity for work—HAS MORE POWER THAN ANY SIMILAR MACHINE ON THE MARKET.

We will be pleased to give you the full details of its value.



**United States Machine Tool Company**

Cincinnati, Ohio U. S. A.

# HALL

## Pipe Threading Machinery AND Shell Cutting-off Machines

This illustration shows the new No. 8 Hall Gear Box Driven Pipe Lathe. Regular Capacity 2½" to 8" inclusive.

*The last word in Pipe Machine Construction*

Let us give you full particulars of this machine which is only one of a large number having capacity ⅛" to 18" pipe.

*Write us for catalog and prices on:*

Pipe Threading Machines    Nipple Threading Machines  
Roller Pipe Cutters

or

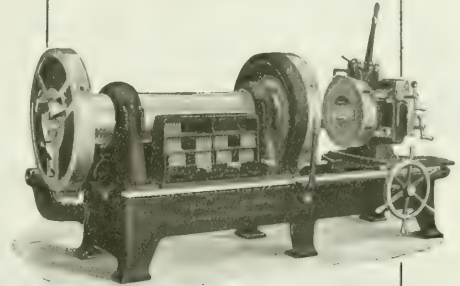
Cutting-off Machine for shells or bar stock.  
Any capacity ⅛" to 18".

**John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd.**  
BRANTFORD, CANADA

EUROPEAN AGENTS:

Universal Machinery Corporation, Limited, London

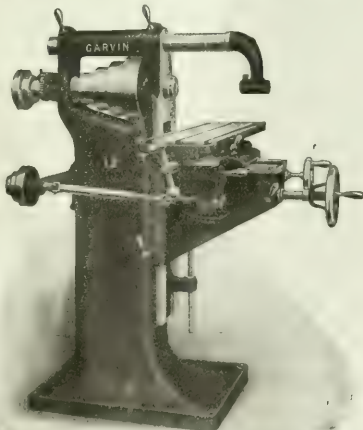
*Made in  
Canada*



*Capacity  
2½" to 8"  
inclusive*

# GARVIN

## NO. 12 PLAIN MILLING MACHINE FOR ALL LIGHT MANUFACTURING



No. 12 Plain Milling Machine—Use Code Abrade

This machine is built especially strong and substantial for a tool of its capacity, and has many valuable features worthy of special mention. The slide is fitted with a quick pitch screw, giving one inch per turn. This combines the rapidity of a rack feed with the steadiness of the screw feed. The table has an oil pan all around it, with finished edges—automatic feed, trip and reverse—adjustable nut on the feed screw to take wear—the Feed Screw is hardened.

Adjustments.....18 x 6 x 15 in.

For Further Information ASK YOUR DEALER  
OR WRITE US DIRECT

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES**

*Send for Complete Catalog*

Manufactured by

**THE GARVIN MACHINE COMPANY**  
Spring and Varick Streets    (Visitors Welcome)    50 Years New York City





## THOMAS A. EDISON INC. KNOWS HACK SAWS

**S**O thoroughly is the name of Edison associated with the scientific knowledge that comes from exhaustive research and positive proof, it goes without saying that the Edison organization is buying STAR BLADES on facts and not on faith.

If you as a manufacturer lack the Edison research facilities, you can't do better than follow the Edison example and use STAR BLADES.

Remember, it's not the cost of the blades, but the cost of the cuts that counts. The factory that is considering blade efficiency as blade cost or number of cuts or speed of cuts alone is figuring with only part of the facts.

Make a scientific efficiency test on hand or machine blades, that covers all your cost items and you are sure to standardize on

## ☆ STAR HACK SAW BLADES ☆

*Machine and Hand*

*Flexible and All Hard*

Star Blades were the first modern blades ever manufactured and the very idea of renewable metal-cutting blades originated in this factory.

Our thirty-year quality supremacy has been maintained at the cost of constant metal-cutting research. Hundreds of thousands of tests have been made to determine exactly what thickness, width and length; what shape and setting of teeth, and what steel composition and tempering would give the best metal-cutting results under all kinds of conditions.

These standards of quality never vary because our blades are manufactured by special automatic machinery to gauges of the

finest limits. And this machinery makes possible an enormous quantity production at a minimum of factory cost.

Star Blade quality with all it has meant in the past is higher to-day than ever before. It is an important fact that the standard methods of manufacture used by all the other hack-saw makers were abandoned by us more than twenty years ago for our more efficient methods. The Star line includes blades for every purpose—machine and hand—flexible and all hard.

Whatever metals you are cutting, there is a Star Blade that will give you the greatest cutting efficiency at the smallest cutting cost. Make your own drastic tests to prove this or place the burden of proof on us and we will demonstrate it for you beyond all doubt. Put your cutting problems up to us and we will welcome a chance to help you solve them.

Address Engineering Department, Millers Falls Company, 230 River Street, Millers Falls, Mass.

### \$500.00 FOR YOUR EXPERIENCE

Our position as authorities on metal saving efficiency has made us a national clearing house of information on the results blade users are getting under all classes and kinds of conditions. To encourage this clearing house idea, we offer \$500.00 in gold for the best articles on "How I Test Hack Saws." Tell us your methods in detail (either on machine or

hand blades) and give us your conclusions with absolute truth and frankness, including some of the records of your results. It is not necessary to be a Star user to win a place in this prize award. We want your experience whatever it is. Get your reply in as early as possible. Contest closes November 30th. The best replies will be published in book form and in our advertising

1st Prize ..... \$250.00  
2nd Prize ..... 100.00

3rd Prize ..... \$50.00  
4th Prize ..... 25.00

5th Prize ..... \$15.00  
6th to 11th Prizes..... \$10.00 each

Manufactured By  
**CLEMMSON BROS. MILLERS FALLS CO.**  
MIDDLETOWN, NEW YORK

Sole Distributors  
**MILLERS FALLS, MASS.**



**IRRESISTIBLE**

*“Quality”*  
**Saws**

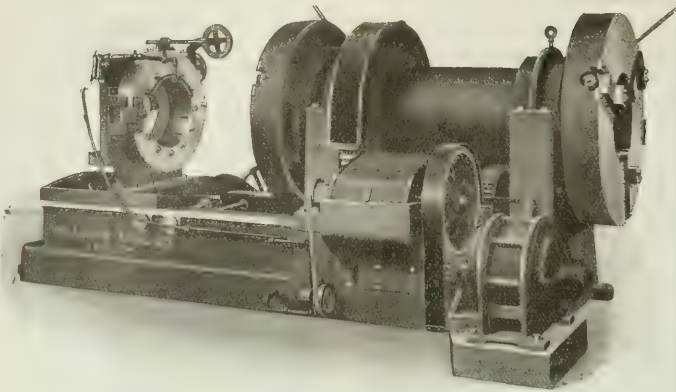
SEND  
*for*  
CATALOGUE

**NAPIER SAW WORKS, INC.**  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS., U.S.A.

Manufacturers of the “QUALITY” BRAND  
HACK SAWS BAND SAWS

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*





Highest Award Panama Exposition

## Williams Tool Company

Erie, Penn., U.S.A.

*Canadian Agents:*

The A. R. Williams Machinery  
Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada

*European Agents:*

Universal Machinery Corp.  
London, England

## Pipe Machines

### Threading Cutting-off

Quality will tell in every test. At the Panama Exposition the Williams Cutting-off Machine was given the highest award. What does that mean to you?

It means that your pipe-threading and cutting-off operations will cease to give you any cause to worry if you are "Williams" equipped.

Made in 11 different sizes, each machine handling 8 to 10 consecutive sizes of pipe from 1/4" to 18" dia.

Williams cutting-off machine is an investment, not an expenditure. It realizes exceptional dividends.

**Write us at once!**

Tel. Main 6755

Jos. Bickerstaff, Mgr.

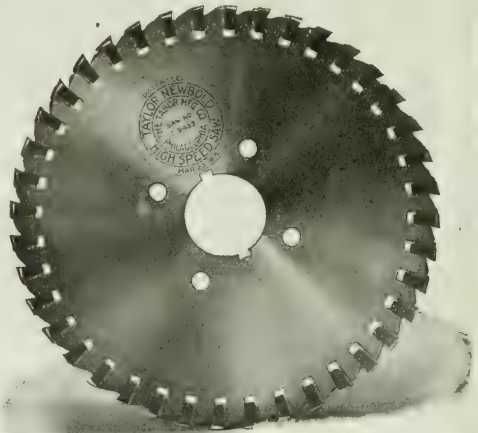
**THE ELM CUTTING OIL COMPANY**  
645 East King Street  
TORONTO

You have tried the rest. Now use the best for screw cutting and threading.

Our standard is uniformity at all times and a guarantee of quality with every barrel of oil produced.

**PRICES ON APPLICATION**

## THE IMPROVED TAYLOR-NEWBOLD



**INSERTED TOOTH COLD SAW**

WRITE FOR BULLETIN T-S

**Tabor Mfg. Co. Philadelphia, U.S.A.**

**DOUBLE SAVINGS**

**in cutting on PEERLESS HIGH SPEEDMETAL SAWS: they save both Time and Material.**

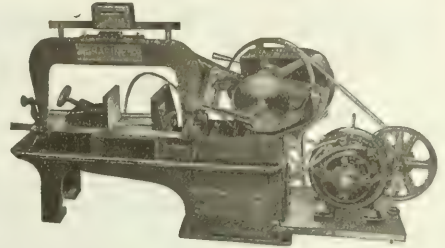
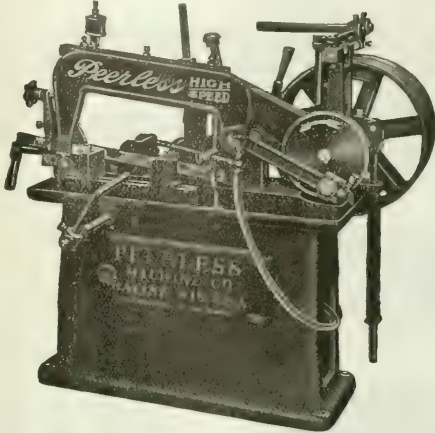
Supposing you save only 1.36 on each cut, 200 lbs. of material are saved on 300 cuts of 12 in. round. Your savings may be several times 1.36.

Have you ever stopped to consider the waste of material in wide cuts, especially at the present high cost, will pay for a PEERLESS in a remarkably short time.

This is only one of the reasons for so many repeated orders and large concerns having standardized the PEERLESS. The many other reasons can only be fully appreciated after comparative test.

Write for a list of users, some of these machines may be working in your vicinity. A careful investigation always arouses enthusiasm.

**PEERLESS MACHINE CO. 1607 Racine St. RACINE, WIS., U.S.A.**



**Your Cutting**

How do you do it? Are your methods giving satisfaction? Are you getting the maximum production? With a Racine to compare results with you will get a better idea of the results you should be getting or could get. Metal cutting has been our study. It is the purpose for which our machines are built. We stand ready to co-operate with you in your cutting problems. Write us for information.

**Racine Tool & Machine Co.**  
15 Melbourne Ave., Racine, Wis., U.S.A.

**FORBES**

**Pipe Cutting  
and  
Threading  
Machine**

**Ideal Machine for  
all Kinds of Work**

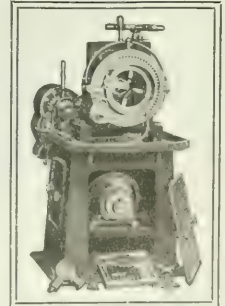
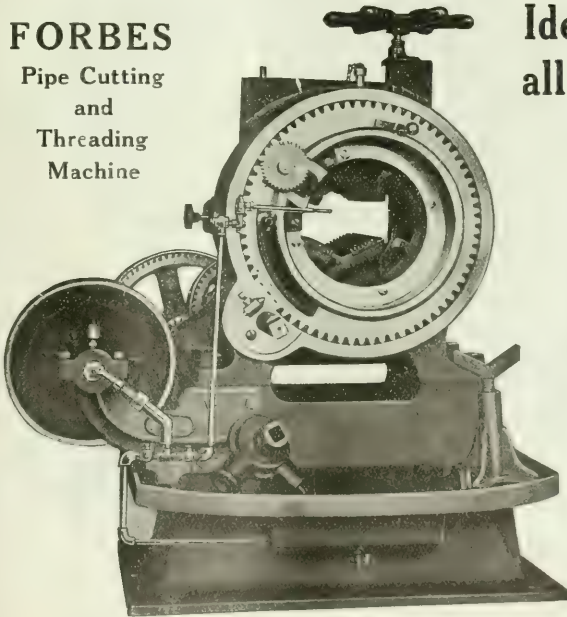
**Especially Fine Work**

The "Forbes" is the ideal Pipe Cutting and Threading Machine for any job, but it is especially essential where the work in hand is of a high class order—where the reputation of your firm is at stake. Joints threaded by the Forbes Machines will bear the most critical inspection. They never leak.

It is the only machine on the market with reeving gear which carries the dies into the pipe. It is also entirely self-contained, motor-driven and can be easily carried to its work.

*Catalog on Request*

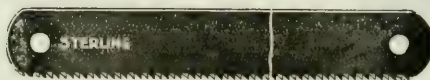
**Curtis & Curtis Co.**  
Garden St. Bridgeport, Conn.





# “STERLING”

## Hack Saw Blades



Made in lengths from 6 in. to 36 in., and in widths from  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. to 2 in., for all sizes of power hack saw machines, also hand frames, and in gauges and pitches suitable for cutting all kinds of metal.

The material in these blades is the very last word in the steel makers' craft; added to this, the correct mechanical construction, also very special heat treatment given to the steel, go to make up the highest efficiency in a hack saw blade.

Regular “STERLING” Blades, in both power machine and hand frame sizes, are hardened throughout, and drawn to a degree to combine toughness with hardness.

“STERLING” Blades for hand frames are also made with a double hard edge, the greater part of centre being left soft, making them strong and rigid as well as flexible.

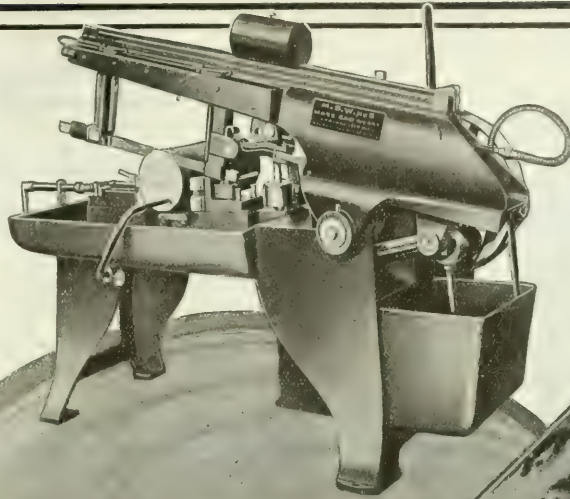
Manufactured By

## Diamond Saw & Stamping Works

357-361 SEVENTH ST.

Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.A.

Nine  
Inches  
of  
Solid  
Steel



V. S. W. No. 5  
High Speed Hack Saw Machine

A high grade machine, best in design, construction, and workability for the economy of cutting all metals up to 1/2".

Built heavier and stronger than actually necessary to stand the modern tendency to over crowd and over speed without unnatural wear, vibration and ill order.

We cannot emphasize too strongly its high grade construction, the simplicity of its devices, its silence and smoothness in operation, and its rigidity and strength.

You should have a V. S. W. machine, Plus **VICTOR** blades, of course. Write us for complete description.

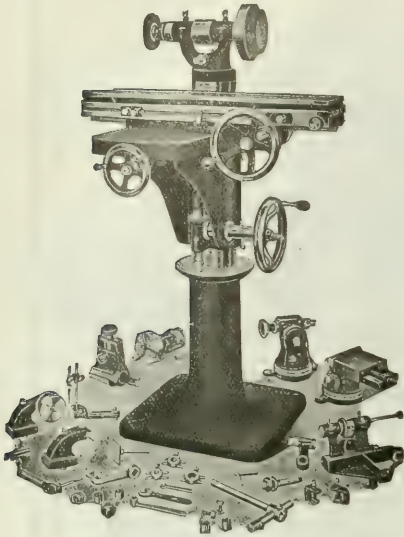
VICTOR SAW WORKS LIMITED

HAMILTON,

CANADA



# The *Greenfield* Universal Grinder For General Tool Room Work



This Grinder is furnished with attachments for grinding all sorts of milling cutters, reamers, counterbores, and other machine shop tools.

It is also suitable for cylindrical, internal and flat work which frequently turns up in the making of tools and jigs.

These attachments are all very simple in design and easily adjusted upon the machine, being graduated so that any desired angles can be at once obtained.

The whole machine is thoroughly well built, well finished, and will be found a dependable, convenient grinder.

**Greenfield Machine Company**  
Greenfield, Mass., U.S.A.

## A Matchless Machine for its Size

### The *Fitchburg Grinder*

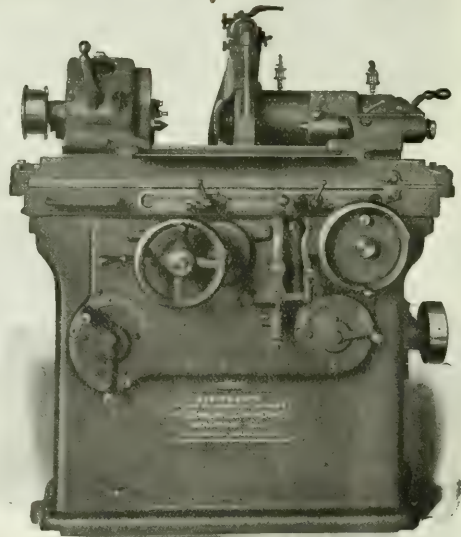
*Model A*

This Fitchburg Model A is doing a class of work formerly done on bigger, slower, and more expensive class of machines. *So it is a big and genuine cost cutter.*

It was built for *speed, capacity and accuracy*, and is filling the bill. It is doing a varied class of work impossible on any other grinder. Get the full details of our Model A and other types.

**Fitchburg Grinding Machine Co.**

Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A.



# Which Equipment Do You Need?

**W**HEN the Dumore Portable Grinder first came on the market a few years ago, hardly anybody would believe us when we said it made 30,000 R.P.M. "It can't be done," they said—until we took the little grinder right out in the shop and proved that it could and that it turned out work with the finest degree of accuracy.

Now the Dumore is being used in thousands of manufacturing plants and machine shops, grinding tools, gages, dies and similar work. And the same men who once said this high speed was not practical, now say they can't get along without the Dumore.

Three types of equipment are shown below. All armatures are dynamically balanced. All types are equipped with S K F Ball Bearings and the well-known Dumore Universal Motor, operating on either direct or alternating current.

Which equipment do you need?

Let us send you a Dumore Grinder on approval. Be sure to state your voltage. Literature on request.

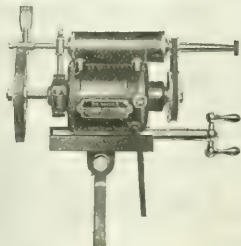
## WISCONSIN ELECTRIC COMPANY

1714 Dumore Building  
RACINE, WIS.

Sold in England by Canadian-American Machinery Co., Ltd.

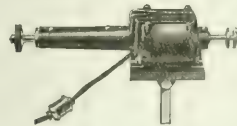
8 Bouverie Street  
London, E.C.

# DUMORE PORTABLE ELECTRIC GRINDERS



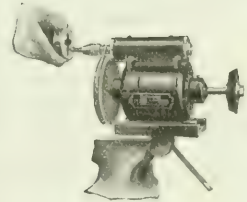
**EQUIPMENT A**  
For General Tool Room Use

Includes High Speed Internal Spindle A, reach, 3", speed, 30,000 R.P.M., motor spindle speed, 10,000 R.P.M. Set of seven wheels, 3", 7 16", 9 16", 11 16", 13 16" (for internal work), 2 1/2" and 4" (for external work). Six rubber l-1/8. Cutter grinder rest. Cross feed lever. Cord and plug. Hardwood carrying case. Net weight, 17 lbs. Shipping weight, 30 lbs.



**EQUIPMENT B**  
For Deep Internal Work

Includes Extension Arm B; reach, 10", speed, 10,000 R.P.M. The Extension Arm B is interchangeable with Internal Spindle shown in Equipment A. Two elastic wheels, 2 1/2" and 4". Cutter grinder rest. Cross feed lever. Cord and plug. Hardwood carrying case. Net weight, 19 lbs. Shipping weight, 32 lbs.

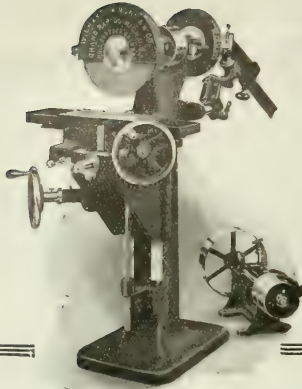


**EQUIPMENT C**  
Button Die Grinder  
50,600 R.P.M.

Grinder complete with special spindle and chuck for grinding button dies. Speed, 50,000 R.P.M. This special spindle can be furnished to manufacturers who already have Equipment A or B. Gutter also includes: 3/8" rd. emery pencil, 2 1/2" and 4" elastic wheels. Cutter grinder rest. Cross feed lever. Cord and plug. Hardwood carrying case. Net weight, 17 lbs. shipping weight, 30 lbs.

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*





## Wilmarth & Morman No. 1

### Big Production Surface Grinder

for

Immediate Delivery

Rigid—Accurate  
Convenient

Capacity 6 in. x 14 in. x 10 in.

*Circular on Request.*

## Wilmarth & Morman Co.

Makers of  
DRILL GRINDERS—SURFACE GRINDERS  
UNIVERSAL GRINDERS

1200 Monroe Ave., N. W.

Grand Rapids, Mich., U. S. A.

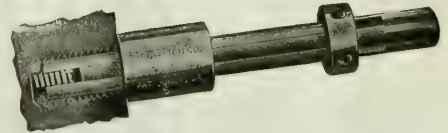


## Has This Happened to You?

More than likely it has—often. And when it does do you fuss around trying to get hold of the broken pieces, injuring the threads, wasting time and temper?

If you do, the Walton Tap Extractor will be a welcome addition in your tool chest. With it a broken tap presents no difficulties and makes little lost time. The crucible steel fingers of this strong device go down into the flutes and it is then a simple matter to back the tap out by applying a wrench to the squared outer end of the tool. The thread is uninjured in the process, the casting or forging is saved and an otherwise nasty job has been handled without trouble or loss of time.

The Walton Company  
Hartford, Conn.

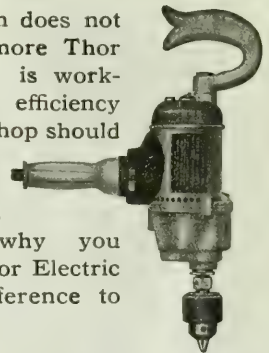


*Thor's*

## UNIVERSAL Electric Drills

Licensed Under Burke  
Universal Motor Patent

No shop which does not use one or more Thor Electric Drills is working to full efficiency which every shop should do during these critical times. Let us demonstrate why you should use Thor Electric Tools in preference to other makes.



## Independent Pneumatic Tool Company

Office: 334 St. James Street, MONTREAL, QUE.  
Toronto: 32 Front St. W. Winnipeg: 123 Bannatyne Ave., E.  
Vancouver: 1142 Homer Street

# Stow Shell Grinders Increase Production



**Suspended  
Pedestal  
Mounted  
on Truck**

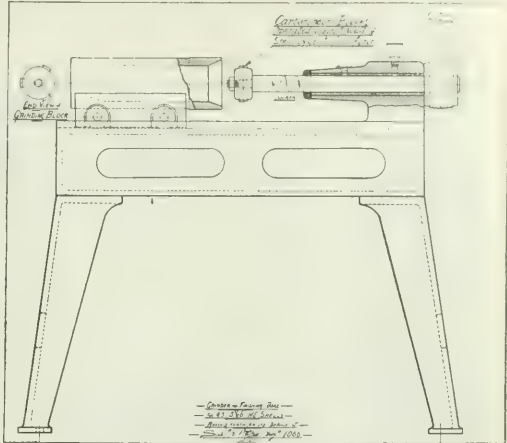
**Any Size  
Any Current**

**Immediate  
Shipment**

**Stow Manufacturing Co.**

**inghamton, New York, U.S.A.**

**Oldest Portable Tool Manufacturers in America**



# Smooth Bores

We have designed for our own use a simple and inexpensive grinder to give the final touch to the bore of our shells.

It does the work, and we will have some of these machines on the market shortly.

Write us for our proposition.

**Marsh & Henthorn  
Limited**

**BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO**

# Grinding Wheel Dressers



We are specialists in Grinding Wheel Dressers and can recommend the best types for any particular needs.

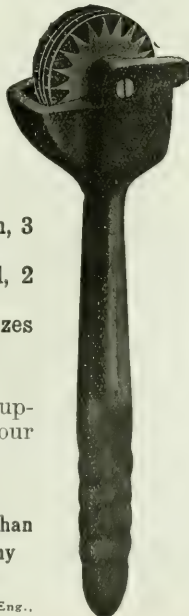
Our Dressers are:

- Diamo-Carbo**
- Desmond Huntington, 3 sizes**
- Sherman Corrugated, 2 sizes**
- Norton Zig-Zag, 2 sizes**
- Magazine**
- Diamonds**

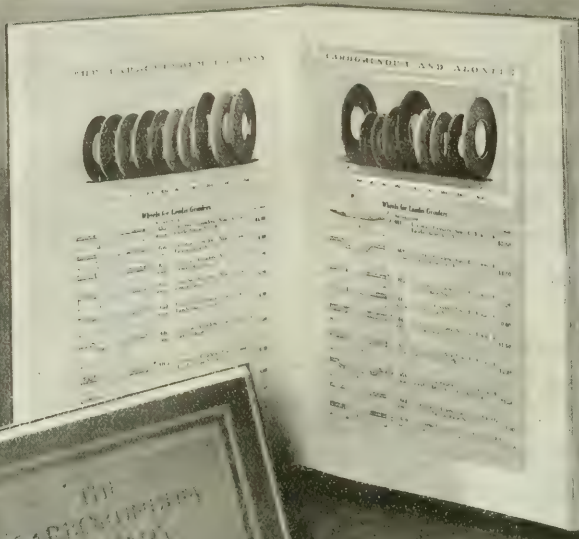
We can promptly supply your needs from our stock.

**The  
Canadian Desmond - Stephan  
Manufacturing Company  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO**

**Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, Eng.,  
Agent for Great Britain.**







*Just  
Off  
the  
Press*

### *The New Carborundum Catalog*

**B**ETWEEN its covers you will find a wealth of information—real practical, helpful, data on various classes of grinding—a detailed story of the making of Carborundum and Aloxite grinding wheels—helpful tables on speeds, grits and grades,—a hundred and one things of practical value to all wheel users—and the book shows

*A Working Drawing and a Photographic Reproduction of  
Every Shape and-Size Wheel Used on all Standard Machines*

At the top of each page is a photographic reproduction of the wheels—below is a detailed cross section drawing showing every dimension—as readable as a blue print. It is a simple, practical, entirely new method. The Carborundum Catalog should be in every plant where grinding wheels are used.

*A handy miniature copy for shop use can be had upon request.*



**THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY**  
NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

NEW YORK CHICAGO PHILADELPHIA CLEVELAND CINCINNATI BOSTON  
PITTSBURGH MILWAUKEE GRAND RAPIDS



# MODERN

## SELF-OPENING and ADJUSTABLE DIE HEADS

The Die Heads that have made good on every threading operation, and which are constantly meeting the demand where Die Heads are required for accurate thread-cutting.

In purchasing "MODERN" Die Heads you have the assurance that you are getting tools of "quality," mechanically perfect in design and construction and uniformly efficient in all sizes.

Illustration shows an installation of "MODERN" Die Heads threading Shell Ogives, where the requirements are precision and large production.

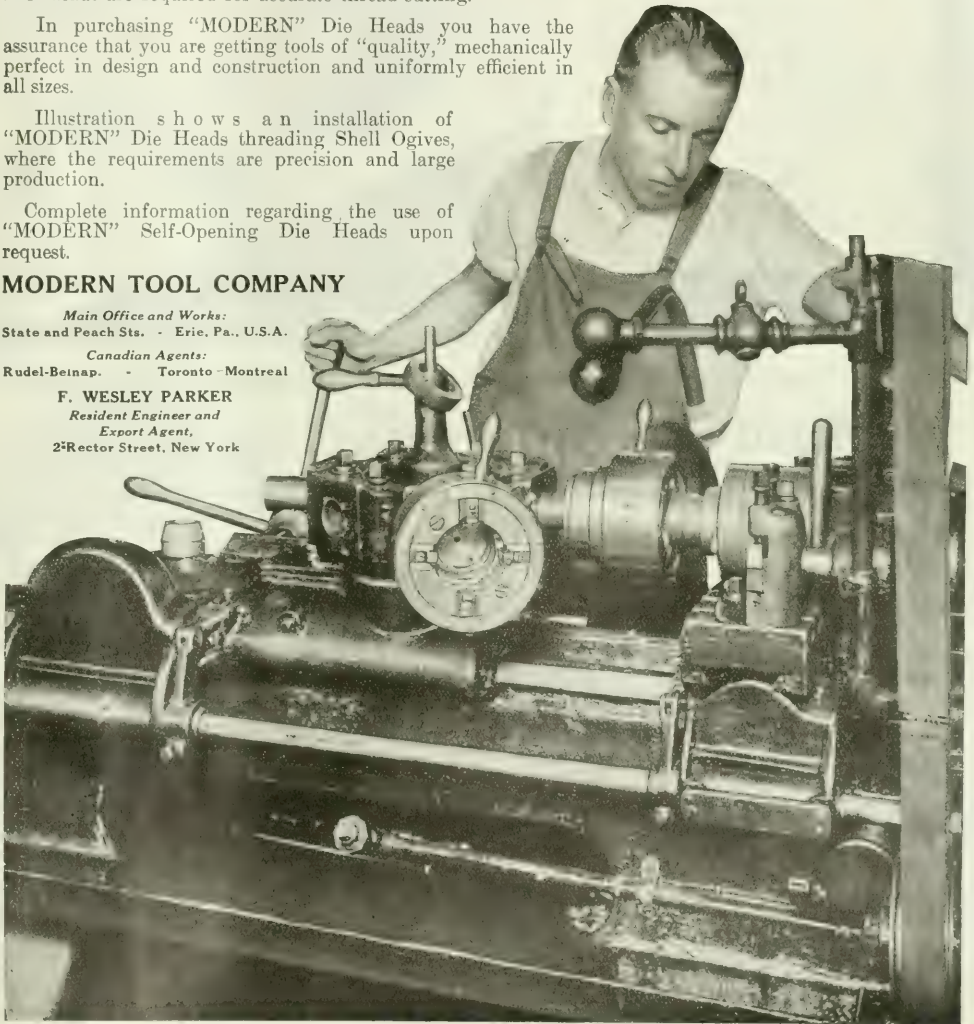
Complete information regarding the use of "MODERN" Self-Opening Die Heads upon request.

### MODERN TOOL COMPANY

*Main Office and Works:*  
State and Peach Sts. - Erie, Pa., U.S.A.

*Canadian Agents:*  
Rudel-Beinap. - Toronto - Montreal

**F. WESLEY PARKER**  
*Resident Engineer and  
Export Agent,  
2 Rector Street, New York*





# Jacobs

IMPROVED

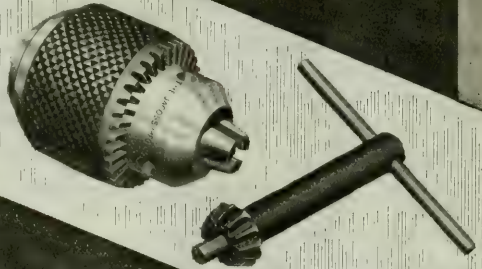
## Drill Chuck

**A  
Winner  
By Sheer Merit**

Jacobs Improved Drill Chucks are recognized as the STANDARD the world over. Once tried — always used.

Try them and see for yourself.

MADE BY  
**The Jacobs  
Manufacturing Co.**  
Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.



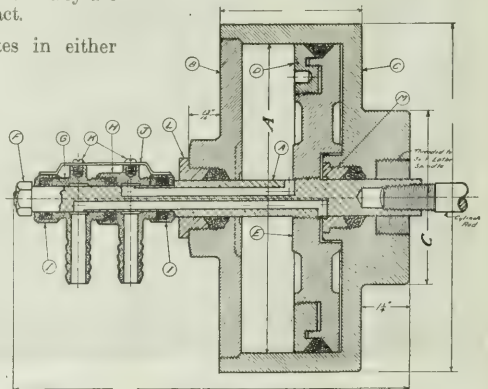
## It's Mighty Good Business Management To Install M. E. C. Air Cylinders

Because of their money-saving service. They improve and increase your output and decrease your operating costs. They are lighter than others, yet are more durable and compact.

Style "D" shown above is double acting; operates in either direction.

The pistons are packed with high-grade twist lubricated packing supported by a tapered, adjustable piston ring. In the application of power to chucks, the M.E.C. Air Cylinder will be found ideal. End thrust in air supply connection has been eliminated and a minimum number of parts assured, because of careful design. It is as near leak-proof as is possible to make an air cylinder.

Ask for literature about M.E.C. air-operated two and three-jaw chucks, air-operated hinge collets, expanding mandrels and collapsible taps.



**Manufacturers Equipment Co.**  
171 North Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

Agents for Canada  
**J. R. STONE TOOL & SUPPLY COMPANY**  
Goebel Building, Detroit, Mich.

# HANNIFIN

## Air Chucks on 6" Shells

**Our catalog will tell you some very interesting facts about these chucks. Send for it to-day.**

On munition work Hannifin chucks have demonstrated their time and labor-saving features in a marked manner. The photograph shows one of a long line of lathes boring six-inch shells—all equipped with Hannifins.

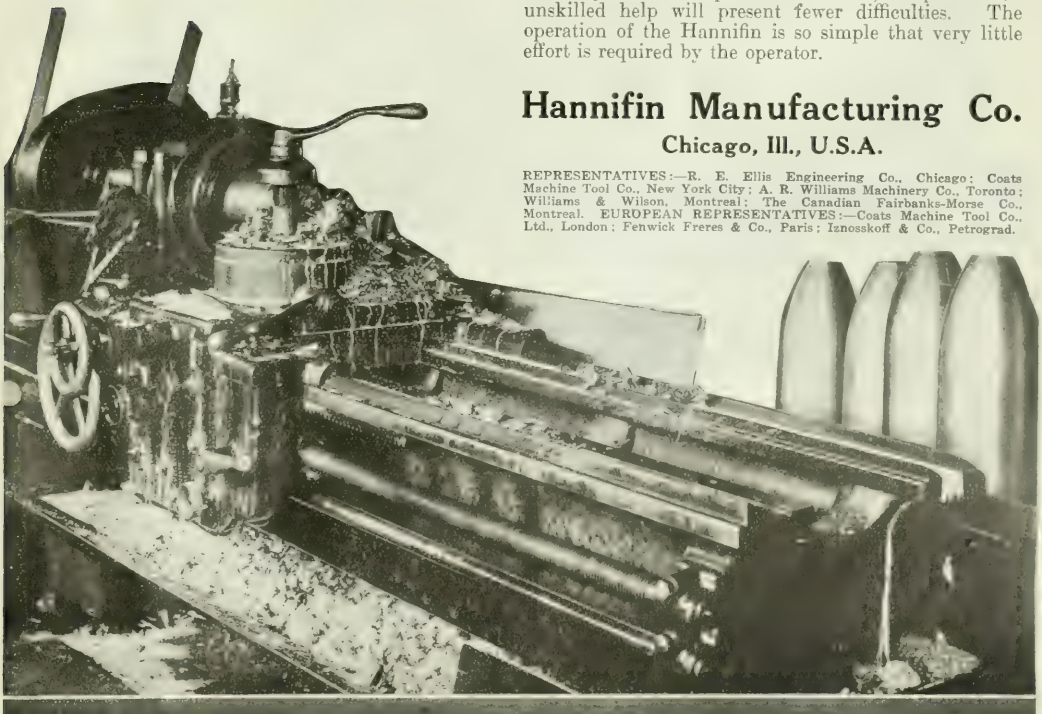
In your own plant—whether you are making shells or whether you are doing general manufacturing, Hannifin Air-Operated Chucks will aid you to speed up production.

Their instantaneous action, positive grip and ease of operation will save time to the extent of increasing output 20 to 100 per cent.

And if you have adopted female labor, the problem of unskilled help will present fewer difficulties. The operation of the Hannifin is so simple that very little effort is required by the operator.

### Hannifin Manufacturing Co. Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

REPRESENTATIVES:—R. E. Ellis Engineering Co., Chicago; Coats Machine Tool Co., New York City; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto; Williams & Wilson, Montreal; The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal. EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES:—Coats Machine Tool Co. Ltd., London; Fenwick Freres & Co., Paris; Iznoskoff & Co., Petrograd.



*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



## You Should Know Its Points

Among its many distinct features is one that is the most convincing argument and the reason why you should be "Murchey" equipped. That is—its adjustable feature. For comparative purposes we will take a solid tap. When the first grinding on a solid tap is made, the original accuracy is at once lost. The more grindings the greater the inaccuracy. With the Murchey Adjustable Tap, when the first grinding is made the adjustable feature allows for absolute accuracy. The chaser may be adjusted to compensate for wear. This gives the Murchey Tap the life of ten solid taps. Think that over. One tap will take several sizes. Taps cover a range of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 12".

An inquiry would secure our immediate co-operation.

## Murchey Machine & Tool Company

75 Porter Street

Detroit, Mich.

The Coats Machine Tool Company, Ltd., Caxton House, Westminster, London, S.W., England, Glasgow, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Fenwick Freres & Company, 15 Rue Fenelon Paris, France.



*For Positive Accuracy—*

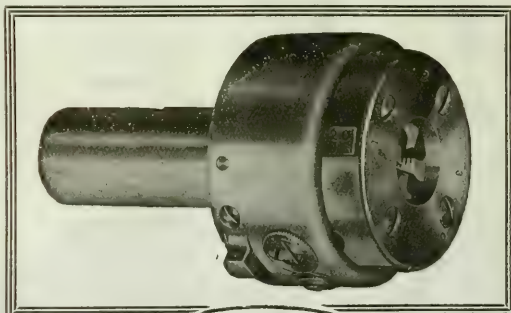


*and Big  
Time Saving*

"Victor" Collapsible Taps are simple in construction; the few parts can be made large and strong; the body is machine steel, and the chasers are high-speed; screw adjustment from front end, makes it easy to maintain close accuracy; trip is automatic; reset by means of lever. The above features—and others—make the "Victor" a time and money saver for severe service. It is being used by many shell manufacturers.

**VICTOR  
Collapsible  
TAPS**

**Victor Tool Company**  
Waynesboro, Pa., U.S.A.



H & G

## Your Threads

Will they stand improvement? If they will and you want the best results—H. & G. Automatic Self-Opening Die Heads will do the trick.

The Chasers are set and held in place by a steel cam, which, once adjusted, locks; there is no stoppage or changing in size. The quick release not only insures the cutting of the thread to a given point every time, but permits cutting right up to a shoulder when necessary.

Write for our booklet!

**Eastern Machine Screw Corp.**  
NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.

Every Butterfield Tap comes to you ready for long, hard service.

It is made by expert workmen—from the finest materials obtainable—and thoroughly tested before shipment.

For the tap that is uniformly dependable in service — specify Butterfield.

**Butterfield & Co., Inc.**

Rock Island                    ::                    Quebec

Toronto Office:

1505 Traders Bank Building       :       Phone Main 1382

H. A. HARRISON, Manager

Catalog No. 24. Also  
bearing the complete  
line of Butterfield Tools  
and a full range.

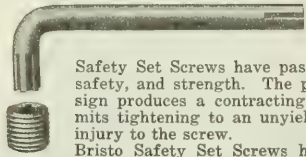
# BUTTERFIELD

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



# HINTS TO BUYERS

## BUILDERS OF MACHINERY WHAT SET SCREWS DO YOU USE ?



TRADE MARK  
**BRISTO**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Safety Set Screws have passed every test for safety, and strength. The patented fluted design produces a contracting effect which permits tightening to an unyielding grip without injury to the screw.

Bristo Safety Set Screws have been adopted as the standard by many prominent machinebuilders. Ask for free samples and Bulletin I-809.

**THE BRISTOL CO., Waterbury, Conn.**  
U. S. A.

We guard your purchases and tell you if you are getting what you are supposed to get.

Once you have formed the habit of consulting us for expert advice you wonder how you got along without our service.

## CANADIAN INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORIES, LIMITED

Head Office and Main Laboratories—MONTREAL

Branch Offices and Laboratories:

TORONTO, WINNIPEG, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER,  
NEW GLASGOW

## "THISTLE" BRAND RUBBER BELTING

### "Maintenance of Quality"

is our motto, and our experience in the manufacture of belting since the year 1856 should be invaluable to you. Let us tell you all about this friction faced belting. The price will appeal to you.

Write to-day.

**J. C. McLAREN BELTING  
CO., LTD.**  
TORONTO, MONTREAL, WINNIPEG



## STEEL CASTINGS

We are well equipped to make all kinds of steel castings, 100 lbs. to 50,000 lbs.

**Dominion Steel Foundry Co.**  
LIMITED  
Hamilton Ontario

## IS YOUR RIVETING PROFITABLY DONE ?

Our Elastic Rotary Blow Riveting Machine does profitable work, because one machine will do the work of several hand riveters, and do it better.

Every head is perfectly formed, any shape, round, flat, oval, rectangular, etc.

Catalogue C tells more about it.

**The F. B. SHUSTER COMPANY**  
New Haven, Conn.

Formerly John Adt & Son. Established 1866.  
Also makers of Wire Straighteners and Cutter,  
Cotter Pin Machines, etc.



## RIVETED STEEL TANKS FOR EVERY PURPOSE



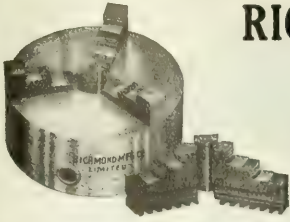
OIL STORAGE - GASOLINE TANKS - AIR RECEIVERS  
PNEUMATIC WATER SUPPLY TANKS - SMOKE STACKS  
BOILER BREACHING - RIVETED STEEL PIPE - BINS & HOPPERS



WE MANUFACTURE RIVETS of every description, 1/2 inch. dia. and smaller

**PARMENTER & BULLOCH CO., LTD.**  
GANANOQUE, ONT.

*If what you need is not advertised, consult our Buyers' Directory and write advertisers listed under proper heading.*



**RICHMOND**  
  
**CHUCKS**  
*Universal Geared Scroll Type with either one or two sets Jaws.*

**Richmond Mfg. Co., Ltd.**  
 183-185 George Street TORONTO, CAN.

**SKINNER DRILL PRESS VISE**



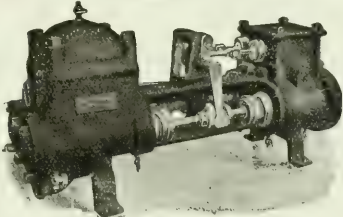
A substantial, durable tool which will pay for itself in short order in any machine shop. Four sizes to accommodate a wide range of work. Try one and you'll buy more.

Printed matter promptly mailed on request.


**THE SKINNER CHUCK COMPANY**  
 New York Office, London Office, San Francisco Office  
 94 Reade Street 149 Queen Victoria St. Rialto Bldg.  
 Factory and Main Office, New Britain, Conn., U.S.A.

**Zenith Coal & Steel Products Limited**  
**COAL COKE HACK SAW BLADES**  
**CARBON STEEL MACHINERY STEEL**  
**HIGH SPEED STEEL**

Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto; McGill Bldg., Montreal, Que.



**High-Class Pumps**  
 for every service



*Adjustoglas*  
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

lenses will not break into the eye.

**THE STRONG, KENNARD & NUTT CO.**  
 511 Schofield Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

**The Smart-Turner Machine Co. Limited**  
 Hamilton Canada

**For Hardness Testing**

in shop and laboratory use the **Standard Scleroscope**  
 Universally adopted; direct reading; inexpensive, and the only instrument that agrees with others of its kind in all parts of the world; thus solving problems of ordering materials to specification.

**BOOKLET FREE.**

**Heat Indication**  
 by optical means is fast becoming the correct thing. The **PYROSCOPE** has solved the problem. Perfect constancy, inexpensive, no electricity used. Built to stand rough usage and upon common-sense lines. Used by the Government and best firms.

**Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co. 555-7 W. 22nd St. New York**  
 Agents for Canada: A. R. Williams Machy, Co., Ltd., Toronto, Can.

**CLUTCHES**

Combined Jaw and Friction. Friction only Gas Engine Clutches. Jaw Clutches.

Write for interesting printed matter.


**The Positive Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd., Canada**  
**MONTREAL Factory: Aurora, Ont. TORONTO**

**LANDIS MACHINE CO., INC.**  
 WAYNESBORO, PENNA.

Manufacturers of **BOLT and PIPE THREADING MACHINERY**

Exclusive Canadian Agents:  
 Williams & Wilson, MONTREAL, CAN.

Write for Catalogue No. 22



You want Tool Holders that have made good  
**ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS**  
 Won The **GRAND PRIZE**  
 THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE AWARD AT THE PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION.



THEY ALWAYS MAKE GOOD

Write for Catalog.

**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.**  
 "The Tool Holder People"  
 306 N. Francisco Ave., CHICAGO, U.S.A.

**SHAFTING**

Cold Drawn, Turned and Polished Steel, Rounds, Squares, Hexagons and Flats, Steel Piston Rods, Pump Rods.

Special facilities for Keymaking up to 6 in. diameter.

THE **Canadian Drawn Steel Co.**  
 HAMILTON Limited CANADA



## Metal Testing Instruments

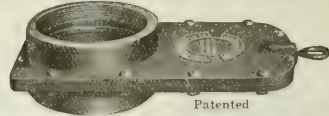
**The Brinell Meter-**  
for determining the hardness  
of metals and metal products.  
**The Erichsen Machine**

for testing metal sheets  
and strips.

— WRITE FOR CATALOGUES —  
**Herman A. Holz, 1 Madison Ave. N.Y.**

## NEW AIR-TIGHT BLAST GRATE

FOR LOW AND MODERATE PRESSURE AIR



Patented

Save that air (money) you are now losing through leaky blast gates. Our NEW AIR-TIGHT BLAST GRATE stops this loss. Circular 122-B explains its many other advantages, outlining clearly its all-round superiority over the ordinary light, flimsy, cheap, leaky and unreliable blast gates, and the heavy, cumbersome, expensive and slow acting gate valves and stop cocks. Ask for circular and list of users.

**W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY**  
FURNACE ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS  
50 Church St. (Hudson Terminal Building) New York

## NORTON JACKS

FOR ALL KINDS OF HEAVY LIFTING  
Send for complete catalogue showing  
50 styles 10 to 100 tons capacity.

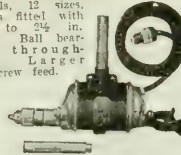
Made only by

**A. O. NORTON, LIMITED**  
Caticook, Prov. Quebec Canada



## SENT ON TRIAL

Hand or Breast  
Drills, 12 sizes,  
sizes fitted with  
1/4" to 2 1/4" in.  
cap. Ball bearing  
through-out. Larger  
screw feed.



We make complete line  
of Portable Electric  
Drills and Grinders for  
all purposes. Especially  
built to withstand hard  
usage. For all currents  
and voltages.

Catalog?

**Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio**  
New York Office: 50 Church Street



## GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING SPROCKETS AND CHAINS

In stock and to order any size from  
one-quarter inch to six-foot in diameter,  
any material. Estimates and gear advice  
cheerfully furnished.

**Grant Gear Works, Inc., 151 Pearl St.**  
Boston, Mass. U.S.A.  
G. B. GRANT

## DWIGHT SLATE MARKING MACHINE

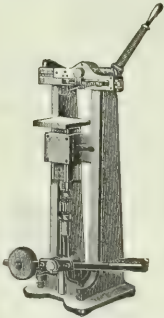
For Marking Shrapnel Shells

or they will mark any article,  
either round or flat. Power or  
Hand Machines recommended.

Steel Stamp and Die Cutting by  
expert engravers.

Send for Catalogue.

**Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co.**  
Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.



**FERALIUM**  
THE ULTIMATE  
IN DIAMOND SETTING  
IT IS GUARANTEED

Finest Diamonds  
and Diamond Tools  
**THE GENERAL SUPPLY CO.**  
of Canada, Limited

OTTAWA TORONTO MONTREAL WINNIPEG  
356 Sparks St., 125 Adelaide St. W., 408 McGill Bldg., 85 Water St.

Sole Canadian Agents for

**GEO. A. JOYCE CO., Ltd.**  
NEW YORK LONDON



Our Ballas Diamonds  
Give Excellent  
Service

## Beaudry Hammers

FOR GENERAL FORGING

Save Fuel, Time and  
Labqr. Cut Forging  
Costs in two.

BELT OR MOTOR DRIVEN

**BEAUDRY & COMPANY, Inc.**

141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.  
Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, Eng-  
land, London, Paris, Calcutta, Yo-  
kohama.

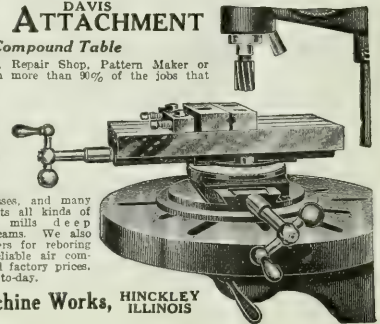


## THE DAVIS MILLING ATTACHMENT

and Compound Table

For the Die Maker, Repair Shop, Pattern Maker or  
Garage; will perform more than 90% of the jobs that  
come up.

For any Drill Press  
14" to 42" swing.  
Big Economy - Big  
Convenience - Small  
Price. It relieves  
your large millers,  
comes in handy  
spotting castings,  
milling ends of bosses, and many  
other odd jobs. Cuts all kinds of  
keyscale perfectly; mills deep  
grooves, slots and cams. We also  
make cylinder reamers for rebor-  
ing Ford car, and a reliable air com-  
pressor—all at special factory prices.  
Write for circulars to-day.



**Hinckley Machine Works, HINCKLEY ILLINOIS**



**"End View"**

**For Truing Grinding Wheels**

Francis Hand and Gillet Tools always give entire satisfaction. The diamonds in these tools are of the hardest and best quality and set very securely. Length of Hand Tool shown here 11 1/2 in. over all. Rosewood handle. Let us send you an assortment for selection.

**Francis & Co.**  
Hartford Conn.



**SEBASTIAN LATHES**  
13-14-15 Inch Swing

Give service—stand the test of time. The first Sebastian Lathe built over 30 years ago.

Send for catalog.

**The Sebastian Lathe Co.** 158 Culvert Street Cincinnati, O., U.S.A.

**The HURLBUT-ROGERS CUTTING-OFF MACHINE**

*Cuts Off In Half The Time*

The Hurlbut-Rogers Cutting-Off and Centering Machine is a big producer because there are TWO TOOLS instead of one, working in the same cut, VERY POWERFUL, RIGID and ACCURATE. Pays its cost in savings effected in very few months.

ASK FOR FULL DETAILS.

**The Hurlbut Rogers Machinery Co.**  
So. Sudbury, Mass.

FOREIGN AGENTS: England, Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Manchester, Glasgow and Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
H. W. PETRIE, TORONTO, CANADA.



**PRESSES**  
FOR  
CUTTING  
FORMING  
DRAWING  
PUNCHING  
STAMPING  
EMBOSSING  
and COINING  
BAR and SHEET METAL

**Ferracute Machine Co.**  
Press D 201 Bridgeton, N. Jersey, U.S.A.

**HIMOFF MACHINE CO.,**  
40-50 Mills St., Astoria, N.Y.

Makers of  
Lathes, Turret Lathes, and Gear Hobbers



**PRESSES—ALL TYPES**  
Press Attachments, Automatic.  
Metal and Wire Forming Machines.  
Tumblers—Large Line.  
Burnishing Machines, Grinders,  
Special Machines.

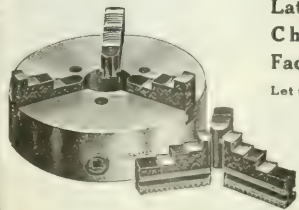
**Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.A.**

**WILKINSON & KOMPASS**  
TORONTO HAMILTON WINNIPEG  
**IRON AND STEEL**  
HEAVY HARDWARE  
MILL SUPPLIES  
AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES  
WE SHIP PROMPTLY

**Cushman Chucks**

Lathe Chucks, Drill Chucks, Portable Face Plate Jaws.

Let us send you our catalog.



**The Cushman Chuck Co.**  
Hartford Conn., U.S.A.

**Gardner Disc Grinder**

Gardner Disc Grinders are made in all sizes, types and combinations. We can successfully meet any disc grinding problem in existence. Largest builders of Disc Grinding machinery in the world.



**Gardner Machine Co.**  
The Disc Grinding Authorities  
Beloit, Wis., U.S.A.  
Canadian Agents: Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co. Toronto—Montreal



## Babbitt Costs Lowered

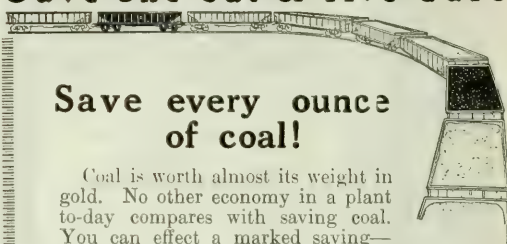
The use of "Frost King" invariably reduces babbitt expenses. Its efficiency and splendid performance under heavy duty have made it an international favorite. "Frost King" is an all-round babbitt perfected after 40 years' experience and experiment. The constant use of "Frost King" will lower your expenses.

## HOYT METAL COMPANY

EASTERN AVE. and LEWIS ST., TORONTO, CANADA  
 New York, N.Y. London, Eng. St. Louis, Mo.



## Save one out of five cars



### Save every ounce of coal!

Coal is worth almost its weight in gold. No other economy in a plant to-day compares with saving coal. You can effect a marked saving—users say 20%—by utilizing every heat unit of your steam with the

### Morehead Back to Boiler SYSTEM

By getting the value of every heat unit you do not have to use as much coal—and the efficiency of your plant is increased as well.

There is a MOREHEAD SYSTEM that will fit your requirements. Let us give you further information and prices.

Canadian Morehead Mfg. Company  
 Dept. "L"  
 Woodstock, Ontario

417

## Socket Head Cap Screws

Meet all the requirements of machine tool builders who need a stronger and better screw than the slotted fillister, hexagon head or square head cap screw. Can be set up hard and loosened without marring the heads. Are threaded accurately to standard gauges and perfect in lead. Heads turned true with body, very convenient in close corners and greatly improves the appearance of any machine. Write for circular and free samples.

## The Allen Mfg. Company

HARTFORD : CONN. : U.S.A.

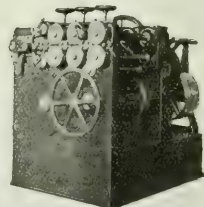


## The Machines that put the "Rings" in Springs!

More Than Forty Standard Spring Making Machines.

High-Speed Automatics for Making Fuse and Small Arms Springs.

Flexible Metallic Tube and Casing Coilers.



Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., WORCESTER, MASS. and COATICOOK, P.O.

# Canadian Machinery DIRECTORY

If what you want is not here, write us, and we will tell you where to get it. Let us suggest that you consult also the advertisers' index facing the inside back cover, after having secured advertisers' names from this directory. The information you desire may be found in the advertising pages. This department is maintained for the benefit and convenience of our readers. The insertion of our advertisers' names under proper headings is gladly undertaken, but does not become part of an advertising contract.

**ABRASIVE MATERIALS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Baxter Co. Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
 Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
 Can. B. K. Morton, Montreal, Que.  
 Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y.  
 Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
 Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
 Gardner Machinery Co., Beloit, Wis.  
 Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
 H. W. Petrie, of Montreal, Ltd., Montreal.

**ACETYLENE**

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Commercial Acetylene Welding Co., Inc., Toronto  
 L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto  
 Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**ACETYLENE GENERATORS**

Commercial Acetylene Welding Co., Inc., Toronto  
 L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto  
 Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**ACCUMULATORS, HYDRAULIC**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York  
 Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
 William E. Frerick, Ltd., Toronto

**AIR RECEIVERS**

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 MacKinnon, Holmes Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.

**AIR WASHERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
 Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
 Sturtevant Co., E. F., Galt, Ont.

**ALUMINUM**

Canada Metal Co., Toronto  
 Tallman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton

**ALLOY STEEL**

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
 H. A. Drury Co., Ltd., Montreal  
 Hawkrige Bros. Co., Boston, Mass.  
 Onslow (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
 Standard Alloy Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Vanadium Alloy Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.  
 Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Alliquippa, Pa.

**ARBORS**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

**AUTOGENOUS WELDING AND CUTTING PLANTS**

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto  
 Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**AUTOMATIC MACHINERY**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
 McLean & Son, F. W., Niagara Falls, Ont.  
 Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal, Ont.  
 Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
 Roelofson Machine & Tool Co., Toronto, Can.  
 R. A. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto

**BABBIT METAL**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
 Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Canada Metal Co., Ltd., Toronto  
 Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
 Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
 Hoyt Metal Co., Toronto  
 Jobborn, Geo. A., Hamilton, Ont.  
 Magnolia Metal Co., Montreal  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 Tallman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton

**BALL BEARINGS**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Can. S. K. F. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
 Chapman Double Ball Bearing Company, Toronto

**BARRELS, STEEL SHOP**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland

**BASE FACING MACHINES**

Victoria Foundry Co., Ottawa, Ont.

**BARLS, BORING**

Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago, Ill.  
 Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York

**BELT LACERS**

Clipper Belt Lacer Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**BELT DRESSING AND CEMENT**

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

**BELT LACING LEATHER**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal  
 Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

**BELTING, BALATA**

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
 Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
 Federal Engineering Co., Toronto, Ont.

**BELTING, CHAIN**

Claudian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Jones & Glasco, Montreal, Que.  
 Morse Chain Co., Ithaca, N.Y.  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto

**BELTING, CONVEYOR**

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Toronto, Ont.

**BELTING, LEATHER**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
 Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto  
 Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.  
 Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 McLaren, J. C., Belting Co., Montreal, Que.  
 Morse Chain Co., Ithaca, N.Y.  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 Standard Mach. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

**BELTING, STITCHED COTTON DUCK**

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
 Bennett, W. P., St. Montreal, Que.  
 Dominion Belting Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal

**BENCH LEGS, STEEL**

New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.  
 BENCH DRAWERS, FRICTIONLESS  
 New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

**BENDING MACHINERY**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas  
 Bertrams Limited, Edinburgh, Scotland  
 Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
 Brown-Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Can.  
 Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada  
 Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto  
 Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago  
 Jarline, A. E., & Co., Hesper, Ont.  
 National Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 Steel Bending Brake Works, Chatham Ont.  
 Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, Ohio.

**BILLET MARKERS**

Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**BINS, STEEL**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke  
 MacKinnon, Holmes Co., Sherbrooke  
 Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**BLASTING MACHINES, SHOT AND STEEL GRIT**

Gray Mfg. & Mach. Co., Toronto, Ont.

**BLOWERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
 Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
 Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
 Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**BLOW PIPES AND REGULATORS**

Caper Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto  
 Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**BLUE PRINTING MACHINERY**

Mulliner-Enlund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

**BOARTZ**

Frerick & Co., Hartford, Conn.  
 Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York, N.Y.

**BOILERS**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 MacKinnon, Holmes Co., Sherbrooke  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

**BOLT CUTTERS AND NUT TAPERS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
 Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**BOLTS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Cumming & Son, J. H., New Glasgow, Canada  
 Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.  
 London Bolt & Hinge Works, London, Ont.  
 Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

**BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas  
 Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
 Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal  
 Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
 National Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
 A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto

**BOLT THREADING MACHINERY**

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
 Victor Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

**BORING MACHINES, PNEUMATIC CYLINDER**

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto  
 Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
 Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 Snow Mfg. Co.,inghampton, N.Y.

**BORING MACHINES, UPRIGHT AND HORIZONTAL**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas  
 Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
 Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 Roelofson Machine & Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
 Snow Mfg. Co.,inghampton, N.Y.

**BORING MACHINES, STOVE AND COAL**

Cumming & Son, J. H., New Glasgow, Canada

**BORING AND TURNING MILLS**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas  
 Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
 Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
 R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**BOXES, STEEL SHOP AND TOTE**

Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland  
 New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

**BRACKS**

Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Can.

**BRASS AND COPPER BARS, RODS AND SHEETS**

Brown's Copper & Brass Rolling Mills, New Toronto

**BRASS WORKING MACHINERY**

Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 Wagner & Swasey Co., Cleveland  
 Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 H. W. Petrie, Toronto

**BRIDGES, RAILWAY AND HIGHWAY**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
 MacKinnon, Holmes Co., Sherbrooke

**BRONZE RODS AND SHEETS**

Brown's Copper & Brass Rolling Mills, New Toronto

**BUBBLERS**

Puro Sanitary Dk'g Fountain Co., Haydenville, Mass.

**BUFFING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**

Dord-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
 Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal  
 Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
 New Britain Machinery Co., New Britain, Conn.  
 H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
 R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



**BUCKETS, CLAM SHELL, CRAB, DUMP**  
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**BUCKETS, ELEVATING AND HOISTING**  
Banfield, Edwin J., Toronto.

**BULLDOZERS**  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

**BURNERS, OIL AND NATURAL GAS**  
Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Foy Mfg. & Mach. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.  
Oven Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

**BURRING REAMERS**  
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**BURNS, IRON AND COPPER**  
Parmenter & Bulloch Co., Gananoque.

**CANNERS' MACHINERY**  
Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Ferracuti Mach. Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Can.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**CARS, INDUSTRIAL**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Can.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Cunningham & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.  
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**CAR MOVERS**  
Dillon Mfg. Co., Oshawa, Ont.

**CARTIDGE MAKING MACHINERY**  
Blackall, Fred S., Woodville, Detroit, New York.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**CASTINGS, ALUMINUM, BRASS, BRONZE, COPPER**  
Cunningham & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.  
Alexander Fieck, Ltd., Ottawa.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
St. Lawrence Foundry Co., Montreal, Que.  
Tallman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton.

**CASTINGS, GRAY IRON**  
Bernard Industrial Co., The A., Fortierville, Que.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
Alexander Fieck, Ltd., Ottawa.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Quebec.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound.  
Plessville Foundry Co., Plessville, Que.  
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.

**CASTINGS, STEEL CHROME AND MANGANESE STEEL**  
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
Dominion Steel Foundry Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.  
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Quebec.  
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound.

**CASTINGS, MALLEABLE**  
Cunningham & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

**CASTINGS, NICKEL STEEL**  
Hull Iron & Steel Foundries, Ltd., Hull, Que.

**CEMENT MACHINERY**  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

**CENTERING MACHINES**  
Victoria Foundry Co., Ottawa, Ont.

**CENTRE REAMERS**  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
Heribut, Rogers Mach. Co., South Sudbury, Mass.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**CHAIN BLOCKS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Ford Chain Block & Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Wright Mfg. Co., Lisbon, Ohio.

**CHEMISTS**  
Can. Inspection & Testing Lab., Montreal, Que.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Toronto Testing Laboratory, Ltd., Toronto.

**CHESTS, TOOL**  
Union Tool Chest Works, Rochester, N.Y.

**CHUCKS, AIR & AUTOMATIC**  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

**CHUCKS, AIR**  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

**CHUCKS, COLLET**  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

**CHUCKS, DRILL LATHE AND UNIVERSAL**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Cushman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Harding Bros., Chicago, Ill.  
Jacobs Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Kee & Goswain, Framford.  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford.  
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.  
Thomas Elevator Co., Chicago, Ill.

D. E. Whitton Machine Co., New London, Conn.  
**CHUCKS, DRILL, AUTOMATIC AND KEYLESS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.  
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

**CHUCKS, FRICTION AND TAP**  
Victor Tool Co., Weynesboro, Va.  
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**CHUCKS, GEARED SCROLL**  
Richmond Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

**CHUCKS, MAGNETIC**  
H. E. Streeter, 523 New Birks Bldg., Montreal.

**CHUCKS, RING**  
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Gardner Machine Co., Beloit, Wis.

**CHUCKS, SPLIT**  
Rivet Lathe & Grinder Co., Brighton, Mass.  
**CHUCKING MACHINES**  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Rosenlof Machine & Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.

**CLOCKS, WATCHMAN, PORTABLE**  
Harding Bros., Chicago, Ill.

**CLUTCHES, FRICTION AND PULLEY**  
Bernard Industrial Co., A., Fortierville, Que.  
Johnson Machine Co., Carlyle, Manchester, Conn.  
Pestic Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd., Toronto.

**COAL HANDLING MACHINERY**  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Northern Crane Works, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**COILING MACHINERY, WIRE AND SPRING**  
Sleeper & Hardier, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**CORE AND AD**  
Hanna & Co., M. A., Cleveland, O.  
Zenith Steel & Coal Products, Montreal, Que.

**COLLECTORS**  
Can. Bond Hanger & Oplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

**COLLECTORS, PNEUMATIC**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.  
Sturtevant Co., E. F., Galt, Ont.

**COLLETS**  
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Rivet Lathe & Grinder Co., Weston, Mass.  
Stone Tool & Supply Co., J. R., Detroit, Mich.

**COMPRESSORS, AIR**  
Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Curtis Pneumatic Machy. Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Hinchey Machine Co., Hinchey, Pa.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Riverville Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**CONTROLLERS AND STARTERS, ELECTRIC MOTORS**  
Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
R. E. T. Fringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS**  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**CONVERTERS, STEEL SLIDE-BLOW**  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**COPING MACHINES**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York

**COUNTERBORES AND COUNTERSINKS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
**COUNTERSHAFTS**  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Foster Machine Co., Ekhart, Ind.  
Mfg. Co., Kitchener, N.Y.

**COUPLINGS, FRICTION**  
Bernard Industrial Co., The A., Fortierville, Que.

**COUPLINGS, PLAIN AND FLEXIBLE**  
Can. Bond Hanger & Oplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Canada, Toronto.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

**CRANES, LOCOMOTIVE**  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.

**CRANES, CANTY**  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.  
Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**CRANES, GOLIATH AND PNEUMATIC**  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**CRANES, TRAVELING, ELECTRIC AND HAND POWER**  
Curtis Pneumatic Machy. Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
Dominion Bridge Co., Montreal.  
Heppburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.

**CRANES, PORTABLE**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**CRIMPS, LEATHER**  
Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

**CUPOLAS**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.  
**CYPOLA BLAST RIGGES & BLOWERS**  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**CUTTER GRINDERS AND ATTACHMENTS**  
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

**CUTTERS, FLUE**  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto

**CUTTERS, PIPE (SEE PIPE CUTTERS)**  
**CUTTERS, MILLING**  
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Goddard Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

**CUTTERS, PIPE (SEE PIPE CUTTERS)**  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Taylor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**CUTTING COMPOUND AND CUTTING OIL**  
Camarac Refining & Mfg. Co., Toronto.  
Elm Cutting Oil Co., Toronto.

Racine Tool & Machine Co., Racine, Wis.  
**CUTTING-OFF MACHINES**  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Bridgeport, Conn.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.

Galt & Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.

Heribut, Rogers Machy. Co., South Sudbury, Mass.  
John H. Hall & Sons, Brantford, Ont.  
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Owen Sound, Ont.  
Peerless Machine Co., Racine, Wis.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
Racine Tool & Machine Co., Racine, Wis.  
Standard Machy & Supply Co., Montreal, Que.  
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

**CYLINDERS, AIR**  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

**CYLINDERS, AUTOMATIC REBORING JIGS AND REAMERS**  
Hinchey Machine Co., Hinchey, Ill.

**CUTTING AND WELDING PLANTS**  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**DAMPER REGULATORS**  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Montreal.

**DERICKS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Dominion Bridge Co., Montreal.  
Winnipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.  
**DIAMONDS, BLACK AND ROUGH**  
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.

**DIAMOND TOOLS**  
Francis & Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Geo. A. Joyce Co., Ltd., New York.  
Wheel Truing Tool Co., Windsor, Ont.

**DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING**  
Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**DIES & BLOCKS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Banfield, W. H., & Son, Toronto.  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Landsis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.  
Master Tool Co., Galt, Ont.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Landsis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.  
Master Tool Co., Galt, Ont.

**DIES, BRASS PRINTING, EMBOSING AND LETTERING**  
Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**DIES & BLOCKS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Banfield, W. H., & Son, Toronto.  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machinery Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Landsis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.  
Master Tool Co., Galt, Ont.

**DIES FOR BIT BRACE USE**  
Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

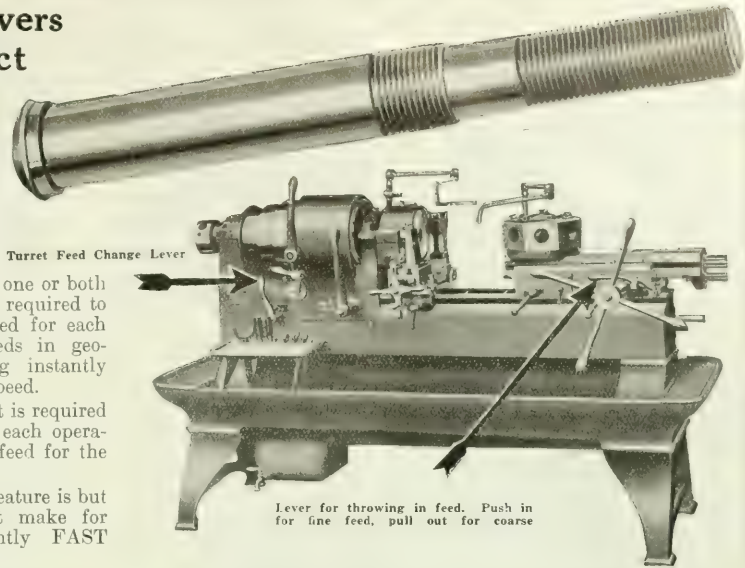
**DIES, LOSING**  
Marsh & Henthorn, Ltd., Belleville, Ont.

**DIE, PIPE THREADING**  
Kendall & Co., Weynesboro, Pa.

**DIE, SINKERS**  
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

**DIES FOR MACHINES**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Landsis Machine Co., Weynesboro, Pa.  
Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**Two Handy Levers  
Give the Correct  
Turret Feed  
for Each  
Operation  
on this Piece.**



The simple movement of one or both of these levers is all that is required to get the most productive feed for each turret operation, eight feeds in geometrical progression being instantly available for each spindle speed.

Practically no more effort is required to use the correct feed for each operation than to use the same feed for the entire seven tools.

This "turret-slide-feed" feature is but one of many points that make for handiness and consequently **FAST PRODUCTION** on

Lever for throwing in feed. Push in for fine feed, pull out for coarse

**Brown & Sharpe Nos. 4 and 6 Wire Feed Screw Machines**

**BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.**

Providence, R.I., U.S.A.

Canadian Representative:

**CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO., LIMITED**  
Toronto Montreal Winnipeg Calgary Vancouver  
St. John Saskatoon

**The**

**B  
A  
R  
N  
E  
S**



**D  
R  
I  
L  
L  
S**



Complete line. 8-inch to 50-inch swing

**Gang Drills.—Horizontal Drills.**

SEND FOR CATALOG.

**W. F. & JOHN BARNES CO.**

104 Ruby Street - ROCKFORD, ILL.

Canadian Agents—A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY CO.  
Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver, and St. John, N.B.

WILLIAMS & WILSON, Montreal

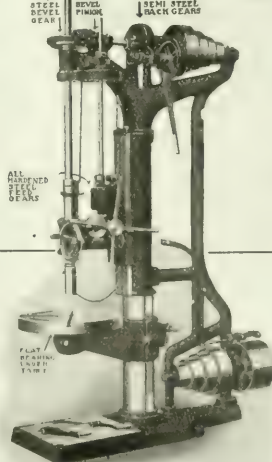
**An Aurora Will Not Do It**

What? poor work, increase cost, fall down in the pinch. An Aurora Drill has built a reputation on its strength, speed and accuracy. Ideal for work on H.E. Shells, or work of similar nature. Stationary head sizes, 20", 21". Sliding head sizes 22", 44". An inquiry will secure immediate information.

**THE AURORA TOOL WORKS**

Aurora

Ind., U.S.A.





**THE SINKING PRESSES, HYDRAULIC**

(Charles F. Elmer Eng. Works, Chicago.

**DIES, SELF-OPENING**

Eastern Mach. Screw Corp., New Haven, Conn.  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven.  
Ideal Tool & Mfg. Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.  
Lands Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Murchison Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**DIES FOR SCREW PLATES**

Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**DIES, SHEET METAL WORKING**

W. H. Bliss & Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada.  
Worth Engineering Co., Toronto, Ont.

**DISCS, LEATHER**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

**DIES, SCREW AND THREAD**

Lands Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Muehly Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**DRAFT, MECHANICAL**

W. H. Banfield & Sons, Toronto.  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**DISCS, LEATHER**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

**DRESSERS, GRINDING AND EMERY****WHEEL**

Can. Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**DRILL PRESSES**

Aurora Tool Works, Aurora, Ind.  
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Gardner Machine Co., New York.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Riverside Machinery Dept., Detroit, Mich.  
Standard Machy & Suppl. Co., Montreal.  
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.  
United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.  
A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

**DRILLING MACHINES, BENCH**

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Martin Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

**DRILLING MACHINES, GANG**

Barnes, W. F. & John Co., Rockford, Ill.  
Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

**DRILLING MACHINES, LOCOMOTIVE****AND MULTIPLE SPINDLE**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cincinnati Pulley Machy Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Fox Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Gardner Machine Co., New York.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Rockford Drilling Mach. Co., Rockford, Ill.

**DRILLING MACHINES, RADIAL AND TURRET**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Henry & Wright Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Hill Clarke & Sons, Chicago, Ill.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

**DRILLING MACHINES, SENSITIVE**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
De Mooy Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Henry & Wright Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
McKenzie Machinery Co., Guelph, Ont.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.  
United States Machy Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**DRILLING MACHINES, UPRIGHT****AND HORIZONTAL**

Aurora Tool Works, Aurora, Ind.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Cincinnati Pulley Machy Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
I. McLaughlin Co., Galt.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Rockford Drilling Mach. Co., Rockford, Ill.

Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

**DRILLING POSTS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Keystone Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.  
Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, Ohio.

**DRILLS, BECH**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cincinnati Pulley Machy Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati.

**DRILLS, BLACKSMITH AND BIT STOCK**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

**DRILLS, CENTRE**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.

**DRILLS, ELECTRIC AND PORTABLE**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Prent-Lo-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.  
United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati.  
R. W. Hartley Machinery Co., Toronto.

**DRILLS, HIGH SPEED**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Atkins & Co., Wm., Sheffield, Eng.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
H. A. Drury Co., Montreal.  
Eagle & Globe Steel Co., Montreal, Que.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Marshall & Co., Geo., Toronto, Ont.  
McKenna Brothers, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Standard Machy & Suppl. Co., Montreal, Que.

**DRILLS, MULTIPLE SPINDLE**

Henry & Wright Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

**DRILLS, OIL TUBE**

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
**DRILLS, PNEUMATIC**  
Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**DRILLS, PNEUMATIC CORNER**

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

**DRILLS, RATCHET AND HAND**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Millers Falls Co., Millers Falls, Mass.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

**DRILLS, ROCK**

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Dominion Machy Co., Toronto.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto.

**DRILLS, TRACK**

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.

**DRILLS, TWIST**

Atkins & Co., Wm., Sheffield, Eng.  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.  
Armstrong, Whitworth of Canada, Ltd., Montreal.  
Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

Puro Sanitary Dk'g. Fountain Co., Haydenville, Mass.

**DRYING APPLIANCES**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**DUM CARS**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

**DUST SEPARATORS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**DUST ARRESTERS (FOR TUMBLING MILLS)**

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

Whiting Foundry Equip. Co., Harvey, Ill.

**DYNAMOS AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Dominion Machy Co., Toronto, Ont.

Lancashire Dynamo Equip. Co., Ltd., Toronto.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

Standard Machy & Suppl. Co., Montreal, Que.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

R. Williams Machy Co., Toronto.

**ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES**

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**ELEVATORS AND BUCKETS**

Curtis Pneumatic Machy Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Whiting Foundry Equip. Co., Harvey, Ill.

**ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY**

Banfield, Edwin J., Toronto.

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

**EMERY GRINDERS (PNEUMATIC)**

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Canada, Toronto.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

**EMERY AND EMERY WHEELS**

Foss & Hill Machy Co., Montreal.

Gardner Machine Co., New York.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Francois & Co., Hartford, Conn.

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Standard Machy & Suppl. Co., Montreal, Que.

**ENGINES, BALANCED VALVE**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Plessville Foundry Co., Plessville, Que.

**ENGINES, STEAM GAS, GASOLINE**

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Johnson Mach. Co., Carlyle, Manchester, Conn.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Hireside Machines Dept., Detroit, Mich.

**ENGINES, HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Johnson Mach. Co., Carlyle, Manchester, Conn.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

A. R. Williams Machy Co., Toronto.

**ENGRAVERS**

Pritchard-Andrews Co., Ottawa.

**ESCUTCHEON PINS**

Parmenter & Bulloch Co., Ganaquoque, Ont.

**EXHAUST HEADS AND HOODS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

The Smith-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton.

**EXHAUSTERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**FANS**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Ont.

Delta File Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

Port Hope File Mfg. Co., Port Hope, Ont.

Standard Machy & Suppl. Co., Montreal, Que.

**FILING MACHINES**

Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**FILTERS, OIL**

Bowers & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

**FILTERS, WATER**

W. B. Scaife & Sons, Pittsburgh, Pa.

I can give you immediate shipment  
of the Drills you've Scrapped because of Broken Tangs

**G**IVE me three minutes for every drill now useless  
on your scrap heap because of a broken tang and I'll  
deliver you a drill ready for action—with a tang twenty-five  
to sixty per cent *stronger than before*. There's no trick  
about it — you can do the same thing, when you get your

PERFECT  
DOUBLE  TANG  
SOCKET

Three minutes, two hands and a  
grinding wheel puts a new tang  
just below the old and broken  
one, and then a Perfect Double  
Tang Socket completes the job

Back from  
the Scrap in  
Three Minutes

Ask for  
Perfect  
Double  
Tang  
Catalog  
No. 38



THE CLEVELAND  TWIST DRILL CO.  
NEW YORK                      CLEVELAND                      CHICAGO

*Forged  
not milled*



**RICH DRILLS**

Manufactured by The Rich Tool Co.

The quality and distinctive features incorporated  
into our twisted drills are borne out in all Rich  
Tools. Drills, reamers, hammers, track bits, flat  
drills, reamer chucks and rivet sets all bear the  
"Rich" mark. That mark is an insurance against  
poor quality. Write us for information relative  
to your machinery and supply needs.

**Standard Machinery & Supplies, Ltd.**  
260 St. James St.                      Montreal, Que.

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



**FIRE ESCAPES**

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**FIRST AID CABINETS**

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**FISH PLATES**

Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

**FITURES**

Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.

**FLEXIBLE SHAFTS**

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

**FLEXIBLE SHAFT COILING MACHINERY**

Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**FLINT SHOT**

U.S. Silica Co., Chicago, Ill.

**FORGES, HAND, PORTABLE**

Atkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Canada.

Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**FORGING DROOP, AUTOMOBILE**

**AND LOCOMOTIVE**

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Can. Billings & Spencer, Ltd., Welland, Ont.

Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

Dom. Forge & Steel Co., Walkerville, Ont.

Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

J. H. Williams & Co., Toronto, N.Y.

**FORGING HAMMERS, BELT-DRIVEN**

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**FORGING HAMMERS, STEAM OR AIR**

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

**FORGING MACHINERY**

John Bestram Sons & Co., Dundas, Ont.

Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brown, Boogs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

National Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**FUEL OIL SYSTEMS**

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

**FRICTION LEATHERS**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

**FURNACES, ANNEALING, ETC.**

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Hoekins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

Mechanical Engineering Co., Montreal.

Rockwell Co., W. S., New York, N.Y.

Tate-Jones & Co., Leetdale, Pa.

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**FURNACES, BLAST**

Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

**FURNACES, BRASS, MALLEABLE**

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**FURNACES, HEAT TREATING**

**HARDENING AND TEMPERING**

Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

Can. Hoekins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

Tate-Jones & Co., Leetdale, Pa.

**FURNACES, FORGING**

Can. Hoekins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Gilbert & Barker Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass.

**FURNACES FOR BAKING, BLUING,**

**DRYING, ENAMELING, JAPANING**

**AND LACQUERING**

Can. Hoekins, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.

Oren Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

**FUSE BOXES, STEEL**

Ivan Forge & Stg. Co., Walkerville, Ont.

**FUSE CAP MACHINERY**

Foble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto.

**GALVANIZING MACHINERY**

Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

**GANG PLANNER TOOLS**

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

**GASKETS, LEATHER, ETC.**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.

**GAS BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.

Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.

**Gauges, MERKURY COLUMN, DRAFT**

Charles F. Evans Eng. Works, Chicago.

**GAUGES, HYDRAULIC**

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**GAGES, STANDARD**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Hilmski Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.

Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.

Oren (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.

Toronto Tool Works, Toronto, Ont.

Wells Brothers Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

W. S. Engineering Co., Toronto, Ont.

**GEAR BLANKS**

Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

**GEAR-CUTTING MACHINERY**

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

**GEAR HOBBING MACHINES**

Hilmski Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.

**GEAR TURNING MACHINES, BEND**

Brueford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

**GEARS, CUT, MORTISE, ANGLE, WORM**

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.

Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.

Hamilton Gear & Machine Co., Toronto.

Hull Iron & Steel Foundry, Ltd., Hamilton, Que.

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound, Ont.

Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton.

Winnipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

**GEARS, RAWHIDE**

Hamilton Gear & Machine Co., Toronto.

Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.

Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.

Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

Winnipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

**GENERATORS, ELECTRIC**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Lancashire Dynamo Motor Co., Toronto.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**GLASSES, SAFETY**

Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

A. J. Reading, Pa.

**GRAIN FOR POLISHING**

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

**GRAPHITE**

Atkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

**GLOVES, LEATHER AND RUBBER**

Hickory Steel-Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

**GLOVES, STEEL GRIP, SAND BLAST**

Hickory Steel Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

**GRAVITY CARRIERS**

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

**GRAPES (SEE LUBRICANTS)**

**GRINDERS, ATTACHMENT**

Risset Lath & Grindler Co., Boston, Mass.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**GRINDERS, AUTOMATIC KNIFE**

W. H. Bantfield & Son, Toronto.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

**GRINDERS, CENTRE COLUMN, PEDESTAL**

**AND BENCH**

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Can. Bond Hanger & Oplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Toronto.

Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Niles-Bement Bond Co., New York.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Morse Twist Drill Machine Co., New Bedford.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

**GRINDERS, CUTTER**

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., R. E., Cincinnati, O.

Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**GRINDERS, DIE AND CHASER**

Landa Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**GRINDERS, DISK**

Armstrong Bro. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Gardner Machine Co., Beloit, Wis.

**GRINDERS, DRILL**

Atkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**GRINDERS, CYLINDER, INTERNAL**

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Fitchburg Grinding Mach. Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Norton Grinding Co., Worcester, Mass.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Risset Lathes & Grindler Co., Brighton, Mass.

**GRINDERS, NAIL DE**

**GRINDERS, PNEUMATIC**

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago.

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

United States Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**GRINDERS, RADIAL**

Risset Lathes & Grindler Co., Brighton, Mass.

**GRINDERS, TOOL AND HOLDER**

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Blake & Johnson Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Blount, J. G. & Co., Everett, Mass.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Ford Smith Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Tabors Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Wing & Son, J. E., Hamilton, Ont.

**GRINDERS, UNIVERSAL, PLAIN**

Fitchburg Grinding Machine Co., Fitchburg, Mass.

Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**GRINDERS, VERTICAL SURFACE**

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

H. E. Streeter, 623 New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Wing & Son, J. E., Hamilton, Ont.

**GRINDING AND POLISHING**

**MACHINES, PORTABLE, PNEUMATIC**

**AND SPRING FRAME**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ford-Smith Machy. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Gardner, Robt. & Son, Montreal.

Garrin Machine Co., New York.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Greenfield Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.

Hall & Sons, John H., Brantford.

LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., R. E., Cincinnati.

Niles-Bement Bond Co., New York.

Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

R. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Wilmarth & Morman, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N.Y.

**GRINDING WHEELS**

Atkenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.

Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Can. K. R. Norton, Toronto, Montreal.

Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls.

Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.

Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

## Do You Know It?

The good qualities that are inherent in the Rockford Drills are found in the construction of this Heavy Duty Box Column Drilling Machine. This machine will maintain high-speed maximum efficiency in solid steel up to 2½" dia. It is by far the greatest in its field of usefulness. Capacity for boring up to 6" in steel or cast iron.

Phosphor bronze bushings; automatic trip; three simple combination drives; high carbon forged steel spindle, nose is bored for No. 5 Morse taper, slotted across end for driving heavy boring and facing heads.

Your inquiry will be quickly and intelligently answered.

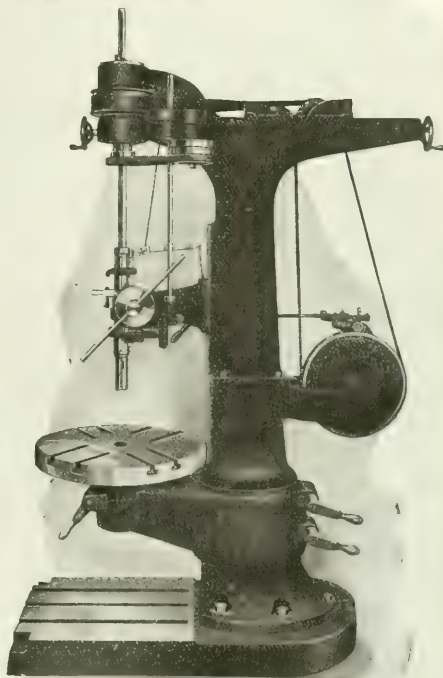
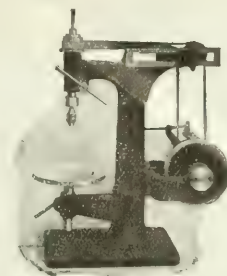
### Rockford Drilling Machine Co.

Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

Write for our Catalogue



From the  
**SMALLEST**  
to the  
**LARGEST**  
in Ball Bearing  
Sensitive Drilling  
Machines



**WHATEVER YOUR REQUIREMENTS**  
as to size, if you want to get the machine most  
suitable to your work, get the

*Avey*

The widest line in sizes,—the greatest variety in  
styles,—higher speeds, together with extreme  
simplicity and convenience, enable you to  
specialize to best advantage.

GOOD DELIVERIES

WRITE US AT ONCE

**THE CINCINNATI PULLEY MACHINERY CO.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.



**HAMMERS, MOTOR-DRIVEN**

Bush & Co. Boston, Mass.  
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

**HAMMERS, NAIL MACHINE**

United Hammer Co., Boston, Mass.

**HAMMERS, STEAM**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

**HAND LEATHERS OR PADS**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Montreal.  
Hickory Steel-Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

**HANGERS, SHAFI**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Can. Bond Hanger & Co., Aleksandria, Ont.  
Can. S. K. F. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Gardner, Robt., & Son, Montreal.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Staniland Pressed Steel, Philadelphia, Pa.

**HARDENING AND TEMPERING**

Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Madison Ave., New York.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Saml., Montreal, Que.

**HARDNESS TESTING INSTRUMENTS**

Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York.

**HEATERS**

Scudl & Sons Co., Wm. R., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Sturtevant Co., E. F., Galt, Ont.

**HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**HEAT GAUGES, HARDENING AND ANNEALING**

Holz, Herman A., Madison Ave., New York.  
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York.

**HIGH SPEED TOOL METAL**

Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.

**HINGE MACHINERY**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

**HINGES**

London Bolt & Hinge Works, London, Ont.

**HOBS**

Blount Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Saml., Montreal, Que.

**HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY**

Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**HOISTS, CHAIN AND PNEUMATIC**

Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Ford Chain Block & Mfg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.  
Wright Mfg. Co., Lisbon, Ohio.

**HOISTS, ELECTRIC**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Charles F. Elmer Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.  
Winnipeg Gear & Engrg. Co., Winnipeg, Man.

**HOLDERS, STEEL DIE FOR MARKING**

Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**HOPPERS**

Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**HOSE, PNEUMATIC**

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**HOLDERS FOR DIES AND DRILLS, HYDRAULIC MACHINERY**

Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.  
Charles F. Elmer Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Metalwork Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**INDICATORS, SPEED**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.  
C. & S. Barrett Co., Athol, Mass.

**INDEX CENTRES**

Fred C. Dickow, Chicago, Ill.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.

**INDICATING INSTRUMENTS**

Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**IRON ORE**

Hanna & Co., M. A., Cleveland, O.

**JACKS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.  
Norton, A. O., Coaticook, Que.  
Petrie, H. W., Toronto.

**JACKS, HYDRAULIC**

Charles F. Elmer Eng. Works, Chicago.

**JACKS, PNEUMATIC**

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.

**JACKS, PIT AND TRACK**

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., Montreal.

**JAWS, FACE PLATE**

Cushman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.

**JIGS, TOOLS, ETC.**

Home & Wilson, Hamilton, Ont.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Saml., Montreal, Que.  
Toronto Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.

**KEY SEATERS**

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Norton Mfg. Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.  
A. B. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**KEYS, MACHINE**

Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**KILNS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Sheldons, Limited, Galt, Ont.

**LABELS AND TAGS**

Mathews, Jas. H. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**LABORATORIES, INSPECTION**

AND TESTING (SEE CHEMISTS)

**LADLES, FOUNDRY**

Northern Crane Works, Walkerville, Ont.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**LAG SCREW GIMLET POINTERS**

National Machy. Co., Tiffin, Ohio.

**LAMPS, INCANDESCENT AND NITROGEN**

Can. Lamps-Phillips Co., Toronto, Ont.

**LAMPS, TUNGSTEN (Vacuum and Gas Filled)**

Can. Lamps-Phillips Co., Toronto, Ont.

**LATHES, BENCH**

H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.  
LATHES, CHUCKING  
Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**LATHES CHUCKS (SEE CHUCKS)**

LATHES DOGS AND ATTACHMENTS  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago.  
Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Hendy Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.  
R. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Whitcomb-Blaisdell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

**LATHES, AXLE**

Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.

**LATHES, PRECISION, BENCH**

W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.  
Blount, J. G. & Co., Everett, Mass.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.

New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.  
Walcott Lathe Co., Jackson, Mich.

**LATHES, BAND TURNING**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Rockfords Machine Tool Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Warden King Co., Montreal, Que.

**LATHES, BRASS**

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.

**LATHES, ENGINE**

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Montreal.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cincinnati Iron & Steel Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Hamilton Mach. Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.  
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Himoff Mach. Co., New York, N.Y.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.  
R. McDougall Co., Galt.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Sebastian Lathe Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Walcott Lathe Co., Jackson, Mich.

Whitcomb-Blaisdell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**LATHES, JOURNAL TRUING**

Bridgeford Mach. Tool Works, Rochester, N.Y.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

**LATHES, PATTERNMAKERS'**

J. G. Blount Co., Everett, Mass.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

**LATHES, SINGLE PURPOSE**

Bertram, John & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Gray Mfg. & Mach. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Hepburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto.  
Himoff Mach. Co., Astoria, L.I., New York.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.  
Rockfords Mach. Tool Co., Toronto, Can.  
Walcott Lathe Co., Jackson, Mich.

**LATHES, SCREW CUTTING**

Bertram, John & Sons Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Hepburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto.  
Himoff Mach. Co., Astoria, L.I., New York, N.Y.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Whitcomb-Blaisdell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**LATHES, SPINNING**

Bliss, E. W. Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Ferracute Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

**LATHES, TURRET AND HAND**

Acme Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Blount, J. G. & Co., Everett, Mass.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Harding Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Hepburn, John T., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Himoff Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
R. K. LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
McCabe, J. J., New York, N.Y.

Mulliner-Edlund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

National Acme Co., New Britain, Conn.

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co., Boston, Mass.

Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

Steinle Turret Mach. Co., Madison, Wis.

Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**LEAD BURNING**

St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.

**LEATHER STRAPPING**

Graton & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.

**LIFTS, PNEUMATIC**

Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**LINK BELTING**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.

Jones & Glasco, Montreal, Que.

Morse Chain Co., Uxbridge, N.Y.

**LINOLEUM MILL MACHINERY**

Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.

**LIQUID AIR**

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**LOCKERS, STEEL WARDROBE AND STEEL MATERIAL**

Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**LUBRICANTS**

Catacatt Refining & Mfg. Co., Toronto.

**LUBRICATORS**

Roper, C. F., & Co., Hopedale, Mass.  
Traherm Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.

**MACHINERY DEALERS**

Baird Machy. Co., W. J., Detroit, Mich.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Dickow, Fred C., Chicago, Ill.  
Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Standard Machy. Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**MACHINERY GUARDS (SEE GUARDS)****MACHINERY REPAIRS**

Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
Sumbler Mach. Co., W. H., Toronto, Ont.

**MACHINISTS' SCALES, SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Frank H. Scott, Montreal.  
J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**MANDRES**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Hannin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
M. B. Jardine, New Taipei, Ont.  
Manufacturers Equip. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Monarch Brass Mfg. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Morse Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Stone Tool & Supply Co., J. R., Detroit, Mich.

**MARKING DEVICES**

Fritchard-Andrews Co. of Canada, Ottawa, Ont.  
Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**MARKING MACHINERY**

Brown, Boggs Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Martin Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass.  
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Perrin, R. J., New York, N.Y.

**MEASURING TAPES AND RULES**

Jas Chesterman & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, Eng.

**METALLURGISTS**

Can. Inspection & Testing Lab., Montreal, Que.  
Toronto Testing Laboratory, Ltd., Toronto.

**METALS**

Can. E. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
Dom. Iron & Wrecking Co., Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.

**METERS, OIL, WATER**


Bowser & Co., Wm. S. F., Toronto, Ont.

**MILL MACHINERY**

Alexander Fleck, Ltd., Ottawa.

**MILLING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC**

Bilton Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.



# Drill Enlightenment

**CELFOR**

## The "Twisted" Process

If you have never used Celfor Drills made by the "Twisted" Process—enlighten yourself at once by sending for our booklet on the subject.

Since the first "twisted" drill was placed on the market by this company it has been fully proved on many difficult drilling jobs that drills so made have many advantages.

The strength of the metal is greater owing to the forging process prior to twisting. The big chip clearance and much larger shank are not possible in drills milled from solid rods.

**Clark Equipment Company**  
Buchanan,  
Mich.

Canadian Agents:  
Rudel-Belnap Machinery  
Co., Ltd.,  
Toronto, Montreal.



**MILLING ATTACHMENTS**

Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.  
Cleveland Milling Mach. Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Hendey Mach. Co., Torrington, Conn.  
Honeyey Machine Works, Hindsby, Wis.  
Kempnuth Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Tuff-Pierce Mfg. Co., Woonsocket, R.I.

**MILLING MACHINES, HAND**

Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**MILLING MACHINES, HORIZONTAL**

**AND VERTICAL**  
Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Cleveland Milling Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Groley & Edmund, Cortland, N.Y.  
Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Kempnuth Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
R. K. LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Stepsto, The John Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
United States Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**MILLING MACHINES, PLAIN,****BENCH AND UNIVERSAL**

Becker Milling Machine Co., Boston, Mass.  
Bullitt Mach. Tool Co., Providence.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati.  
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Groley & Edmund, Cortland, N.Y.  
Hardinge Bros., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Hendey Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.  
Kempnuth Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
R. K. LeBlond Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Stepsto, The John Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**MILLING MACHINES, PROFILE**

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.

**MILLING TOOLS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
Ford-Smith Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven, Conn.  
Kempnuth Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

**MINE CARS**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cummings & Son, J. W. New Glasgow, Canada.  
Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Marsh & Henthorn, Belleville, Ont.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Sheddons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**MINING MACHINERY**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto  
Jencks Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**MITTENS**

Hickory Steel-Grip Glove Co., Chicago, Ill.

**MORTISING MACHINES**

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

**MRS. S. ELECTRIC**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co., Ltd., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
R. E. T. Pringle, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**MOTORS, PNEUMATIC**

Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

**MULTIPLE INDEX CENTRES**

Garvin Machine Co., New York.

**NAME MACHINERY**

Chlor & Hestley, Inc. Worcester, Mass.

**NAME PLATES, BRONZE, ETCHED****AND STAMPED**

Matthews, Jas. H., & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Fritchard-Andrews Co., Ottawa, Can.

**NIPPLE HOLDERS**

Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

**NIPPLE THREADING MACHINES**

John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.  
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

**NITROGEN**

Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.

**NUTS, SEMI-FINISH AND FINISHED**

Canadian B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**NUT BARRING MACHINES**

National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

**NUT MACHINES (HOT)**

National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

**NUT FACING AND BOLT SHAVING**

MACHINES  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
Victor Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

**NUT TAPPERS**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., Greenfield, Mass.  
Hall, J. H., & Son, Grandt.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler.  
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
National Machy. Co., Tiffin, O.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.

**OIL, DRAWING**

Elm Cutting Oil Co., Toronto, Ont.

**OIL SEPARATORS**

Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Sheddons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
Smart-Pump Machine Co., The, Hamilton.

**OIL STONES**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y.  
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

**OIL STORAGE SYSTEMS**

Bowser & Co., Inc. S. F., Toronto, Ont.

**OSCILLATING VALVE GRINDERS**

(PNEUMATIC)  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto

**OVENS FOR BAKING, BLUING, DRYING,**

ENAMELING, JAPANNING AND  
LACQUERING  
Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.  
Eren Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**OVEN TRUCKS, STEEL**

Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Oren Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.  
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

**OVENS FOR DRYING, TEMPER AND**

UNDER TRUCKS  
Brantford Oven & Rack Co., Brantford, Ont.  
Oren Equipment & Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

**OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND**

CUTTING  
Can. Welding Works, Montreal, Que.  
Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.  
Toronto Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.

**OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND**

CUTTING PLANT  
Carter Welding Co., Toronto, Ont.  
L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Toronto.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.

**OXYGEN (SEE ACETYLENE)**

PACKINGS, ASBESTOS  
Bennett, W. P., 51 Monford St., Montreal, Que.  
Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland.  
New Britain Mach. Co., New Britain, Conn.

**PACKINGS, LEATHER, HYDRAULICS,**

ETC.  
Carter & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

**PAPER MILL MACHINERY**

Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**PATTERN SHOP EQUIPMENT**

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Co., Jackson, Mich.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

**PATENT SOLICITORS**

Budden, Hanbury, A., Montreal.  
Fetherstonhaugh & Co., Ottawa.  
Marion & Marion, Montreal.  
Ridout & Maybee, Toronto.

**PATTERNS**

Winipeg Gear & Engr. Co., Winipeg, Man.

**PERFORATED METALS AND**

ORNAMENTAL IRON GOODS  
Hanna & Co., M. A., Cleveland, O.  
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

**PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING**

MACHINES  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Galt Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co., Ltd., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.

Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

**PIPE RIVETED STEEL**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto.

**PIPE CUTTERS, ROLLING**

Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
John H. Hall & Sons, Ltd., Brantford, Ont.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.

Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.

**PLANE JACKS**

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

**PLANERS, STANDARD AND ROTARY**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garner, Root & Son, Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Hamilton Machine Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.  
Hill, Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Morton Mfg. Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Whitcomb-Blaisdell Mach. Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.

**PLANING AND SHAPING MACHINERY**

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Hamilton Machine Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Stepsto, The John Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**PLANING MILL EXHAUSTERS**

Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Sheddons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

**PLIERS**

Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto.  
Canada Billings & Spencer, Ltd., Welland.

**PLUG MILLERS**

Banfield, Edwin J., Kalamazoo, Mich.

**PRESSES, ARBOR**

Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.  
Hamlin Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.

**PRESSES, BRACING, FORGING**

AND FILING  
Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Ferracute Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

**PRESSES, CAM, TOGGLE, EYELET**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

**PRESSES FOR SHEETS**

Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Foss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**PRESSES, FILTER**

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

**PRESSES, DROP AND FORGING**

W. H. Banfield & Son, Toronto.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
Erie Machine Co., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

**PRESSES, HYDRAULIC**

John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Ferracute Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
Standard Machy & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.  
West Tire Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.  
A. B. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

**PRESSES, PNEUMATIC**

Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.

**PRESSES, POWER**

Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.

# Silver's New 25" Drilling Machine

Designed to withstand the hardest usage and at the same time maintain its high degree of accuracy.

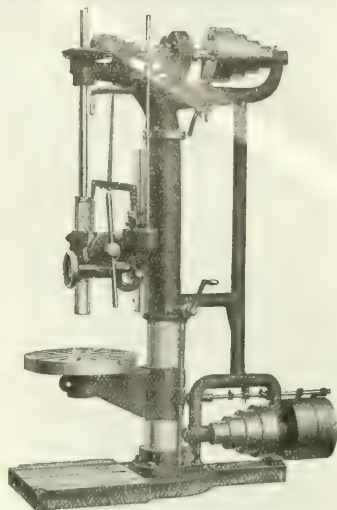
- Eight Spindle Speeds
- Six Positive Geared Feeds
- High Carbon Crucible Steel Spindle
- Two Quick Return Levers
- Automatic Feed-stop and Instant Release
- Frame is rigid and symmetrical in design
- Tapping attachment is the very embodiment of simplicity and strength

*We should be pleased to send you specifications and prices*

## The Silver Mfg. Company

290 BROADWAY

SALEM, OHIO



# Wire Cloth

*of every description*



We make **Machinery**  
**Guards** of all kinds.  
**Metal Lockers** for Clothes  
**Steel Shelving** for all  
 purposes.

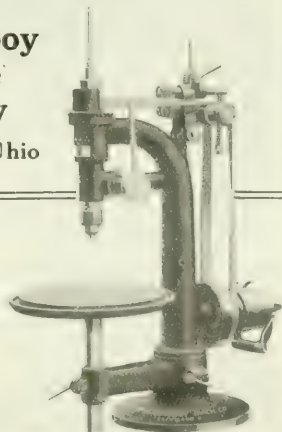
Drop a line for full details.  
**CANADA WIRE & IRON GOODS CO.**  
 HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
 Eastern Representatives:  
 H. E. Bull, 184 Mance St.  
 Montreal, P.Q.

## No Vibration at 12,000 R.P.M.

Floor or Bench type This great speed can be maintained for drilling up to 3/16" 3/4" may be drilled at slower speeds. The no friction, no vibration features are effected through the all-ball-bearing construction, and automatic belt stretch absorber. Built in 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6-spindle floor types. It not only increases the speed, but minimizes breakage of drills, because the hole is drilled out, not pushed through. An inquiry would secure you bulletins and full information.

## The DeMooy Machine Company

Cleveland - Ohio



*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



**PRESSES, BALING**

William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.

**PRESSES, SPRING FOOT**Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo.**PRESSES, SCREW**Barnes, W. F. & John, Co., Rockford, Ill.  
Ferracite Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.  
W. H. E. Petrie, Ltd., Toronto.**PRESSES, TRIMMING**Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.  
Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.  
Ferracite Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.**PROPELLERS**

Kennedy &amp; Sons, Wm., Owen Sound, Ont.

**PULLEYS**American Pulley Co., Philadelphia.  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Bernard Industrial Co., Fortierville, Que.  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.  
Can. Bond Hanger & Cplg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Domion Mach. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Wm. Kennedy & Sons, Ltd., Owen Sound, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Positive Clutch & Works, Ltd., Toronto.  
Richard Mach. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
The Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.**PULLEYS, HORN OR CLUTCH**American Pulley Co., Philadelphia.  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Petrie, Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Positive Clutch & Pulley Works, Ltd., Toronto.  
Bernard Industrial Co., Fortierville, Que.**DRILLING AND TAPPING**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cincinnati Pulley Works, Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Wells Bros. of Canada, Galt, Ont.**PUMPS, AIR**The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
The Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.**PUMPS, CENTRIFUGAL**Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.  
Sturtevant Co., E., Galt, Ont.**PUMPS, FUEL OIL**Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.  
Trabern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.**PUMPS, HIGH PRESSURE**Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
Wm. Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.**PUMPS, ALL KINDS**Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
The Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.**PUMPS, HYDRAULIC**Blake Pump & Condenser Co., Fitchburg, Mass.  
Charles F. Elmes Eng. Works, Chicago.  
Metalwood Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Smart-Turner Mach. Co., Hamilton.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto.**PUMPS, LUBRICANT OIL**Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.  
Roper, C. F. Co., Hopedale, Mass.  
Trabern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.**PUMP LEATHERS**Can. B. E. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
Gibson & Knight Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.**PUMPS, ROTARY, POWER DRIVEN**Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.  
Trabern Pump Co., Rockford, Ill.**PUNCHES AND DIES**W. H. Benfield & Sons, Toronto.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Ferracite Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Root & Son, Montreal.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Cincinnati-Edlund Tool Co., Dundas, N.Y.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Petrie, Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.**PUNCHES, POWER**John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Consolidated Press Co., Hastings, Mich.  
Ferracite Mach. Co., Bridgeton, N.J.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.**PUNCHING MACHINES, HORIZONTAL**Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland.  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
W. A. Whitney Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill.**PURIFYING AND SOFTENING**Apparatus  
Seafs & Sons Co., Wm. E., Pittsburgh, Pa.**PYROMETERS**Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Can. Hocking, Ltd., Walkerville, Ont.  
Holz, Herman A. 1 Madison Ave., New York.Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City.  
H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.  
Thwing Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa.**QUARTERING MACHINES**John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.**RAILING, IRON AND BRASS**

(SEE GUARDS)

**RAIL BENDES**

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

**RAILROAD TOOLS**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cumming & Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.**RAILS, STEEL**

Cumming &amp; Son, J. W., New Glasgow, Canada.

**RATCHETS**

Keystone Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

**RAW HIDE PINIONS (SEE GEARS)****REAMER FLUTING MACHINES**

Garvin Machine Co., New York.

**REAMERS, ADJUSTABLE**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Standard Machy. & Supplies, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.  
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.**REAMERS, BRIDGE, EXPANDING****AND HIGH SPEED**Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto.  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Clark Equipm't Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
T. Fringie, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.**REAMERS, PIPE, CYLINDER****AND LOCOMOTIVE**Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Clark Equipm't Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.**REAMERS, STEEL TAPER****AND SELF-FEEDING**Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Clark Equipm't Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.  
Illinois Tool Works, Chicago, Ill.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.**REAMING MACHINES, PNEUMATIC**Cleveland Pneumatic Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.**RECORDING INSTRUMENTS**Bristol Co., Watbury, Conn.  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.**REGULATORS, PRESSURE,****TEMPERATURE**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.**RESPIRATORS**

Strong, Kennard &amp; Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**RIVET MACHINES**Bilten Mach. Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.**RIVETS, TUBULAR, BIFURCATED**Farnement & Buth Co., Gananoque, Ont.  
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.**RIVETS, IRON, COPPER AND BRASS**Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Farnement & Buth Co., Gananoque, Ont.  
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.**RIVETERS, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC,****HAMMER, COMPRESSION**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Can. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Montreal.  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Canada, Toronto.  
Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.**RIVETING MACHINES, ELASTIC**

R. E. T. Fringie, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

**ROVING ROTARY BLOW**Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
High-Speed Hammer Co., Rochester, N.Y.  
F. B. Shuster Co., New Haven, Conn.**ROLLS, BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING**John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Brown, Boggs Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Canada.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.**ROLLS, CRUSHING**

The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.

**RUBBER MILL MACHINERY**

Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland

**RULES**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence.  
James Chesterman & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, Eng.  
L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass.**SAFETY APPLIANCES**

Strong, Kennard &amp; Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

**SAFETY APPLIANCE GOGGLES**

T. A. Wilson, Reading, Pa.

**SAN BLASTERS**Curtis Pneumatic Machinery Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.**SANDING MACHINES**

Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.

**SAW MILL MACHINERY**Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Dominion Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Gardner, Root & Son, Montreal.  
Curtis Pneumatic Machy. Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto**SAWS, CIRCULAR METAL**Hunter Saw & Machy. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.  
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.**SAWS, HACK (SEE HACK SAWS)****SAWS, INSERTED-TOOTH**Hunter Saw & Mach. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.  
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.**SAWS, BAND AND COPING**

Napier Saw Works, Springfield, Mass.

**SCLEROSCOPES**Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City.  
H. E. Streeter, New Birks Bldg., Montreal, Que.**SCREW MACHINE PARTS**

Johnson Mach. Co., Lowell, Manchester, Conn.

**SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS**Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.  
Eastern Mach. Screw Corp., New Haven, Conn.**SCREW MACHINES, HAND, AUTOMATIC**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R.I.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Foster Machine Co., Elkhart, Ind.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Himof Mach. Co., Inc., Astoria, L.I., New York.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler.  
New Britain Machy. Co., New Britain, Conn.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Petrie, Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Rivet Lathe & Grinder Co., Brigston, Mass.  
Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.**SCREW MACHINES, AUTOMATIC,****MULTIPLE SPINDLE**New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.**SCREWS**Can. B. E. Morton, Toronto, Montreal.  
Galt Machine Screw Co., Galt, Ont.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio.  
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.**SCREW PLATES**Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mach. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
Wells Bros. Co. of Canada, Galt, Ont.**SCREW SLOTTERS**Garvin Machine Co., New York.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.**SECOND-HAND MACHINERY**Davis Machine Tool Co., H. E. P., New York.  
Dominion Machinery Co., Toronto.  
Poss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Hill Clarke & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
McCabe & Son, New York, N.Y.  
New York Machinery Exchange, New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Riverside Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Strelinger Co., Chas. A., Detroit, Mich.  
Stocker-Rumely-Wachs, Chicago, Ill.**SET SCREWS, SAFETY**Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.**SHANKS, STRAIGHT AND TAPER**

Jacobs Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

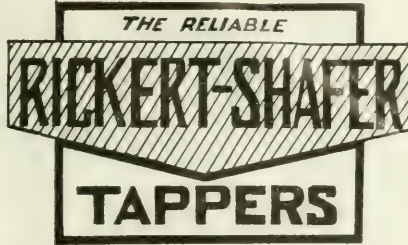
**SHAPERS**John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Poss & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal.  
Gardner, Root & Son, Montreal.  
Hendey Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.  
Hamilton Mach. Tool Co., Hamilton, Ohio.  
Petrie of Montreal, Ltd., H. W. Petrie, Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Rhodes Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Sturtevant Co., John, Cincinnati, Ohio.**SHAFING**Can. Bond Hanger & Coup. Co., Alexandria, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal.  
Can. Raynold Steel Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
The Jencks Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Strelinger Co., Chas. A., Detroit, Mich.  
A. R. Williams Machy. Co., Toronto.**SHARPENING STONES**Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y.  
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.**SHAVINGS, SEPARATOR**Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.**SHEARING MACHINES, ANGLE IRON,****BAR AND GATE**

John Bertram &amp; Sons Co., Dundas.

# The Way to Greater Production—Use



**¼-in.  
Tapper  
Vertical**



Tap Breakage ceases to be an annoyance and a retarder of production where the *R-S Tappers* are in use—cut breakage down to a minimum. Along with this asset they have exceptional speed and do a high-class of work.

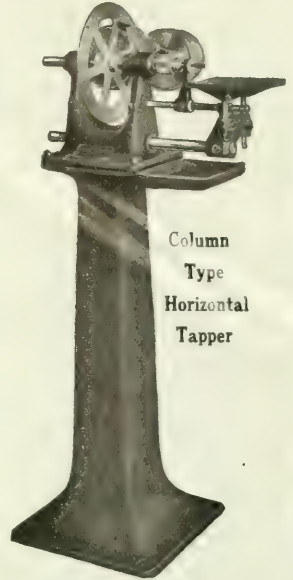
We have a range of tappers for tapping of all kinds—from 3-16" to 3/8". Our range includes the Bench, Vertical and Horizontal types.

## RICKERT-SHAFER COMPANY

ERIE, PA., U. S. A.

*This is Our Address—How Can We Serve You?*

ALFRED HERBERT, Foreign Agent.  
COVENTRY, ENGLAND



**Column  
Type  
Horizontal  
Tapper**



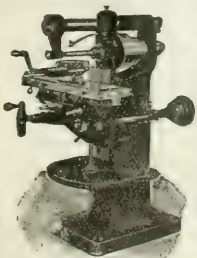
## "A Model Foundry"

is the name of our new 36-page book describing each department of the foundry and general method followed in laying out a complete plant. A typical layout is given, list of equipment and numerous illustrations. Send for a copy to-day.

**Cranes  
of all  
Types**

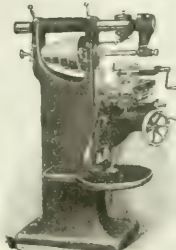


**Catalogs  
on  
Request**



## Increased Production Means Increased Profits

Large Millers  
for large work  
—STEPHENS  
MILLERS  
for small work.



Large Planers  
for large work  
—STEPHENS  
SHAPERS  
for small work.



## THE JOHN STEPHENS COMPANY

CUMMINSVILLE, CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.

Canadian Representatives: Garlock-Walker Machinery Co., Toronto, Ont.

Will result in increased production; less money invested in machinery, and increased profits.

*If any advertisement interests you, tear it out now and place with letters to be answered.*



Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Montgomery, Smith & Co., Keeyaskam, Somerset,  
Eng.  
Niles-Bement-Fond Co., New York  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo

**SHEARS, POWER**  
John Bertram & Sons Co., Dundas  
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Ltd., Hamilton, N.Y.  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Ferracutie Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
National Machy. Co., Effin, Ohio  
Niles-Bement-Fond Co., New York  
H. W. Petrie, Ltd., Montreal  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo

**SHEARS, PNEUMATIC**  
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, Ohio

**SHEARS, SQUARING**  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada\*

**SHEET METAL WORKING TOOLS**  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada  
Peck, Stow & Wilcox, Cleveland, O.  
Sheet Metal Working Tools, Ltd., Chatham, Ont.

**SHEET METAL STAMPING**  
Dominion Forge & Stamp Works, Walkerville, Ont.

**SHELL BANDING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC**  
Chapman Double Ball-Bearing Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
The Jenckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Metalwork Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Perrin, Ltd., W. H., Toronto, Ont.  
West River Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**SHELL PAINTING MACHINES**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**SHELL RIVETERS**  
Grant Mfg. & Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
High Speed Hammer Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**SHRAPNEL SHELL MARKER**  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada  
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**SIDE TOOLS**  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Baxter & Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal

**SIGNS, ENAMEL**  
Strong, Kennard & Nutt Co., Cleveland, Ohio

**SILVER SOLDER**  
Geo. H. Lees & Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**SKATE SHARPENERS**  
Can. Bond Hanger & Cpg. Co., Alexandria, Ont.

**SLIDGES**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Whitney & Barnes Mfg. Co., St. Catharines, Ont.

**SLOTTERS**  
Garvin Machine Co., New York  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio  
Niles-Bement-Fond Co., New York  
Rhodes Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**SMOKSTACKS**  
The Jenckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

**SOCKETS**  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence  
Clark Equipment Co., Buchanan, Mich.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland  
Keystone Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N.Y.  
Ludlow Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
J. H. Williams & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**SORT HEAT CAP SECURERS**  
Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**SOLDERING IRONS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada

**SOLDERS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Bathman Brass & Metal Co., Hamilton

**SPECIAL MACHINERY**  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Banfield, Edwin J., Toronto, Ont.  
Banfield, W. H., & Sons, Toronto  
Bertram, John, & Sons Co., Dundas  
Bliss, E. W., Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Charles F. Elmer, Eng. Works, Chicago  
Ferracutie Machine Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York  
Geely & Edmund, Inc., Cornwall, N.Y.  
Grant Mfg. & Machy. Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
John H. Hall & Sons, Brantford  
Gray Mfg. & Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Himel Mfg. Co., Inc., Assosa, I. I., New York  
Hyle Engineering Works, Montreal, Que.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
The Jenckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
McLean & Son, F. W., Niagara Falls, Ont.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio  
D. McKenzie Machinery Co., Galt, Ont.  
Mulliner & Edmund Tool Co., Syracuse, N.Y.  
Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc., Toronto, Ont.  
Rhodes Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Riveter's Machinery Depot, Detroit, Mich.  
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.  
Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
T. C. V. Mfg. Co., Harrison, N.J.  
Victoria Foundry Co., Ottawa, Ont.  
William R. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Windsor Iron & Steel Co., Windsor, Man.

**SPRINGS, MACHINERY**  
Bates, Willett & Co., Bristol, Conn.  
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal, Que.  
Cleveland Wire Spring Co., Cleveland  
Jas. Steele, Ltd., Guelph, Ont.

**SPRING COILING AND WINDING MACHINERY**  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York  
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**SPRING MAKING MACHINERY (AUTOMATIC)**  
Baird Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**SPRING RAGS**  
Can. Matthews Gravity Carrier Co., Toronto, Ont.

**SPROCKETS, CHAIN**  
Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.  
Morse Chain Co., Ltd., N.Y.  
Philadelphia Gear Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

**SOLDER**  
Joborn, Geo. A., Hamilton, Ont.

**SPROCKET WHEELS, CAST**  
Perrin, Wm. R., Toronto

**STAIRS, IRON**  
Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**STAMPINGS**  
Dillon Mfg. Co., Oshawa, Ont.  
Donn, Fodge & Stamping Co., Walkerville, Ont.  
Homer & Wilson, Hamilton, Ont.

**STAMPING MACHINERY**  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Canada  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Ferracutie Machy. Co., Bridgeport, N.J.  
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**STAMPS, STEEL ALPHABET, FIGURES**  
Matthews, Jas. H. & Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Noble & Westbrook Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Pritchard-Andrews Co., Ottawa, Can.

**STAPLE MACHINES**  
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**STEAM SEPARATORS AND TRAPS**  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Can. Montreal Mfg. Co., Woodstock, Ont.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Sheldons, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
The Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton  
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**STEEL ALLOY (SEE ALLOY STEEL)**

**STEEL BENDING BRAKES**  
Steel Bending Brake Works, Ltd., Chatham, Ont.

**STEEL FOR AXES, PLOWS, SAWS, DRILLS, ETC.**  
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**STEEL, CARBON, FERRO-TUNGSTEN**  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Ludlow Electric Steel Co., Ludlow, Pa.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Aliquippa, Pa.  
Zenith Coal & Steel Products, Montreal, Que.

**STEEL, COLD ROLLED**  
Can. Drawn Steel Co., Hamilton, Ont.  
Union Drawn Steel Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**STEEL DRUMS**  
Smart-Turner Machine Co., Hamilton, Ont.

**STEEL PRESSURE BLOWERS**  
Can. Blower & Forge Co., Kitchener, Ont.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Vulcan, Ltd., Galt, Ont.  
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Galt, Ont.

**STEEL, HIGH SPEED**  
Armstrong Whitworth of Canada, Ltd., Montreal  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
Century Steel Co. of America, New York  
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
H. A. Drury Co., Ltd., Montreal  
Eagle & Globe Steel Co., Montreal, Que.  
Fairley Davidson Steel Co., New York, N.Y.  
Hawkrige Bros. Co., Boston, Mass.  
Ludlow Electric Steel Co., Ludlow, Pa.  
Marshall & Co., Geo. A., Toronto, Ont.  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Standard Alloys Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Aliquippa, Pa.  
Montreal, Que.  
Zenith Coal & Steel Products, Montreal, Que.

**STEELS, HIGH STRENGTH, HOT-WORKING, DIE, MAGNET**  
Fairley Davidson Steel Co., New York, N.Y.

**STEEL, VANADIUM**  
Drury, H. A., Co., Montreal, Que.  
Standard Alloys Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Vulcan Crucible Steel Co., Aliquippa, Pa.

**STELLITE, HIGH-SPEED TOOL METAL**  
Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.

**STOCK RACKS FOR BARS, PIPING, ETC.**  
New Brin Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

**STOCKS FOR DIES**  
Wells Bros. Co., Canada, Galt, Ont.

**STOCKS, PIPE**  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Wells Bros. Co., Canada, Galt, Ont.

**STOOLS, STEEL, SHOP**  
New Brin Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

**STRAIGHTENING MACHINERY**  
Baird Machinery Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Bertrams, Ltd., Edinburgh, Scotland

**SWITCHES, RAILWAY**  
Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd., Montreal

**TACK (DOUBLE POINT) MACHINES**  
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Worcester, Mass.

**TANKS, GASOLINE AND OIL**  
Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.

Dominion Forge & Stamping Co., Walkerville.  
The Jenckes Mach. Co., Ltd., Sherbrooke, Que.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

**TANKS, STEEL WATER PRESSURE**  
Bowler & Co., Inc., S. F., Toronto, Ont.  
Can. Welding Works, Montreal, Que.  
Jenckes Machine Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
MacKinnon, Holmes & Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
St. Lawrence Welding Co., Montreal, Que.  
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto

**TANK WAGONS**  
Jenckes Mach. Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
MacKinnon, Holmes Co., Sherbrooke, Que.  
Toronto Iron Works, Ltd., Toronto

**TAPERS, MEASURING**  
James Chesterman & Co., Ltd., Sheffield, Eng.

**TAPPING MACHINES (PNEUMATIC)**  
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. of Can., Toronto

**TAPPING MACHINES AND ATTACHMENTS**  
Bertram, John, & Sons Co., Dundas  
Canada Machinery Corp., Galt, Ont.  
Garvin Machine Co., New York  
The Geometric Tool Co., New Haven  
J. H. Hall & Sons, Brantford, Ont.  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Ludis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit  
Niles-Bement-Fond Co., New York  
Petrie & Co., Montreal, N. H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Rickert-Shaffer Co., Erie, Pa.  
S. S. Starratt Co., New Mass.  
Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**TAPS, ADJUSTABLE**  
Baxter Co., Ltd., J. R., Montreal, Que.  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.

**TAPS, COLLAPSIBLE**  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven  
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
Victor Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

**TAPS, DIES AND WRENCHES**  
Butterfield & Co., Rock Island, Que.  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland  
Fass & Hill Machy. Co., Montreal  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven  
A. B. Jardine & Co., Hespeler, Ont.  
Ludis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.  
Murphy Machine & Tool Co., Detroit  
Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l, Montreal, Que.  
Petrie & Co., Montreal, N. H. W., Montreal, Que.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
S. S. Starratt Co., New Mass.  
Wells Bros. Co., Canada, Galt, Ont.

**TAP EXTENSIONS**  
Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

**TESTING INSTRUMENTS**  
METALLURGICAL  
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., New York City

**THERMOMETERS, ALL KINDS**  
Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N.Y.  
Bellows Industrial Furnace Co., Detroit, Mich.

**TESTING LABORATORIES**  
Can. Inspection & Testing Lab., Montreal, Que.  
Toronto Testing Lab., Toronto, Ont.

**TREAD-CUTTING MACHINES**  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Paris & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.  
Garlock-Walker Machy. Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Geometric Tool Co., New Haven  
Ludis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
National-Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio  
National Metal & Term. Co.  
H. W. Petrie, Toronto  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
Wells Bros. Co., Canada, Galt, Ont.

**TREAFDING TOOLS**  
Ludis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.  
Rivett Lathe & Tool Co., Brighton, Mass.

**TREAD MILLING MACHINES**  
Gray Mfg. & Machy. Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Hart-Furber Co., New York, N.Y.  
T. C. M. Mfg. Co., Harrison, N.J.

**TINSMITHS' TOOLS**  
Brown, Boggs & Co., Hamilton, Can.  
Peck, Stow & Wilcox, Cleveland, Ont.

**TIRE SETTING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC**  
William B. Perrin, Ltd., Toronto  
West River Setter Co., Rochester, N.Y.

**TOOL CASES**  
Union Tool Chest Works, Rochester, N.Y.

**TOOL HOLDERS**  
Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.  
Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.  
Pratt & Whitney Co., Dundas, Ont.  
S. S. Starratt Co., New York, N.Y.

**TOOL POSTS, LATHE**  
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago

**TOOL ROOM PARTITIONS**  
Canada Wire & Iron Goods Co., Hamilton

**TOOL STEEL**  
Atkins & Co., Wm., Sheffield, Eng.  
Armstrong Whitworth of Canada, Montreal  
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal  
Can. B. K. Morton, Toronto, Montreal  
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Toronto, Ont.  
H. A. Drury Co., Montreal  
Eagle & Globe Steel Co., Montreal, Que.





## The Shortcut to Quality Threads

The Improved Rivett Thread Tool is an attachment for mounting on the tool post block of any engine, lathe.

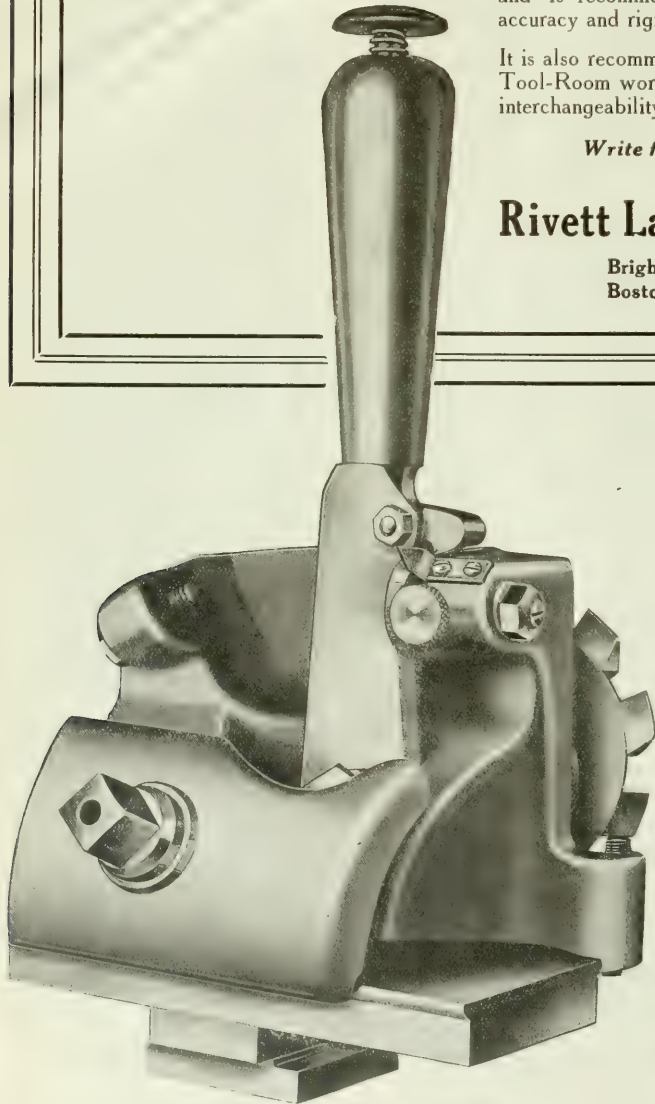
It is adapted for thread cutting in pitches, six and finer, in any thread excepting the square thread and is recommended for use where exceptional accuracy and rigid duplication are essential.

It is also recommended for use in connection with Tool-Room work and on straight production where interchangeability of parts is necessary.

*Write for literature covering.*

### Rivett Lathe & Grinder Co.

Brighton District of Boston  
Boston Mass. U.S.A.



**RIVETT**  
Quality

# CANADIAN MACHINERY

## AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

*A weekly newspaper devoted to the machinery and manufacturing interests.*

Vol. XVIII.

TORONTO, SEPTEMBER 6, 1917

No. 10

### EDITORIAL CONTENTS

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE .....	265-268
Co-Partnership—Management Efficiency and Capacity Losses.... Metric System Pros and Cons....Heat Treatment of Steel Forgings.... Heat Furnaces and Coal Pits.	
SPOKES IN INDUSTRY'S WHEEL .....	269
Chas. W. A. Moore.	
INFLUENCE OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS ON APPRENTICESHIP SYSTEM.....	270-272
ENGINEERING EXHIBITS AT CANADIAN NATIONAL EXHIBITION .....	273-275
EDITORIAL .....	276
Constructive Discontent....Skilled Mechanics a Post-War Necessity.	
INDUSTRIAL NOTABILITIES .....	277
Lawford Grant, C.E.	
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN CHUCKING APPLIANCES .....	253-255
GENERAL .....	256-257
Precautions in Picric Acid Works....Welded Ships.... An Early Steamboat.... Some New and Growing British Industries....The Engineering Council of American En- gineering Societies.	
PROCESSES IN MANUFACTURE .....	258-263
Welding With Application to Automobile Engineering....Electric Steel-Hardening Process....Coal Dust in Moulding Sand.	
GENERAL .....	264
A Handy Safety Valve Chart....Tests for Oils and Varnishes.	
SELECTED MARKET QUOTATIONS .....	278-279
THE GENERAL MARKET CONDITION AND TENDENCY .....	279-284
Summary....Montreal Letter....Toronto Letter....Sydney Letter....New York Letter....Pittsburgh Letter.	
INDUSTRIAL AND CONSTRUCTION NEWS (Advtg. Section) .....	74

## THE MACLEAN PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED

JOHN BAYNE MACLEAN, Pres. H. T. HUNTER, Vice-pres. H. V. TYRRELL, Gen. Man.

Publishers of Hardware and Metal, The Financial Post, MacLean's Magazine, Farmer's Magazine, Canadian Grocer, Dry Goods Review, Men's Wear Review, Printer and Publisher, Bookseller and Stationer, Canadian Machinery and Manufacturing News, The Power House, The Sanitary Engineer, Canadian Foundryman, Marine Engineering of Canada.

Cable Address: Macpubco, Toronto; Atabek, London, Eng.

PUBLISHED 1887.

## CANADIAN MACHINERY

### AND MANUFACTURING NEWS

PETER BAIN, M.E., Editor.

B. G. NEWTON, Manager.

Associate Editors: A. G. WEBSTER, J. M. WILSON, J. H. RODGERS.

CHIEF OFFICES:

CANADA—Montreal, Southam Building, 128 Bleury Street, Telephone 1004; Toronto, 143-153 University Ave., Telephone Main 7324; Winnipeg, 1207 Union Trust Building, Telephone Main 3449.

GREAT BRITAIN—LONDON, The MacLean Company of Great Britain, Limited, 88 Fleet Street, E.C., E. J. Dodd, Director. Telephone Central 12650. Cable address: Atabek, London, England.

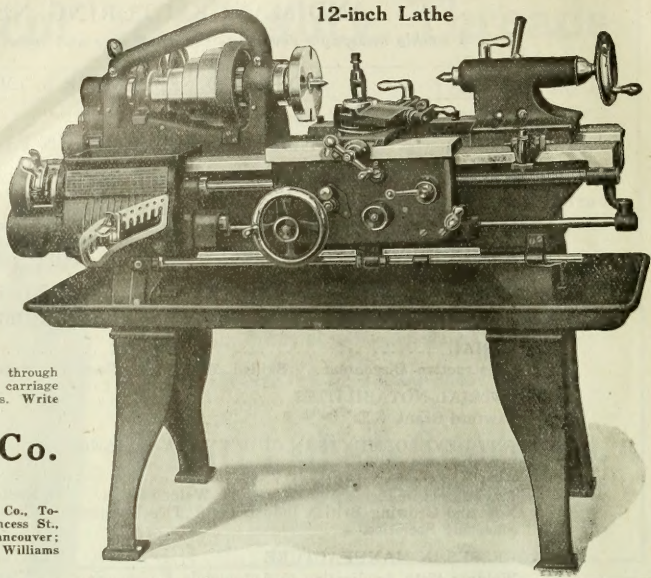
UNITED STATES—New York, R. R. Huettli, Room 629, 111 Broadway, N.Y., Telephone Rector 8971; Boston, C. L. Morton, Room 733, Old South Building, Telephone Main 1204. A. H. Byrne, 1104-5-6-7 Fort Dearborn Building, 105 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Telephone Randolph 3234.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE—Canada, Great Britain, South Africa and the West Indies, \$3.00 a year; United States, \$3.50 a year; other countries, \$4.00 a year; Single Copies, 15 cents. Invariably in advance.



# First in the field—still in the lead

## Improved Screw-cutting HENDEY Engine Lathe



12-inch Lathe

Mounted quick-change gearing was first made a commercial success on this type of Hendey Lathe. It got away to a good start and still maintains its initial advantages. Used more than any other quick-change lathe manufactured — its top-notch efficiency holds the field.

Thirty-six different threads and feeds are had through mounted change gearing. Automatic for carriage works in either direction. Has host of features. Write for full particulars.

## Hendey Machine Co. Torrington, Conn., U.S.A.

Canadian Agents: A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Toronto; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., 260 Princess St., Winnipeg; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., Vancouver; A. R. Williams Machinery Co., St. John, N.B.; Williams & Wilson, Montreal.

### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

<p><b>A</b></p> <p>Aeae Mach. Co. .... 6        Aikenhead Hardware, Ltd. .... 17        Allen Mfg. Co. .... 152        American Foundrymen's Assoc. .... 83        American Lead Fencil Co. .... 99        American Pulley Co. .... 112        Armstrong Bros. Tool Co. .... 149        Armstrong, Whitworth &amp; Co. .... 82        Atlas Press Co. .... 149        Atkins, Wm., &amp; Co., Ltd. .... 15        Aurora Tool Works ..... 155</p> <p><b>B</b></p> <p>Baird Machine Co. .... 151        Banfield, E. J. .... 20        Banfield, W. H., &amp; Sons ..... 81        Barnes Co., W. F. &amp; John ..... 175        Barnes, Wallace, Co. .... 82        Beatty &amp; Son, M. .... 85        Beaudry &amp; Co. .... 17        Becker Milling Mach. Co. .... 175        Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co. .... 111        Bennett Industrial Co., A. .... 116        Bertram, John, &amp; Sons Co., Ltd. .... 1        Bertrams, Ltd. .... 81        Bilton Mach. Tool Co. .... 139        Blackall, Fred S. .... 122        Blake Pump &amp; Condenser Co. .... 96        Bowers &amp; Co., Inc., S. P. .... 118        Brantford Oven &amp; Rack Co. .... 81        Brantford Mach. &amp; Tool Works ..... 5        Bristol Company ..... 148        Brownell Machy. Co. .... 85        Brown, Hoggis Co. .... 11        Brown's Copper &amp; Brass Rolling Mills ..... 101        Brown &amp; Sharpe Mfg. Co. .... 106        Budden, Hanbury A. .... 87        Butterfield &amp; Co., Inc. .... 147</p> <p><b>C</b></p> <p>Can. Bond Hanger &amp; Coupling Co. 118        Canada Machinery Corporation ..... 183        Canada Metal Co. Outside back cover        Canada Wire &amp; Iron Goods Co. .... 153        Can. F. K. Norton Co. .... 12        Can. Fishbanks-Morse Co. .... 45        Can. Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co. .... 141        Can. Drawn Steel Mfg. Co. .... 149        Can. Hanson &amp; Van Winkle Co. .... 30        Can. Inspection &amp; Testing Laboratories, Ltd. .... 148        Can. Leco-Phillips Co., Ltd. .... 14        Can. Mathews Gravity Carrier Co. 117        Can. Morehead Mfg. Co. .... 152</p>	<p>Can. Steel Foundries, Ltd. .... 7        Can. S K F Co., Ltd. .... 142        Carborundum Co. .... 142        Carlyle, Johnson Mach. Co. .... 8        Carter Welding Co. .... 124        Century Steel Co. of America, Ltd. 16        Chapman Double Ball Bearing Co. 94        Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co. .... 150        Cincinnati Iron &amp; Steel Co. .... 28        Cincinnati Milling Mach. Co. .... 125        Cincinnati Pulley Machy. Co. .... 159        Clark Equipment Co. .... 161        Classified Advertising ..... 84        Cleveland Milling Mach. Co. .... 129        Cleveland Twist Drill Co. .... 157        Commercial Acetylene Welding Co. 106        Consolidated Press Co. .... 125        Cullen Machy. Co., C. W. .... 86        Curtis &amp; Curtis Co. .... 135        Curtis Pneumatic Mach. Co. .... 130        Cushman Chuck Co. .... 151</p> <p><b>D</b></p> <p>Davis-Bourneville Co. .... 105        Davis Machine Tool Co., W. P., Jr. 91        Delora Smelting &amp; Refining Co. .... 18        De Mooy Mach. Co. .... 163        Diamond Saw &amp; Stamping Works, 136        Dillon Mfg. Co. .... 114        Dominion Iron &amp; Wrecking Co. .... 95        Dominion Steel Foundry Co. .... 148        Drury Co., H. A. .... Front cover</p> <p><b>E</b></p> <p>Eagle &amp; Globe Steel Co. .... 13        Eastern Mach. Screw Corp. .... 86        Eastern Machy. &amp; Equipment Co. .... 87        Elm Cutting Oil Co. .... 134        Elmes Engy. Works, Charles F. .... 124        Erie Foundry Co. .... 125</p> <p><b>F</b></p> <p>Federal Engineering Co., Ltd. .... 81        Ferracute Machine Co. .... 151        Fetherstouhaugh &amp; Co. .... 81        Fitchburg Grinding &amp; Mach. Co. .... 138        Ford-Smith Mach. Co. .... 19        Foster Machine Co. .... 35        Foss &amp; Hill Machy. Co. .... Inside back cover        Fox Mach. Co. .... Inside back cover        Francis &amp; Co. .... 151</p> <p><b>G</b></p> <p>Galt Machine Screw Co., Ltd. .... 43</p>	<p>Gardner Machine Co. .... 151        Garlock-Walker Machy. Co. .... 21        Garvin Machine Co. .... 131        Geometric Tool Co. .... 75        Gilbert &amp; Barker Mfg. Co. .... 109        Gooley &amp; Edmund, Inc. .... 150        Grant Gear Works, Inc. .... 150        Grant Mfg. &amp; Machine Co. .... 194        Graton &amp; Knight Mfg. Co. .... 119        Greenfield Machine Co. .... 138</p> <p><b>H</b></p> <p>Hall &amp; Sons, Ltd., John H. .... 121        Hamilton Gear &amp; Machine Co. .... 116        Hamilton Machine Tool Works. .... 6        Hamn &amp; Co., M. A. .... 145        Hamilton Mfg. Co. .... 145        Harding Bros. .... 29        Hawkridge Bros. .... 170        Henley Machine Co. .... 80        Herburn, John T. .... 20        Hill, Clark &amp; Co. .... 24, 151        Hinckley Mach. Works ..... 150        Holz, Herman A. .... 31        Homer &amp; Wilson ..... 152        Hoyt Metal Co. .... 150        Hurbit-Rogers Machinery Co. .... 151</p> <p><b>I</b></p> <p>Illinois Tool Works ..... 79        Independent Pneumatic Tool Co. .... 145        Iron Works, The ..... 80</p> <p><b>J</b></p> <p>Jacobs Mfg. Co. .... 144        Jandine &amp; Co., A. B. .... 99        Janssens Mach. Co. .... 81        Johnson Mach. Co., Carlisle ..... 8        Joyce Co., Geo. A. .... 150</p> <p><b>K</b></p> <p>Kennedy, Wm., &amp; Sons ..... 28        Kidston Co., A. G. .... 21</p> <p><b>L</b></p> <p>L'Air Liquide Society ..... 106        Landis Machine Co. .... 149        Latrobe Electric Steel Co. .... 14        LeBlond Mach. Tool Co. .... 13        Lowry, E. A. .... 86        Lynd-Farquhar Co. .... 84</p>	<p><b>M</b></p> <p>MacLean's Magazine ..... 92        MacNab Machy. Co., John ..... 142        Manufacturers Equipment Co. .... 144        Marlon &amp; Marlon ..... 81        Marsh &amp; Heathorn, Ltd. .... 141        Matthews, Jas. H., &amp; Co., Inc. .... 38        McCabe, J. J. .... 86        McCoy-Brandt Machy. Co. .... 86        McDougall Cr. H. .... Inside back cover        McLaren, J. C. Belling Co. .... 118        McKinnon Dash Co. .... 85        Mechanical Engineering Co. .... 104        Metalwork Mfg. Co. .... 125        Millers Falls Co. .... 107        Modern Tool Co. .... 143        Monarch Brass Mfg. Co. .... 33        Morton Mfg. Co. .... 81        Mulliner-Edlund Tool Co. .... 29        Murchey Machine &amp; Tool Co. .... 146</p> <p><b>N</b></p> <p>Naper Saw Works, Inc. .... 133        National Acme Co. .... 32        New Britain Machine Co. .... 31        New York Machinery Exchange ..... 86        Nicholson File ..... 102        Niles-Bement-Pond ..... Inside front cover        Noble &amp; Westbrook ..... 15        Northern Crane Works ..... 120        Norton, A. O. .... 15        Norton Co. .... 38        Norton Grinding Co. .... 39        Nova Scotia Steel &amp; Coal Co. .... 19</p> <p><b>O</b></p> <p>Osborn (Canada), Ltd., Sam'l ..... 9        Oven Equipment &amp; Mfg. Co. .... 110</p> <p><b>P</b></p> <p>Packard Fuse Co. .... 87        Parmenter &amp; Bulloch Co. .... 148        Peerless Machine Co. .... 135        Perth, Wm. B. .... 175        Petrie of Montreal, H. W. .... 85        Petrie, H. W., Ltd. .... 85        Philadelphia Gear Works ..... 116        Poison Iron Works, Ltd. .... 88        Port Hope File Mfg. Co. .... 36        Positive Clutch &amp; Pulley Works ..... 149        Pratt &amp; Whitney ..... Inside front cover        Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. .... 102        Lowry, E. A. .... 86        Pure Sanitary Drink'g Fountain Co. 82</p>
---	--	---	---



## McDougall Shapers

These are up-to-date Shapers, designed for modern shop production.

They are plain in design, yet embody all essential features necessary for efficient work.

Every adjustment is convenient for the operator and fine for the most accurate work.

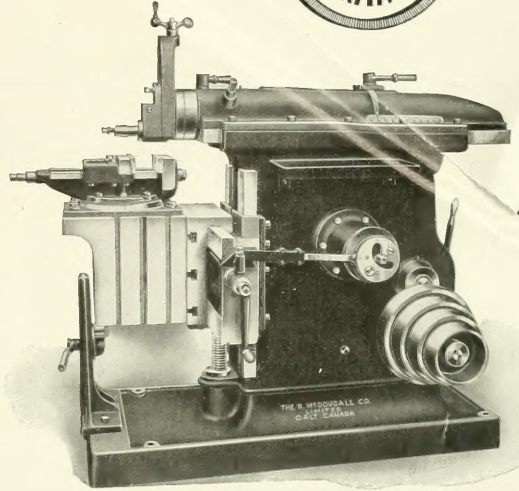
Let us have your inquiry.

**The R. McDougall Company  
Limited**

*Manufacturers*

**GALT, ONTARIO, CANADA**

The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited  
Sales Agents



## Machine Tools In Stock

### DRILLING MACHINES

- 1—28" Sibley Sliding Head drill
- 1—28" Barnes Sliding Head drill
- 1—24" Sibley Sliding Head drill
- 2—20" Excelsior back-gear, W. & L. feed
- 8—20" Champion back-gear, W. & L. feed
- 2—20" Champion, W. & L. feed
- 1—1" capacity Henry & Wright, Class B drill
- 1—16" Reed Single Spindle sensitive drill
- 1—Sipp, Type B.W., ball-bearing, high-speed drill
- 5—14" Single Spindle sensitive drill presses
- 1—14" 2-Spindle Standard sensitive drill
- 1—16" 2-Spindle Reed sensitive drill
- 1—14" 3-Spindle Reed sensitive drill
- 1—16" 4-Spindle Henry & Wright ball-bearing sensitive drill with 4 Jacobs drill chucks
- 1—2½" Swift plain radial drill
- 1—4" Fosdick plain radial drill

### GRINDERS

- 1—Style B.X. Yankee twist drill grinder
- 1—No. 1 Fraser Convertible Universal Tool and Surface
- 1—No. 3 Oesterlein Universal Tool and Cutter
- 1—No. 2 Oesterlein Universal Tool and Cutter
- 1—Dominion Universal Cutter and Tool
- 1—16 x 2 Ford-Smith Wet Tool Grinder

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 1—2" Universal bolt cutter
- 1—6" Foster screw machine, power feed, to cut off slide and carriage, complete with oil pan and pump
- 1—No. 4 Foster screw machine, complete with oil pan and pump
- 1—1" Hercules Screw Machine
- 1—2" Brown & Sharpe vertical chucking machine
- 1—48" Bickford vertical boring mill, 2 swivel heads
- 1—Double spindle wood shaper
- 1—American Gas Furnace with blower
- 1—4½" Davies cutting-off machine
- 1—36" Preston band saw

### MILLING MACHINES

- 1—No. 1 Standard hand miller
- 1—No. 2 Ford-Smith plain miller
- 1—No. 2 Kempsmith full universal miller
- 1—No. 0 Kempsmith full universal miller
- 1—No. 25 Ohio Heavy Duty Universal
- 1—No. 2 Brown & Sharpe heavy duty plain miller
- 1—No. 1 Bertram back-gear miller

### SHAPERS

- 1—16" Ohio Heavy Duty
- 1—20" Queen City back-gear
- 1—20" Ohio Standard Shaper
- 1—20" Ohio Heavy Duty
- 1—20" Smith & Mills back-gear

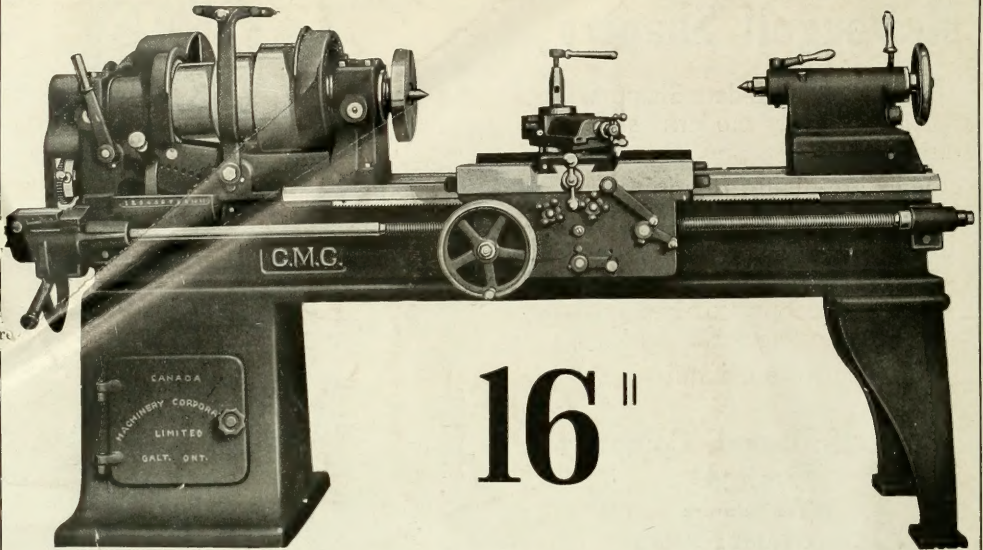
*If you have not received our new Stock List just issued, please advise us.*

**The Foss & Hill Machinery Company**

305 ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL, QUE.



E  
 Mo  
 fir  
 thi  
 aw  
 tai  
 mo  
 lar



16"

## The Guardians of Quality

Our trade-mark "C.M.C." stands for efficiency throughout our entire organization and forms a policy of Quality insurance for our customers. The stamp C.M.C. is on all our machines.

Insure satisfactory machine tool performance by insisting on C.M.C. tools.

*Details on request.*



**CANADA MACHINERY CORPORATION**  
LIMITED

Galt Ontario Canada  
 Toronto Showrooms at Brock Ave. Subway